

ሰ

ሰ **lä-** to, for, for the sake of, about, concerning, as for

(ወሬውን ፡ ለወንድሙ ፡ ነገረው he told the news to his brother)

(ይኸ ፡ ለሱ ፡ ነው this is for him)

(ለወሬ ፡ ቤተ ፡ ክርስቲያንን ፡ የሚሠራ ፡ ነው he builds churches for [the sake of] prestige)

(ትምህርት ፡ ሚኒስቴር ፡ ለርማን ፡ ጉዳይ ፡ ስትመላለስ ፡ የተዋወቀችው ፡ ልጅ a young man with whom she had become acquainted while going to the Ministry of Education concerning/about Roman's case . . .)

(ተዋባች ፡ ጋር ፡ ትጻጻፋላችሁ ፡ ላልከኝ as for your question about our corresponding with Tawabäčč)

ሰ **lä** + infinitive without expressed subject expresses intention or purpose ('in order to') the same as ል **lä-** + simple imperfect:

(ሥራውን ፡ ለመጨረስ ፡ ይፈልጋል he wants to finish the work)

N.B.: in current Addis Ababa Amharic, 'to', 'in order to' is expressed by **lä** + the infinitive if the subjects of the main and subordinate clauses are the same but by እንድ **änd-** + imperfect if the subjects of the two clauses are different:

ለመሄድ ፡ ይፈልጋል he wants to go

እንዲሄድ ፡ ይፈልጋል he wants him to go, lit. that he should go

ሰ **lä** + infinitive + personal suffixed pronoun indicates the infinitive functions as an abstract noun:

(ወደ ፡ እስላም ፡ ሃይማኖት ፡ ለመለወጣቸው ፡ ብዙ ፡ ማሰረጃ ፡ አለን we have ample evidence for/concerning his [Lij Iyasu's] conversion to Islam)

እነዚህን ፡ ለመጥራት ፡ በዚያ ፡ ጊዜ ፡ የነበረው ፡ የፖለቲካ ፡ ዳመና ፡ ከባድ ፡ ነባር the political atmosphere [lit. clouds] existing at this time was too grave to summon these [people]

ሰ **lä** connecting two identical nouns expresses various meanings, e.g. 'along', 'in the middle of' as well as other idiomatic meanings:

አንድ ፡ ለአንድ one on one

(አንድ ፡ ላንድ ፡ ይዋጣልን let us fight one on one)

መሃል ፡ ለመሃል right in the middle

መሬት ፡ ለመሬት along the ground

ቁም ፡ ለቁም lengthwise

ቀን ፡ ለቀን in broad daylight, lit. in the middle of the day

አሁን ፡ ለአሁን in anticipation, anticipating

(አሁን ፡ ለአሁን ፡ ይመጣል ፡ ብላ ፡ ድስቱን ፡ ጣደች anticipating his arrival at any moment, she put the pot on the fire)

ውስጥ ፡ ለውስጥ secretly, covertly, out of sight [because inside of s.th. or concealed from view by trees, walls, etc.]

ገና ፡ ለገና in the hope [that], in the uncertain anticipation, on speculation

(አንድ ፡ ገበሬ ፡ ገና ፡ ለገና ፡ ዋጋ ፡ ይቀጥል ፡ ይሆናል ፡ በማለት ፡ የቡና ፡ ሰብሉን ፡ እቅፍ ፡ መቀመጥ ፡ እያዋጣውም gathering and storing his coffee crop because of the hope the price could rise will not benefit a farmer)

ጉን ፡ ለጉን side by side

ጊዜ ፡ ለጊዜ forthwith, right away

ጠባይ ፡ ለጠባይ ፡ እስኪጠናኑ ፡ ድረስ until they could study each others' characters

ሜንቃ ፡ ለሜንቃ ፡ ተሳሳሙ they kissed each other on the shoulder

ሰ **lä** + gerund of **alä** expresses 'for the sake of': ለእስላሙ ፡ እንዲቀርባቸው ፡ ነው ፡ እንጂ ፡ ለግዛት ፡ ብለው ፡ አይደለም it is not so much for the governorate [lit. rule] but for the sake of further rapprochement to the Muslims

ሰ **lä-** (geminated) used with the suffixed pronouns has the meaning 'for', 'in favor of', 'to the advantage of', 'for the sake of':

ፈረደለት **färrädällät** he acquitted him, lit. he judged in his favor

እግዚር ፡ ይስጥልኝ thank you!, lit. may God give [you your reward] for my sake

Occasionally, however, it has a negative meaning:

ሠራችለት **särräččällät** she really fixed him

መጣለት **mättällät** he's coming to get him, to hurt him

At times it may merely mark the recipient:
ምራጭ : ፈረሰ : ሸጠልኝ he sold me an unsound horse

ለ ከ expresses 'from', 'from among':
ደጋግሞ : ጠጣለት he drank from it/of it repeatedly
አንድላችሁ andallaččahu one of you [Gondare usage]
ለምን lāmən why, for what? with what object?
ለምኑ lāmənu for which (one, thing)? [expression of contempt]

ላ la abbreviation for yəlalə to indicate a consonant is not geminated, e.g. ጭብጥ(ብላ) čəbt (to distinguish it from ጭብጥ čəbbət)

ለ ከ conjunction expressing purpose, does not occur alone

ለ ከ + simple imperfect expresses purpose 'in order that', 'in order to', 'so that' [in English, this may also be rendered by the infinitive]:
ወንድሙን : ሊያይ : ይሄዳል he is going to see [in order to see] his brother

With verbs of wishing, liking, desiring, ከ- is used with the simple imperfect but does not express purpose or intention. Here it corresponds to the English infinitive:

ሊሄድ : ይመኛል he wishes to go

ለ ከ- + simple imperfect may function as the verb of the main clause:

ልሰጠው እጅገኝ I will certainly give it to him (tone indicating a positive meaning); [you mean] I should give it to him? [by his tone, the speaker indicates he does not want to give it or has no intention of giving it]

ለ ከ- + simple imperfect + ሲል sil expresses intention or impending action:

ወደ : ቤቴ : ሊሄድ : ሲል : ይዘንብ : ጀመር when he was intending to go home, when he was just about to leave for home

ለ ከ + the negative simple imperfect expresses an action which one is unable to accomplish, has no intention of accomplishing or has no chance of accomplishing:

(ላያመልጥ : ይሮጣል he runs without being able to escape or without having any chance to escape)
(ለማንም : ላትነግር : ማለችለት she swore to him

that she would never tell anyone)
(ላይገዛ : ሱት : ገባ he went into the store without any intention of buying)

(ኸነያ : ክፎች : ጋር : እኮ : ጠብ : ላይቀርልን : ነው we cannot avoid a quarrel with those wicked ones)

(ሰለዚህ : ያጋጠመን : የማጥቃት : ዕድል : ብቻ : ላይሆን : ይችላል therefore the opportunity we have to attack might not be successful, favorable)

ለ ከ + the simple imperfect + ነው nəw (for the present) or ነበር nəbbär (for the past) expresses an action about to be accomplished:
(ትናንት : የጀመረውን : ሥራ : አሁን : ሊጨርስ : ነው he is about to finish the work he started yesterday)
(ከሳምንት : በፊት : የጀመረውን : ሥራ : ሊጨርስ : ነበር he was about to finish the work he started a week ago)

ለ ከ- prefix for the first person singular of the jussive:

ልምጣ እጠጥጥ may I come? ልሂድ እከዘዘ shall I go?, may I go?

ለ -||- as in አንጃልህ ጸንገላለክ don't badger me with questions

ወዲያልኝ wädiyalləñ get out for my sake
ይኸውልዎት yəhəwəllawot here you [pl.] are!

ሷ : አለ ሆኖ ለላ to be hot, be red hot, to buru [vi]

ሱሕ ስህ blank paper, slate (for writing), octavo page (for a printed book), folio (for a parchment ms.), smooth board (for making a door)
Ar. lawḥ

ሱሕ ስህ to write (Geez verb used by qəne-composers) (KBT)

ሷሀ : አለ ሆኖ ለላ to have a sensation in the stomach

ላህላህ ስህላህ large tree bigger than the eucalyptus which produces a date-like fruit eaten by birds. Its wood is worm-resistant

ልሕሱሕ ስህህ soft flesh (man's or animals) (KBT) ልሕ ስህ

ሐሐመ ስህሐሙ to be strong, to repair, to solder s.th. broken or which has a hole in it Ar. laḥama

ላሕማ ስህሐማ gluc, solder Ar. laḥma

ገሀም lahəm cow (Geez only)
ገጸ : ገሀም **gäsä lahəm** Face of a Calf (see Revelation 4:7)

ጣፌ : ገሀም **tafe lahəm** custodian of the monarch's cattle (obs.)

ለኮሳስ lähosas whisper, speaking softly or in a very low voice

ልሒቅ lähiq, pl. **ልሒቃን lähiqan** elder, venerable, aged person (Geez); macro- (neol.)

ልሒቅ : ምጥናኛ macro-pipette (neol.)

***ለሐቀ - መልሕቅ mälihaq** anchor; chain attached to the reading stand (*atronas*) which is laid across both pages when the book is open in order to keep the pages from curling
(**መልሕቅ** : ጣለ to drop anchor, let down the anchor)

ላሀብ lahəb flame, blaze (Geez)

ላሀብ : አሳት tongue of flame or fire, sweat induced by heat or excess body warmth (KBT)

አፈ : ላሀብ pore (skin) (KBT)

ለሆቴ lähote whetstone

የምላጭ : ለሆቴ razor strop

ላሀይ lahəy beauty of complexion or face, tone or timbre of the voice

(**ብውብት** : **ብደምግባት** : **በላሀይ** : **ይሀ** : **ጉደለሽ** : **አትባልም** she was not deemed lacking in beauty, complexion, and tone of voice in any way)

ለሐጩ lähaččä to drool, slaver

አለሐጩ alähaččä to smear with saliva, to salivate

ለሐጭ lähač drive!, spit, spittle, saliva, foam (on a dog's mouth)

(**ለሐጭ** : ተዝረከረከ to drool, to water [person's mouth])

(**ለሐጩን** : አዝረከረከ to drool)

(**ለሐጭ** : ግሩ one who swallows his spittle)

ለሐጫም lähačam one who has a lot of spittle, one who drools

ለሐጫምነት lähačamənnäl full of saliva, slaver-ing, driveling or drooling

ግለሐጫ malähača means for drooling, salivating, e.g. mouth

ለሁጫ lähučča or **ልሁጫ lähučča** smooth and lying close to the scalp, not bushy (hair) (see ሉጫ : ጸጉር)

(**ጠጉረ** : ለሁጫ smooth, not bushy hair)

ለሐፍ lähaf fine outer garment; fringed rug or carpet made of silk or fine thread, bedspread Ar. *lihäf*

ለለ -lällä in የለለ **yälällä** var. of የሌለ (see -ሌለ below)

ለሌ -lälle in የት : እየለሌ **yät äyyälätle** what a difference! how far! (see የት)

ሉል lul pearl (occ. fem. gender)

ሉሉ lulu masc. pers. n., **ሉሊ lulwa** fem. pers. n.

ሉል : ጨጠጠ to take possession of the crown, the realm (Supp.); to hold the scepter [monarch] (obs.)
(**ሉል** : መሰል pearly)

ሉል : ሠሪ jeweler (Supp.)

ሉል : ሰገድ **lul säggäd** masc. pers. n.

ሉልነሽ lulnäš fem. pers. n.

ሉል : ዐደይ **lul adäy** fem. pers. n.

ሉልና : ዘውድ scepter (B)

ሉል lul var. of ልሁል **läwul**

ሲላ lila a kind of hawk (see ሲሎ below)

ሲል lil in ሲል : ዘሲል **lil zällil** loafer, fool, cretin

ሲል : ዘሲል : አለ **lil zällil alä** to go here and there, to roam (Gondare usage) (B)

ሊሎ lilo kite (bird) (*Milvus migrans?*)

ላለ lallä to commit suicide in order to keep from falling into enemy hands (KBT)

ላላ lalla to be or become loose(r), to loosen [vi], to be slack (rope), to slacken [vi], to become relaxed; to be or become tired, weak; to be or become indulgent, easygoing, mild, to be lax, to relent; to be supple, to be flabby [due to lack of exercise]; to be ungeminated [consonant in pronunciation]

(የላላ : ፊደል single, ungeminated consonant)

(ግሰሪያው : ላልታል the fastening, knot became loose)

(መነኮሴው : ላልታል the monk has lost his zeal for asceticism)

(ምክሩ : ላላ to lose force [advice or reproof], be close to being disregarded; to be weak)

(ሰውነቱ : ላልታል to become flabby [body])

(ቀሰሉ : ላልታል the sore, boil has come to a head)

(በሪ : ላልቶብኛል the [plow] oxen have become weak, gotten tired)

(እሰሩ : ላልቷል the fastening has become loose)
 (ዋጋው : ላልቷል the price has come down) (Ar.)
 (ጦሩ : ላላ to be about to break up or be defeated [army, troops]) (KBT)
 ተላላ *fälalla* to soften [vi], grow soft, become rotten (fruit) (see also ታለለ under ተ)
 አላላ *alalla* to render loose(r), to loosen, relax [vt], to ease (a rule); to enfeeble, weaken [vt], to slacken [vt], to soften [vt]; to pronounce a consonant without doubling (gemination)
 (አላላ *alala* pronounce it ungeminated!)
 (አንደበቱን : አላላ to stutter, stammer, speak indistinctly) (G)
 (እጅን : አላላ to loosen one's hand, relax one's grasp) (Ar.)
 (ገድሱን : አላላ to fail to maintain his asceticism [monk]) (G)
 አሰላላ *aslalla* to cause or allow to be or become loose(r), cause s.o. to become weak or feeble (see also ሰላ)
 ላይ lay loose, soft (see also alphabetical order)
 ላላ : አለ *lala alä* to be somewhat soft, loose, untied
 ላላ : አይረገ *lala adärrägä* to loosen [vt], to relax [vt] a little
 ልል *lal* loose, not tight, soft; flexible (neol.); tired, weak, slack (animal); indulgent, easygoing, mild, lax, lenient, permissive (person); single (consonant) not geminated
 ልል : መራት mobile, easily eroded soil
 ልል : ምሽግ weak fortifications
 ልል : ሰውነት flabby body
 ልል : አጥር weak fence
 ልል : ከምር irregularly made heap or stack
 (አንደበቱ : ልል : ነው he stammers, stutters)
 (ይህ : ወምበር : ልል : ነው this chair is loose, wobbly; this judge is mild, not severe)
 ልልነት *lälannät* looseness, relaxation, tiredness, weakness, slackness; mildness, lenient attitude, lenience; flexibility (neol.)
 አላላ. *alali* one who loosens [vt], slackens [vt], relaxes [vt]
 አሰላላ. *aslali* one who has s.th. loosened, etc.
 መላሊያ *mälaliya* means for softening, e.g. water, reason for becoming slack, feeble, e.g. fatigue, effort
 ማላሊያ *malaliya* means for making s.th. soft, slack or loose
 አላላል *allälal* or አላላት *allälalat* manner of

becoming loose, slack, etc.

ሌላ *lalo* masc. pers. n., notable of Mänz
 ላሎ : ምድር *lalo mädar* district in Mänz 1010N 3906E
 -ሌላ *-lellä* (negative of አለ *allä* in subordinate clauses or after subordinating conjunctions) he is not, it is not
 (እሱ : አንደሌላ : አውቃለሁ I know he is not around)
 አሱ : ከሌላ since he's not around
 የሌላ *yälellä* who is not, which is not
 የሌለበት *yälelläbbät* in his absence
 የሌለው *yälelläw* he does not have, who does not have
 ሌላ *lela*, pl. ሌሎች *leločč* or ሌላዎች *lela'oočč* other, another, different; further [adj.], any more, some more
 ሌላ : ሰው anybody else, someone else
 (ሌላ : ማንም : ሰው : አልነበረም no one else was there)
 ሌላ : በታ anywhere else, elsewhere
 ሌላ : ነው it is different, special, very good
 (ወጥሽ : ሌላ : ነው your *wät*-sauce is excellent)
 ሌላ : ነገር anything else, something else
 ሌላ : ጊዜ another time, some other time [than now]
 ሌላው *lelaw* the other(s), the rest
 (ግማሹ : በየሥፍራው : አሳት : እያንደደ : ሲጠብሱ : ሌላው : ጥሬውን : ይቆርጣል while some lit fires and roasted [their meat], the others/the rest ate it raw)
 ሌላው : ቀርቶ [noun] [አንኳን] *lelaw qärto* [noun] [ənk'am] expresses other [things] being left aside; even [noun]
 ሌላውስ : ይቅር *lelawäss yəqar* not to mention anything else (Cohen)
 ሌላጋ *lelaga* elsewhere, somewhere else (see ጋ)
 (ሌላጋ : የት where else?)
 በየሌላው *bäyyälelaw* irrelevant, peripheral
 (በየሌላው : ነገር : እሸኛቸዋለሁ : ብሎ : አስቦ intending to go along with him in irrelevant matters...)
 ከሌላ *kälela* elsewhere, on the other hand
 ከ... ሌላ *kä*... *lela* besides, as well as, aside from, outside of, other than, in addition to...
 ከዚያም : ሌላ *käzziyamm lela* besides, moreover

የሌላ *yälela* another (kind), some other (kind)
(ምክንያቱም : የሌላ : ሳይሆን : እፅ : ደህን : ምግባር : ለመከታተል : ጊዜ : አልነበራትም : ነበር " it was for no other reason than that she didn't have time to keep track of this behavior)
(ብርታቱ : ሌላ : ነው he's very strong, has great endurance)
(የልጅ : የሥራ : አያያዝዋ : ሌላ : ነው my daughter's way of managing a task is amazing)
ሌላ : ሌላ : አለ *lela lela alā* to taste spoiled, taste funny (food or drink which is going bad)

ሌሌ : አለ *lele alā* to sing (minstrel), to utter *lele* (nonsense word interspersed in songs)

ሌሌ *lele* nonsense word interspersed in songs

ልል *lal* 'that I say' *la + əl* (see **አለ**)

ልል *lal* loose, not tight (see **ልል** above)

ሎላ *lola* tree the leaves of which are used in cooking *dabbo*-bread (B) (see **ሎል** below)

ሎሌ *lole*, pl. occ. **ሎላልት** *lolalät* servant who serves for wages and has a higher social status than an ordinary servant hence is more self-willed and independent

(**ሎሌ** : አሳበረ to hire a *lole*-servant, take on a *lole*)

ሎሌ : በትን small cup

ትልቅ : **ሎሌ** *təlləq lole* servant charged with heavy work like plowing (B)

ትንሽ : **ሎሌ** *tənnəš lole* herdsman (B)

ሎሌነት *lolennät* or **ሎልነት** *lolənnät* serving, service, state or condition of being a *lole*

ሎል *lol* tree of the temperate highlands the wood of which is used in making bedsteads and its bark for making beehives (*Ekebergia capensis*) (also **እሎል**)

ላሌ : **ላሌ** : **አለ** *lale lale alā* to thump the ground (dancer by leaping into the air); to be above or superior to others

ሎላልት *lolalät* pl. of **ሎሌ** servant

ላሊበላ *lālibāla* Emperor of the Zagwe dynasty ca. 1200 A.D.; capital of the province of Lasta 1202N 3902E; tribe of mendicant singers whose members travel about in husband and wife teams singing stereotyped praise songs at social gatherings or asking for alms by singing before a wealthy person's house in the early morning

ላላቱ *lalate* a small bread of chickpea flour or of wheat

ሌሊት *lelit* night [in Ethiopian time, the night precedes the day in a 24-hour time period] (see also **ሌት**)

ሌሊቱን *leliton* during the night, that night

(ራስ : ወልደ : ጊዮርጊስ : ከነሰራዊታቸው : ቀን : ሊደርሱ : ሌሊቱን : የሚገድል : መርዝ : በትናቦት : ነበር he scattered lethal poison the night [before] the day Ras Wolde Giyorgis and his troops were to arrive)

የሌሊት : **ዎፍ** *bat*

የሌሊት nocturnal

መንፈቀ : **ሌሊት** midnight

ሰዓተ : **ሌሊት** memorial service held on the 12th day or every hour on the 40th day after the deceased's death; the hours of the night from one o'clock in the evening to twelve o'clock the next morning [Ethiopian computation, 1900 to 0600 according to Western time]

በሃያ : **ሌሊት** or **በሀያ** : **ሠርቀ** : **ሌሊት** on the 20th of the lunar month

ትናንትና : **ሌሊት** last night

አኩላ : **ሌሊት** *əkkulā lelit* midnight

(**በኩላ** : **ሌሊት** at midnight)

አውራ : **ሌሊት** midnight

ዛሬ : **ሌሊት** tonight (with verb in the imperfect)

ዛሬ : **ሌሊት** last night (with verb in the perfect)

የጨረቃ : **ሌሊት** moonlit night

ግርማ : **ሌሊት** power of darkness (KBT)

ግብረ : **ሌሊት** night services or devotions such as the canonical hours

ሊልዊል *lil(lə)wil* gnu (KBT)

ላላዊ *lallaç* skin of an onion, peel of a potato (AYMQ) (see **ላጠ**)

ለማ *läma* for whom? (var. of **ለማን** *läman* – see **ማን**)

ለማ *lämma* to be or become prosperous, to prosper, thrive; to be fertile (soil), productive (soil), to be verdant; to be cultivated, tilled, placed in cultivation; to be or become inhabited, populous, to increase, become numerous (family, clan); to shine (light) (AYMQ), to go out (light) (G); to be collected, brought together (s.th. which had been dispersed); to take root (plant); to acquire the force of custom (innovation, illegal tax due to the passage of time);

to blaze up (fire) (A); masc. pers. n.
የለማ yälämma accepted (innovation or illegal tax which have acquired the force of custom due to passage of time)
(ጠላት ፡ አጥፍቶት ፡ የነበረው ፡ ሀገር ፡ ለማ the district the enemy ravaged recovered)
(የለሙ ፡ አገሮች the developed countries)
(ሃየ ፡ አንድ ፡ ሺህ ፡ ሄክታር ፡ ሰሊጥና ፡ ማሽላ ፡ ተዘርቶ ፡ የለማ ፡ ሲሆን while 21 thousand hectares were placed in cultivation by being sown with sesame and sorghum . . .)
ይልማ yälma masc. pers. n.
(ሱውነቱ ፡ ለምታል he/it has filled out, developed)
(የሰው ፡ ዘፋ ፡ ለማ to become numerous [progeny, offspring])
ልማ läma in ልማ ፡ በሥሉስ ፡ ጥፋ ፡ በሥሉስ win with three witnesses [on your side], lose with three [witnesses against you]
ልማ ፡ ለማ läma säma hear ye! hear ye! introductory formula of a decree (obs.) or prefacing advice, counsel
አይሰማ ፡ አይለማ aysäma ayläma he doesn't hear at all (Ar.)
ለማማ lämamamma to be or become somewhat prosperous, become somewhat inhabited, to be or become very prosperous, inhabited to a great extent; to prosper or thrive a little
ተለማ tälanamma to be or become rather prosperous, begin to thrive; to become populated here and there, to be diffused, spread about (Ar.); to be connected, joined or fitted together, to be reassembled (repaired) (AYMQ)
ተለማማ tälämamamma = tälamamma (Ar.)
አለማ alämma to render prosperous, cause to thrive or prosper, cause to flourish, cause to do well (by cultivating); to make a bumper crop; to render fertile, render productive; to develop (land); to cultivate (trees); to do well, do right (act justly); to spread harmony, love among people; to instruct well, make a student well-trained (teacher); to cause the light to shine, turn on the light, illuminate; to trim the wick, put out the light, snuff a candle (Supp., KBT); to render populous; to write or recite well; to correct; to straighten; to refine (KBT)
(ንግግሩንና ፡ ንባቡን ፡ አለማ he edited the passage/text/speech by deleting the wrong letters or words and recopying them in their correct forms)

(ቢያለማም ፡ ቢያስፋም whether he did right or wrong . . .)
ፍቅርን ፡ አለማ to promote good feeling
አለማ allamma to cause to begin to thrive, to render populated in parts (Ar.); to diffuse, spread about, e.g. education; to render fertile, to help become numerous, increase (in number); to join together, fit together, to bind with a splint, to (re)assemble, repair
አለማማ alämamamma to render different areas prosperous
አለማማ allämamamma to cause or allow to be or become rather prosperous or very prosperous
አስለማ aslämma to cause or allow to prosper, to have (soil, etc.) be fertile, cultivated, to have (a country, etc.) be prosperous
ለሚ lämi (soil) which is fertile, verdant, s.th. which is thriving, prospering, s.th. which is multiplying, becoming numerous
ለም läm prosperous, verdant, fertile, rich (soil), productive (soil, farm), cultivated (soil); inhabited, populous
ለምነት lämannät state or condition of being fertile, cultivated, etc., fertility
ለምጌ lämenge oasis (neol.) [ለም + ጌ]
ልም läm fertile, cultivated; custom, practice or tax which has gradually become accepted over time; goal, objective (Käängädih) (see also ላሙ below)
(ነነገሩ ፡ ልም ፡ ለመድረስ ፡ ንንቸና for she was anxious to get to the end of the matter)
(የልም ፡ ደንሳ ፡ ኩታ kuta-garment of medium thickness)
ልሙት lämat prosperity (G)
ልማት lämat prosperity, fertility, development (of land); doing right; increase (becoming numerous, populous)
አልሚ almi one who causes s.th. to prosper, flourish; who brings about an increase in number, developer (neol.)
(አልሚና ፡ ለሚ water and plant; husband and wife whose astrological signs are in harmony, compatible)
አላሚ alämi illegal tax or innovation which have acquired the force of custom over time
መላሚያ mällamiya splint; fem. pers. n.
መልሚያ mällmiya means of or condition, place or time for being or becoming prosperous, means for being verdant, e.g. rain, water
ማላሚያ mallamiya means for joining or fitting

together (AYMQ)

ማልሚያ *malmiya* means of rendering prosperous; means for rendering verdant; means for trimming as above, for snuffing out; means for rendering numerous, breeding (having many offspring); means for developing (a country)

አለማም *allämam* or **አለማማት** *allämamat* manner of being or becoming prosperous, being verdant, etc.

ለጥ *läm(m)o* in **አይለጥ** : **አለ** *ayläm(m)o alä* to terrorize, to threaten (KBT)

ሉሜ *lume* locality in Ada district, Shoa 0838N 3907E

ሊሙ *limmu* Limmu, district in Jimma Province 0810N 3700E

ላሙ *lamä* to be or become powdered, ground fine, reduced to a fine powder; to become docile or tame (person or animal originally spirited or untamed), become poor, weak, not spirited; to be tender, to diminish (strength), to be weak (eye)

(**የላሙ** : **የጣሙ** savory, mild and/or soft foods for persons of high station, e.g. *gänfo*-porridge, *aläçça*-stew, broth)

ተላሙ *tälamä* to be ground fine, pulverized

አላሙ *alamä* to powder, grind fine, reduce to a fine powder; to weaken, render docile; to tame or render poor or weak in spirit

አላላሙ *allalamä* to help to pulverize, grind fine; help to render docile or tame

አስላሙ *aslamä* to cause or allow to be or become powdered, pulverized; to have s.o. render a person or an animal docile, tame, have s.o. or an animal tamed, rendered docile

ላም : **አለ** *lamu alä* to be tame, docile, gentle (animal)

ላሚ *lami* s.th. which quickly turns to powder, is easily pulverized; tame or docile (person, animal)

(**ላሚ** : **የሆነ** : **አተር** : **ግዢ** buy [f.] easily ground peas)

ልጥ *läm* powder, flour, fine-ground, powdered; poor, weak, not spirited (Ar.); feeble (from illness); soft, e.g. cat's fur

(**ልጥ** : **አህል** ground grain)

(**ልጥ** : **አቃ** the leather straps of the plow or saddle such as the thong binding the yoke to the plowshare or the one linking the plowbeam and

the upper link or *wägäl*)

ልም : **ዓይን** one who has small eyes (see **ዓይነ** : **ልም** below)

ልም : **አፈር** very fine dust (B)

ልም : **ዐዕም** cartilage (ncol.)

ዓይነ : **ልም** small-eyed; weak of vision (due to illness); one who has small eyes which seem weak but have excellent vision, hence a cunning, sly person (G)

የገሮ : **ልም** earlobe

[**ልማም** *lämam* (see **ለሙሙ** below)]

ልምነት *lämannät* (see **ለሙሙ** or condition of being powdered, pulverized, speaking softly or docilely)

ልሙት *lämät* fineness (of flour, etc.), smoothness; digestion (meal) (see also **ለማ**)

አላሚ *alami* one who pulverizes, grinds fine

ሙላሚያ *mälamiya* means for pulverizing

ማላሚያ *malamiya* means for pulverizing, stone for grinding, mill for fine grinding of pepper or spices

(**የቡን** : **ማላሚያ** coffee mill) (obs.)

ማስላሚያ *maslamiya* means for having s.o. grind fine or having s.th. ground fine, etc.

አላላም *allalam* manner of being or becoming ground fine, etc.

ላማ *lama* why (Hebrew) (KBT)

ላማ *lama* in **አፈ** : **ላማ** *afä lama* fine the owner of a cow, etc., pays the owner of a field in recompense for the damage his livestock did to the latter's field

ላም *läm* cow, herd of cattle; fig. meek and stupid, mild person

ላሚ *läm'a* or **ላሚት** *lämitu* the cow

ላም : **አለው** *läm alläw* he owns a herd of cows

ላም : **ላጊ** *läm lagi* a marten-like animal which drinks milk from a cow's udder

ላምነት *lämnät* rug or covering made of cowhide tanned with the hair left on (see **ነት** 'hide mat')

ላም : **አንገት** coward, poltroon

ላም : **አጃቢ** : **ዎፍ** a bird which accompanies cattle and gathers the bits of grass which fall from their mouths as they graze (KBT)

(**የላም** : **ጨው** a small reddish plant with thorny fruit which grows in an area between Ebnät to Lasta (KBT)

የላጥ : **ልጅ** milk

የላም : አባራራ *yālam abbarari* cow chaser?
 ሱሙ : ነድ *lamä nädd* herdsman
 ላሙ : ፈጅ *lamä fägg* cauldron large enough to cook a cow in; cowbane (see ፍየላ : ፈጅ)
 ሙሲና : ላም barren cow
 ሽሀር : ላም fat but sterile cow
 ባለላም owner of a cow, cowherd, milkmaid
 አንሰት : ላም cow (G)
 ከሲታ : ላም *kässita lam* skinny, emaciated cow
 ወንድ : ላም bull (G)
 የነጠፈች : ላም dry cow
 ቁርቅ : ያለ : ላም *čärrəqq yalä lam* cow which gives milk in dribbles
 ፍጅቴ : ላም cow which gives milk in abundance (ላም : አባት : ወለደች ፣ እንዳትልሰው : ፈጃት ፣ እንዳትተው : ልጅዋ : ሆነባት proverb illustrating a dilemma, lit. a cow gave birth to fire. It burned her so she couldn't lick it, it was her offspring so she couldn't abandon it)
 (ላም : አለኝ : በሰማይ : ወተቷንም : ላላይ I have herds in the sky but can't get to the milk [said of s.o. who though begging, boasts of owning much property in his homeland])
 ላማም *lamam* full of cows, rich in cattle
 ላማምነት *lämamənnät* quality, condition or state of being full of cows (Ar.)
 ላምነት *lamənnät* quality, condition or state of being a cow or of being meek and stupid

ሱሙ *lomä* to be soft (AMQ)
 (ቀስሱ : ሱሙ his sore is soft [not hard like a boil]) (AMQ)
 (የሱሙ : ምግብ soft food) (AMQ)

ሱሚ *lomi* lime (*Citrus medica*); orange, citrus fruit (*Citrus aurantifolia*, *Citrus var. pusilla*); kneecap, cheekbone [zygomatic arch]
 (የሱሚ : አጥንት kneecap) (Supp.)
 (የሱሚ : ውሃ a highly esteemed perfume, lit. lemon water) (Supp.)
 ባሕር : ሱሚ *bahr lomi* grapefruit (*Citrus aurantium*) (A)
 በነረ : ሱሚ *bäk'ärä lomi*, በክረው : ሱሚ *bäkräw lomi* or በትረው : ሱሚ *bäträw lomi* orange, citrus fruit (*C. aurantium*)
 (የጉልበት : ሱሚ kneecap)

ላሙል *lamäl* a touch of, barely, a little (see አሙል below)
 (ላሙል : ለጠኝ give me a bit, just a little)

ላሙሎ *lämällämä* to be or become verdant; to

be or become fresh, new, e.g. *anğära*-bread; to send out shoots (pruned tree); to prune a tree, cut off the branches [metathesis of *mäläm-mälä*]; to strip the leaves from a branch, e.g. to make a switch; to flourish, prosper, thrive (district originally deserted); to be engendered (offspring), have numerous progeny; to get along (with others), to be gentle (of character or temperament); to be soft, to be pleasant to look at or touch; to have children after having been unable to bear any for awhile
 (ሱሙ : ያለሙልማል his reputation will flourish)
 ተላሙሎ *tälämällämä* to be pruned as above, to be stripped (branch of leaves)
 አላሙሎ *alämällämä* to render verdant, to cause to take root, to revive (rain: wilting plant), to cause to send out shoots, to render numerous (progeny); to soften; to brighten, raise and sustain
 (ዘርህን : ያለምልሙወ may He increase your tribe!)
 (የተከናወኑት : ተግባሮች : የዕድገታችንን : ተስፋ የሚያለሙሎ : ናቸው the projects carried out brighten, raise and sustain hopes for our development)
 ላሙሎ *lämäläma* being verdant, changing from dryness to verdancy, sending out shoots (KBT)
 ላሙሎም *lämäläm* becoming green (after being dry or wilted); being numerous (progeny)
 ላምሎም *lämläm* green (leaves), tender (leaf), new (shoot), lush (grass); fertile, verdant; fresh, soft (*anğära*-bread); fem. pers. n.
 (ለምሎም : ነፋስ gentle breeze, healthful breeze) (KBT)
 (ለምሎም : ዳቦ fresh *dabbo*-bread)
 ላምሎም : ጆሮ carlobe
 (ከሽመሱ : ለምሎም forest, thicket in which *šəməl*-stuffs are found) (KBT)
 ላምሎምነት *lämlämənnät* state or condition of being verdant
 ላምሎም *lämlämi* (plant) which is verdant, is taking root
 ላምሎም *lämlämma* always verdant, being green (KBT); indecisive; kindhearted (ABMQ)
 ልምሎም *lämläma* becoming green, verdant (plant which was wilted or dry); verdure, foliage (Ar.)
 ልምሎም *läməllämi* state or condition of being green, verdant, manner of being green (KBT)

ልምላሜ *ləmällame* greenness of vegetation, verdure, foliage, fertility; softness or freshness (*ənǧära*-bread), freshening quality of melted butter or fat (which render dry skin or hide supple), tenderness, softness (of a child's or baby's skin or flesh), succulence (of fruit); sheet of blank paper

ዕፀ : **ልምላሜ** *əsä ləmällame* a plant (*Capparis cartilaginea*) (M)

(**የአእምሮ** : **ልምላሜ** quickness of mind, mental acuity)

ልምልም *ləm(əl)ləm* verdant, fresh, etc. (KBT)

ልምልምና *ləmləmanna* being green, verdant

ልምልምሽ *ləmləmoš* being green, verdant (KBT)

አለምላሚ *alämlami* (water, etc.) which makes s.th. verdant, green

መለምላሚያ *mälämlämiya* means or reason for being green, c.g. water, rain, time for being green, e.g. rainy season

አለማለም *allämäläm* manner of being or becoming green, verdant

ሰግልጥ *lämalmo* youth, strong young man; Lamalmo, high pass near Dəbb Bahr in Gondar Province on the road between Enda Selassie and Gondar

ሎሎሎሎ *lomällomä* to become soft (overripe fruit) (KBT)

ሎምሎም : **አለ** *lomlomm alä = lomällomä*

ለመመ *lämmämä* B to become stained, tartar-covered (teeth); to clean (mud, etc. from a plow-share)

(**ጭቃውን** : **ከማረሻው** : **ይስምመዋል** he cleans the mud from the plow) (Ar.)

ላመመ *lämmämä* to be stained, dirty (teeth)

ተለመመ *tälämmämä* to be cleaned off as above

አሰለመመ *aslämmämä* to have s.o. clean as above, have a plow, etc. cleaned off

ልመማ *lämmäma* manner of being stained, of having tartar

ልማም *lämam* yellow tartar which forms on the teeth due to fever, discoloration of the teeth; soil adhering to the plowshare

(**ልማም** : **ያዘ** to be stained, discolored [teeth])

(**ጥርሱ** : **ልማም** : **የሞላው** one who has stained, yellow teeth)

መለመሚያ *mälämmämiya* means of, place or time for cleaning off the plowshare, etc.

መለመሚያ *mälämmämiya* means of or occasion for being cleaned as above (Ar.)

ማስለመሚያ *maslämmämiya* means of or occasion for causing or allowing to clean off or be cleaned off (Ar.)

አለማምም *allämamäm* manner of cleaning off as above

ለመምቲ *lämämte* worms, vermin

ላሚራ *lamera* floor of an automobile It. *lamiera*

ለመሰ *lämmäsä* to become paralyzed, a cripple (AMBQ) (see **ልምሾ** below)

ለመሰሰ *lämässäsä* to bend down, lay flat (s.th. naturally erect), to flatten [vt], to trample down (people or a flood: grass); to eat up, consume everything; to adhere, become stuck to one another; to drink, swallow at a gulp (Shoan usage) (B)

(**ከብት** : **ገብሱን** : **ለምስሶታል** the livestock have trodden down the barley)

(**ጠጉሩን** : **ለምሶታል** he has plastered down his hair)

ተለመሰሰ *tälämmässäsä* to be bent down, trampled down, to bend o.s. down; to go off, run away, run away fast

(**ሰው** : **ሁሉ** : **ተለመሰሰ** everybody went away)

(**ጠጉሩ** : **ተለመሰሰ** his hair is plastered down)

አሰለመሰሰ *aslämmässäsä* to cause or allow to bend down, to have s.th. bent down, etc.

(**ከብት** : **አሰለመሰሰ** he let the cattle trample [the grain])

ለመሰሰ *lämmäsäsa* going away completely or for good; gulping down a beverage in quantity (KBT)

ለመሰሰ *lämäsäs* food which has been completely consumed (KBT)

ለምላላ *lämsassa* flattened, trampled down

ለምላሽ *lämsaš* place where floodwaters or a crowd has passed, i.e. where everything that grows has been flattened

ልምሰሰ *lämsəs* trampled, flattened

ልምሰሰ : **አለ** *lämsəs alä* to be trampled, flattened

ተለምሳሽ *tälämsaš* coward (Ar.); one who departs, goes away and does not look back (KBT)

መለምሰሻ *mälämsäša* means of, place or time for bending down; comb

መለምሰሻ *mälämsäsäsa* means of, place or time for being bent down

አሰማሰሰ allāmasās or አለሙሰሰሰ allāmāsasās
manner of bending down, being bent down, etc.

ሰሙሽ lāmāššā to be or become paralyzed, a cripple, to be crippled in the arm(s) or leg(s)
ሐሙሻ lāmāša being a cripple (KBT)
ሐምሹ lāmšu or ሐምሹ lāmšo paralyzed or crippled as above
ሐምሹ ፡ አደረገ lāmšo adārrāgā to cripple, render crippled
ሐምሹነት lāmšonnāt state or condition of being a cripple

ሰሙሽቀ lāmāššāqā to become wet, moist (grain soaked in water), to become soft for eating (peas, chickpeas or beans); to wring out, to suck (dry)
ሰሙሽቃ lāmāššāqa soaking dried legumes in water (KBT)
ሰሙሽቅ lāmāššāq legume which has been softened by soaking (KBT)
ሰምሻቂ lāmšāqi (legume, etc.) which is moistened by soaking
ሰምሻቃ lāmšāqqa soaked (legume as above) (KBT)
ሐምሻቂ lāmāššāqi = lāmšāqqa (KBT)
ሐምሻቂ lāmāššāq soaking as above (KBT)
ሐምሽቅ lām(āš)šāq completely soaked, ready to sprout (KBT)
ሐምሽቅ ፡ አሰ lāmšāq alā = lāmāššāqā
ሙሰምሽቂያ mālāmšāqiya means for soaking, bringing to the stage of sprouting, e.g. water (KBT)

ላምባ lamba oil lamp, oil for such a lamp Ar.
lamba
(ዩፋ.ፍስ ፡ ላምባ lantern, bull's-eye lantern)

ሎምቢ lombi a small fish of the kind Jesus Christ fed to the multitude (Matthew 15:34-36)

ላምቡት lambut a kind of greens, prob. *Amaranthus sylvestris*

ላምብታ lambat(t)a scum floating on the surface of milk or wāt-sauce

ላምባዳ lāmbadda stammering, stuttering
(ላምባዳ ፡ ሙሬት ravine at the foot of a hill) (KBT)
ላምባዳነት lāmbaddannāt condition, quality or state of being a stammerer, a stutterer
ሐምብድ lāmbəd stammering or stuttering con-

siderably (Ar., KBT)
ሐምብድነት lāmbədännāt considerable stammer or stutter (Ar.)

ላምባጥ ፡ አሰ lāmbätt alā to give (yield to pressure) slightly, to begin to give, to give way; acquiesce or submit somewhat
ላምባጥ ፡ አደረገ lāmbätt adārrāgā to bend [vt] a little, cause to yield to pressure somewhat; to subdue, control or govern a little
ላምባጣ lāmbatta giving a little as above; rather soft; rather submissive; quality or state of yielding, slight softness or submissiveness
ላምባጣነት lāmbattannāt or ላምባጥነት lāmbattännāt the quality, condition or state of giving a little; slight softness; slight submissiveness
ሐምብጥ lāmbət giving a great deal, very soft, very submissive; the quality of giving a great deal, considerable softness or great submissiveness
ሐምብጥነት lāmbətännāt the quality of giving a great deal, considerable softness, great submissiveness
ሐምብጥ ፡ አሰ lāmbətt alā to give a great deal, considerably, to give way a great deal
ሐምብጥ ፡ አደረገ lāmbətt adārrāgā to bend [vt] a great deal, considerably, to subdue a great deal
ሐምብጣነት lāmbətat = lāmbətännāt

ላምብጥ lāmbuጥ uncircumcized male; foreskin

ሐምብጭ lāmbəç a kind of palm tree (ABMQ)

ላምቦጭ lāmbəç lower lip
አህያ ፡ ላምቦጭ ahəyya lāmbəç big-lipped (B)
ላምቦጭም lāmbəçam having a large lower lip

ሌማት lemat a round basket with a tight-fitting domed lid which is used for keeping or transporting əngära-bread, fig. for a large quantity of əngära

ልሙት ləm(m)āt a malady affecting the intestines, liver, lungs or spleen (B, KBT) (see also ላሙ, ለማ)

ሎሚታ lomita the metal cap and ornamentation affixed to the tip of a scabbard, often a round ball of silver or gold; kneecap

ሰሙተገ lāmättägā to gnaw (hunger), to have hunger pangs (see ሙተላገ)

ለመነ *lämmänä* B to beg, entreat, to beseech, to pray (ask), to supplicate, petition, to invoke, to implore, to plead, appeal (for), to urge or request pleadingly; to seek to ascertain the identity of the *zar*-spirit (*balä-zar* sorcerer or shaman)

(ምሕረት ፡ ለመነ he pleaded for clemency, begged for forgiveness)

ለመናት *lämmänat* to try to persuade a woman to grant her favors

ለማመነ *lämammänä* to beg a great deal, beg here and there; to seek to ascertain the identity of the *zar*-spirit

ተለመነ *tälämmänä* to be begged, entreated, to receive or accept a request or plea, to be asked for grain (threshers at the threshing floor); to answer a prayer (God)

(ይሰሙኝ *yälämmänuññ* grant me [my request], please consent, lit. be entreated by me)

(እግዚአብሔር ፡ በነፍስ ፡ በሥጋችን ፡ አይለመነን may God not listen to our prayers neither in Heaven nor here [on earth]) (oath)

(ይሀ ፡ እህል ፡ የተለመነ ፡ ነው this grain was obtained by begging)

(ይሀ ፡ ከተማ ፡ የተለመነ ፡ ነው this town is charitable, it gives to beggars) (G)

ተላመነ *tälämmänä* to intercede with (with *ä lä-*) on behalf of, for, to be a go-between (ወምበሩን ፡ ተላምነውለት ፡ ሔዱ they [or he, pol. pl.] interceded for him with the judge and went away)

ተላማመነ *tälämammänä* to petition, request after offering gifts of several kinds; to ask for pardon, request reconciliation; to accept requests or pleas from one another; to summon a *zar*-spirit after offering presents

(ወምበሩን ፡ እንዲለማመኑለት ፡ ሔዱ they [or he, pol. pl.] went to intercede for him with the judge)

አለመነ *alämmänä* to grant, give (s.th. to a beggar or to one who asks or entreats)

(ይሀ ፡ አገር ፡ ለተማሪ ፡ አያለምንም this district does not give [food alms] to [traditional church] scholars)

አላመነ *allammänä* to help to beg, to second s.o.'s entreaty; to help to intercede; to cause to beg or ask each other, e.g. for pardon, forgiveness; to cause to beg

(ዓለም ፡ ወዳጅን ፡ አይወድም ፡ ጥሬና ፡ ብስል ፡ የላምናል the world does not like its friend, it

makes him [who was once rich] beg raw and cooked [grain])

አለማመነ *allämmänä* = *allämmänä*; to give a little (to a beggar) (G); to cause to intercede
አለለመነ *aslämmänä* to cause or allow to beg, intercede or be begged, interceded with, etc.

ሰማኝ *lämmañ* beggar, mendicant (us. one who begs food or grain)

(ሰማኝ ፡ ሳያራ *lämmañ sayara* early in the morning)

ለማኝነት *lämmañännät* state or condition of being a beggar

ለማና *läm(m)ana* one who is petitioned, entreated

ለመና *lämmäna* begging, entreating; request, supplication, plea, solicitation, prayer requesting intercession

ልማኝ *lämmañ* thing obtained by begging (KBT)

ልምን *lämmən* grain or other obtained by begging (KBT, AYMQ)

ልምናት *lämmənät* act of or manner of begging, making an entreaty or a supplication (KBT)

ተለማኝ *tälämmañ* one who accepts an entreaty, gives to beggars

ተለማማኝ *tälämamañ* one who seeks s.o.'s intercession, petitioner, person who annoys by repeatedly requesting things, one who makes offerings to the *zar*-spirit

ተለማማኝነት *tälämamañännät* state or condition of being a petitioner

አላማኝ *allamañ* one who helps beg, helps to seek intercession

አለማማኝ *allämamañ* = *allamañ*

አለለማኝ *aslämmañ* one who has s.o. beg, entreat, who has s.th. or s.o. begged

መለመኛ *mälämmäña* bag, wallet or satchel (in which items obtained by begging are kept); prayer of intercession, plea; place where one begs, e.g. village, banquet, threshing floor

(መለመኛ ፡ አማ to be dirt poor)

መለመኛ *mällämmäña* reason for accepting a plea, a beggar's request (AYMQ)

መለማመኛ *mällämamaña* gift given by one seeking someone's intercession, means for interceding with or placating the *zar*, e.g. blood sacrifice of a chicken, sheep, etc.

መላመኛ *mällämäña* small donation; quietus

ማላመኛ *mällämäña* means, reason for helping

to beg
 ማለማመኛ mallāmamāña = mallamāña
 ማስለመኛ maslāmmāña time or place for hav-
 ing s.o. beg
 አለማመን allāmamān manner of begging or be-
 ing begged, etc.

ለማን läman(n) for whom? (see ለ, ማን)
 (ለማን : አዝና colloquial name for Venus, lit. for
 whom [is] she sorry?)

ለምን lämən why (see ለ, ምን)

ላሚና lamina lake, sea (KBT)

ላሙና lamuna specimen, sample (see also ናሙና)

ለምንት lämännät fertility (of soil) (see ለማ)

ላምንት lamnät cowhide mat (see ላም)

ሎሚናት lominat lemonade; tip of the scimitar
 scabbard (B)

ለምንድር lämändər why? (see ምንድር)

ለምንድን lämändən why? (see ምንድን)

*ለመኛ - ተለማኝ tälāmāñña to wheedle, cajole,
 to coax s.o. by giving him alms or s.th. he likes,
 to give a sick person food (in order to help him
 get better) (KBT)

ለመከከ lämäkkäkä to smear, anoint, plaster over,
 to cover or seal with a coat of some viscous liq-
 uid; to put the blame on s.o. else, make excuses
 ተለመከከ tälämäkkäkä to be besmeared, cov-
 ered as above; to have the blame put on one
 ለመከከ lämäkkä putting butter, pomade, etc.
 on the hair

ለምከከ lämkäki one who puts butter, etc. in his
 hair, one who has his hair anointed with butter
 ለምከከ lämkakka butter, etc. used in anointing
 the hair; s.th. cooked until it is very soft (KBT)
 ለምከከ lämëkkäki oiled or anointed as above
 ለምከከ lämëkkake oiling or anointing as
 above (KBT)

ለምከከ lämkäk oiled, anointed

ለምከከ : አለ lämkäk alä to be besmirched,
 besmeared, oiled, anointed, to be plastered,
 covered as above, to be stuck or glued tightly
 ለምከከኸ lämkäkoš oiling, anointing as above
 ለምከከት lämkä(k)akat amount of butter, etc.
 put on the hair; being boiled until it is very soft
 (nafro-pudding) (KBT)

መለምከከያ mälämkäkiya means for oiling or
 anointing as above
 አለመከከከ allämäkakäk manner of anointing,
 etc.

ለመዘ lämmäzä to twist fibers together, to spin
 (cotton for making thread) (AYMQ)

*ለመዘመዘ - አልመዘመዘ almäzämmäzä to have
 intestinal cramps, pains or twinges, to throb
 (painful wound); to ponder, mull over
 አልመዘማዥ almäzmaž one who has an upset
 stomach (because what he ate disagrees with
 him)

ማለመዘመዘያ malmäzmäziya means for
 twisting as above, e.g. hand, fingers

ላምዛን lamzan a kind of layered anğära-bread
 (AYMQ)

ለመዘገ lämāzägä to pinch hard, pinch by hold-
 ing soft flesh between the thumb and forefin-
 ger and twisting; to twist, spin (thread) by
 twisting

ተለመዘገ tälämāzägä to be pinched as above,
 to pinch o.s.

ተለማዘገ tälämazägä to pinch each other as
 above

አለማዘገ allämazägä to help to pinch

ለመዘጋ lämāzäga pinching as above

ለመዘግ lämāzäg one who was pinched as above

ለምዘገ lämzagi one who pinches as above

ለምዘጋ lämzäga = lämāzäg

ለምዘጋ lämzäga pinching as above, hard pinch

ለምዘገ lämzägi = lämāzäg (KBT)

ለምዘገ lämzäga mark or welt made by such a
 pinch (KBT)

ለምዘግ lämzäg pinched as above

ለምዘግ : አለ lämzägg alä to be sticky, adhesive
 (mud)

ለምዘግ : አደረገ lämzägg adärrägä to pinch
 hard

ለምዘጋት läm(ə)zəgat manner of pinching

መለማዘገያ mällämazägiya reason, etc. for
 pinching one another

መለምዘገያ mälämzägiya means for pinching as
 above, e.g. thumb and index finger

አለማዘግ allämazäg or አለመዘግ allämazäg
 manner of pinching or being pinched as above

ለመይቲ lämäyte not at all, never, on no account
 (አስከ : ለመይቲው : አንገናኝም we will never

meet again)

ለመደ lämmädä to be or become accustomed (to), to adopt habits, get used to, get into the habit, be habituated, get acclimated (to); to learn, study, review (studies), to become skilled in doing a task; to become tame(r), to be tamed; to make a *lämd* (AYMQ)

ለመደች lämmädäčč to get along with her husband

ለመደብኝ lämmädäbbəññ it's a bad habit I've got

ለመደው lämmädaw a large salt block (*amole*) the size of two ordinary ones; new servant who has not yet been trained (Gondare usage) (B), lit. get used to it

(አይለመድህ aylmädəh don't let it happen again!)

(አማርኛ ፡ ለምደዋል he [Abuna Salama] learned Amharic)

(አይለምደኝም aylämdäññəmm I won't make this mistake again)

ለምደ ፡ ዝላይ a leaping game played by country girls at Easter and Christmas

(አገር ፡ ለምደል he has gotten used to the country, has become acclimatized)

(ጽፈት ፡ ስመደ he has learned to write well, is skilled in writing)

ለማመደ lämamädä to become somewhat accustomed, become accustomed a great deal, to begin to be accustomed; begin to learn; begin to become tame(r) (Ar.)

(በቅሎዋ ፡ ለማምዳለች the mule has become a little less shy)

ተለመደ tälämmädä to be in use, current, to be customary, usual; to be studied, grasped, understood (lesson); to be used; to be sociable, popular, hospitable

(ይህ ፡ ንግግር ፡ ይለመዳል this pronunciation is in use, is common)

የተለመደ yätälämmädä accustomed, habitual, familiar, customary, usual; ordinary; characteristic (habitual); common, normal, e.g. temperature; natural (voice); regular (price)

(የተለመደው ፡ አለተያየት the usual, customary viewpoint)

(እንደተለመደው as [is] usual, customary, as a matter of course)

(ከተለመደው ፡ የወጣ irregular, unusual, abnormal)

ያልተለመደ yaltälämmädä extraordinary, unusual, abnormal, e.g. behavior; anomalous

ተላመደ tälämmädä to adjust o.s., adapt o.s., to get accustomed; to get along with one another, to become familiar, friendly with each other, be close to one another (two friends)

ተለማመደ tälämamädä to be used a little, to be occasionally in use (Ar.); to familiarize o.s., to be acquainted (with a task); to practice, rehearse (a play); to begin to get used to one another

(ኸጩን ፡ ከተለማመድኩት ፡ በኋላ after I had gotten on familiar terms with the clerk . . .)

አለመደ alämmädä to tame, domesticate; to teach, instruct, to guide, to inform (KBT); to accustom, familiarize with s.th. (G. Supp.)

አለማመደ alämamädä to train or tame to some extent

አላመደ allämmädä to accustom, to familiarize, acquaint (with one another); cause to get along with one another; to domesticate, tame

አለማመደ allämamädä to accustom, acclimatize; to exercise [vt], e.g. horses; to accustom a little, render a little tame(r)

አስለመደ aslämmädä to cause or allow to become accustomed; to cause or allow to learn or be learned; to accustom; to cause or allow to become tame(r)

እቃ ፡ አስለመደ to treat a new earthenware vessel for use

(ጽፈት ፡ አስለመደው he familiarized him with or taught him writing)

ለመዳ lämada manner of being accustomed, habituated

ለመድ ፡ አለ lämädd alä to become somewhat accustomed, become accustomed a great deal, to begin to be accustomed; begin to learn; begin to become tame(r)

ለማጅ lämag one who gets used to s.th. quickly, learner

ለማዳ lämada tame, tamed, docile, accustomed, domesticated (animal)

(ለማዳ ፡ አደረገ to domesticate)

(ለማዳ ፡ እንሰሳ domesticated animal, pet)

ለማዳነት lämmadannät tameness, docility

ልማድ lämad acquaintance, habituation (Ar.); custom, habit, usage, practice, routine, way (custom), manner, convention (set way of doing things); food, drink, tobacco, *chat*, etc. for which one develops an addiction; verbal prefix,

to be boring, repetitious in talking; to be linked to each other by a relationship (AYMQ)

ሰመገጋ lämgäga stammering, stuttering; beating about the bush regarding s.th. bad, not saying it outright

ሰመገግ lämgäg one who stutters; bitter tasting

ሰምጋጊ lämgagi one who stutters, stammers

ሰምጋጋ lämgagga bitter or bad tasting; slow-speaking, boring (speaker) (Supp.)

ተሰማጋጊ tälmagagi one who is boring or repetitious in talking (KBT); one who drags himself along (B)

ሰመጠ lämmätä¹ B to stroke, to caress (Ar.); to strop, sharpen; to smooth, to smear, grease, to daub; to bend [vt], bow [vt]; to beat, thrash (with a stick, cudgel or elbow), to whip, lash, flog; to subdue; to be conceited, puffed up; to heat food on the griddle; to drink to excess; to be slow (AYMQ); to be about to bend or fall due to a weight (B)

(ምን : ይሰምጥሃል why are you so conceited?)

(ሰምጦ : ገዛ to subdue, rule with an iron hand)

(ምሳሌን : ሰመጠ to speak fair words while hiding hostile feelings) (G)

(በቅቤ : ሰምጠው smear it with grease)

(እሳት : ሣሩን : ሰመጠው the fire utterly consumed the grass) (Ar.)

(አፋን : ሰመጠው he [deceitfully] spoke fair words, flattered, deceived) (Ar.)

(ድመት : ሬቴን : ሰመጠ the cat washed its face)

(ጀርባውን : ሰመጠ he bent his back)

ሰማመጠ lämmamätä to stroke a little, somewhat, to stroke a great deal, caress considerably (Ar.); to bend somewhat; sharpen or strop somewhat

ተሰመጠ tälmamätä to be stroked or caressed, to stroke o.s. (Ar.); to be bent, to bend [vi], become bowed, to bend under the weight of s.th.; to be limber, flexible (branch); to be insincere; to be conceited; to cajole, deceive; to be sharpened (razor as above); to be greased, daubed, etc.; to be spread on the ground; to lie down; to be idle instead of working (B)

የሚሰመጥ yämmällammät limber (branch)

ተሳመጠ tälamamätä to be chewed, masticated; to bow to one another (ABMQ)

ተሰማመጠ tälämmamätä to keep on bending o.s., bowing; to caress (Ar.); to cajole, wheedle, coax, entreat (politely); to flatter, to sseek

to gain s.o.'s favor, to give money to bribe or to sway s.o.; to be obsequious, beg in a servile manner, to cringe

አሰመጠ allämmätä to sneer (at), deride, mock, make fun of; to look at askance; to greet, pay compliments to (Ar.); to be disobedient; to cause leprosy, render leprous (AYMQ); to bend, bow or curve [vt] (AMBQ); to slow down [vi] in working

(በምሳሌ : ያሰምጣል to stick the tongue out at s.o.)

(ጤፍ : አሰመጠ to appear [flower of the tef-plant])

አላመጠ allammätä to chew (repeatedly), to masticate, to munch on s.th.; to slander, backbite; to bend [vt]

(ነገርን : አዳምጦ ፤ እህልን : አላምጦ one should act after listening attentively, one should swallow after chewing, i.e. look before you leap)

አላምጠው : የተፋት scorned and despised

ሰውነቴን : አላመጠው säwnätun allammätaw to be all shaken up

አሰማመጠ allämmamätä to chew slightly, to keep on chewing; to help to cajole, entreat

አስሰመጠ aslämmätä to cause or allow to stroke or be stroked (Ar.); to have s.o. bend s.th., have s.th. bent or bowed; to have s.th. stropped, sharpened or rendered smooth

ሰመጥ lämmät daubing, smearing

ሰመጥ : አለ lämmätt alä to bend, stoop, crouch; to be or become rather flexible or limp; to stroke o.s., be stroked (Ar.)

(ሰመጥ : ብሏል he/it crouched)

ሰመጥ : አደርገ lämmätt adärrägä to bend [vt] slightly, to thrash s.o.

ሰማጭ lämmač one who bows, bends; one who daubs; arrogant, conceited who walks with a rolling gait

ልብሉን : ሰማጭ ironer (laundry)

ሰማጣ lämmatta flattering, insincere, deceitful, do-nothing; weak, feeble; flat, broad, flat foot, bowed, curved, e.g. a roof

ሰማጣ : ሴት conceited woman who has a rolling gait

ሰማጣነት lämmattannät quality of being flattering; insincerity, deceitfulness

ላመጥ : ላመጥ : አለ lamätt lamätt alä to chew a little or too much; cause to crackle between one's teeth (B)

ልመጣ lämmaጥa flex (neol.)

ልሙጥ *lämmuṭ* smooth, polished; plain, without embellishment, *sämma*-garment lacking a colored stripe along the hem; tartar which is visible along the gum (KBT)

ልሙጥ : ብርሌ plain *boralle*-bottle having a smooth surface

ልሙጥ : ብረት sheet iron

ልሙጥ : አቃ *lämmuṭ əqa* harness made of very soft leather (B)

ልሙጥ : ዕንጨት a smooth piece of wood

ልሙጥ : አገልግል *agälgäl*-basket of white *akərma*-grass [which may or may not be covered with leather]

ልሙጥ : ዝናር cartridge pouch the flap of which is sewed inside (Supp.)

ደገጋይ : ልሙጥ smooth, slippery stone

ፊተ : ልሙጥ having a frank, open face

ልሙጥነት *lämmuṭännät* smoothness, plainness

ልምጥ *lämməṭ* bent, bowed, curved; plaster coating

ልምጥ : አለ *lämməṭṭ alä* to be or become very flexible or limp, to bend [vi] suddenly, to bend [vi], stoop or crouch; to stroke o.s., be stroked (Ar.); to be bent, bowed, curved; to bend under a weight, be about to fall

ልምጥ : ልምጥ : አለ *lämməṭṭ lämməṭṭ alä* to be limp, to wobble, be shaky, unsteady; to walk with a rolling gait (B)

ልምምጥ *lämməmməṭ* wheedling, coaxing, cajoling

ልምጣት *lämməṭat* manner of bending, bowing, inclining; flexure (neol.); stropping (a razor)

ተሰማጭ *tälämmaṭ* flexible (stick); one who is conceited, puffed up, who struts or swaggers

ተሰማማጭ *tälämmamaṭ* subservient, obsequious (ተሰማማጭ : አልማጭ one who carries favor, seeks to ingratiate himself [us. by being a tale-bearer])

ተሰማማጭነት *tälämmamaṭännät* obsequiousness

አሳማጭ *allamaṭ* one who chews, masticates

አልማጭ *almaṭ* one who mocks, sticks out his tongue, deceitful; one who slows down at work

አልማጭነት *almaṭännät* state or condition of being a mocker, of being disobedient

አልምጥ *alməṭ* one who mocks, derides, mocker

መለመጫ *mälämmaṭä* means for bending, making bowed, means of stroking (Ar.); means

for stropping, sharpening, e.g. whetstone, strop
መለመጫ *mälämmaṭä* means of or occasion for being stroked (Ar.); reason for being bowed or bent; reason for being conceited, for swaggering

መለማመጫ *mälämmamäṭä* means for coaxing, wheedling, e.g. bribe

ማላመጫ *mallaṃmäṭä* means for chewing, e.g. jaw

ማልመጫ *malmaṭä* means for mocking, deriding

ማስለመጫ *maslämmäṭä* means for making s.th. bend, bow, e.g. burden, heavy stone, pole; means for bending s.th., e.g. hammer

አለማመጥ *allämmaməṭ* manner of stroking or being stroked (Ar.); manner of bending

*ሰመጠ - አላማጣ *Alamata* town in Wollo 1225N 3933E

ሰመጠ *lämmätä*¹¹ to become a leper (B)

ሰምጥ *lämt* leprosy

ባለ : ሰምጥ leper

ሰምጦ *lämtə* horse which has a white nose and muzzle

ሰምጣም *lämtəm* leprous, leper

ሰምጣምነት *lämtəmännät* leprous condition or state

*ሰመጠጠ - ተልመጠጠ *tälämäṭämmäṭä* to be chewed continually, at length; to agree together, be reconciled; to keep on being or becoming flexible or limp, be or become flexible or limp here and there; to stagger (person carrying a heavy load)

(የጥይት : ላጥን : አሸክሞ : ወደ : ዓዲ : ጋባ : እየተልመጠጠ : አቃንቶ : ተጓዘ being made to carry a box of ammunition, he headed for Addi Gaba, straggling [under this heavy load])

አልመጠጠ *almäṭämmäṭä* to chew continually, at length, to work one's mouth as if chewing; to keep on rendering flexible or limp, render flexible or limp here and there; to eat little, pick at one's food; to lick the lips

(አፋን : ያልመጠምጣል he works his mouth as if he were chewing)

ልምጥምጥ : አለ *lämməṭṭ alä* to droop (head from drowsiness), to be bent, crooked (KBT); to chew a little, to munch (B); = አልመጠጠጣ (Ar.); to be flexible (inf.)

(እንጀራውን : ልምጥምጥ : ይለዋል he chews his

quality of being very rheumy, considerable rheuminess

ልምጭሰነት *lāmčəsənnät* quality, condition or state of lying very flat; quality of being very rheumy, considerable rheuminess

ልምጭሰ ፡ አለ *lāmčəs alä* to lie very flat; to be or become very rheumy

ልምጭሰት *lāmčəsət* = *lāmčəsənnät* (Ar.)

መለምጨሻ *mälämčäša* means of, place or time for lying flat (Ar.)

አለማጨሰ *allämačäs* or አለመጫጨሰ *allämäčäcäs* manner of lying flat or being rheumy (Ar.)

ለመጨቀ *lämäččäqä* to be muddy, to be soggy, sticky (undercooked *əngära*-bread)

ለመጨቃ *lämäččäq* being muddy, being sticky, doughy (undercooked bread) (KBT)

ለመጨቅ *lämäččäq* s.th. which is sticky, doughy

ለምጨቅ *lämčäq* moist, marshy soil which provides good pasturage for sheep

ልምጫቅ *lämāččäqä* = *lämäččäq* (KBT)

ልምጭቅ *lämčəq* marshy or muddy soil

ልምጭቅ ፡ ልምጭቅ ፡ አለ *lämčəqq lämčəqq alä* to be sticky, doughy (undercooked bread)

መለምጨቂያ *mälämčäqiyä* reason or time for being muddy, miry, e.g. rainy season

ልምጭት *lämāččət* flagella (neol.)

ለመጨጨ *lämäččäcä* to hend [vt], to plaster down; to be extremely sour, tart; to be sticky, doughy (badly cooked bread)

ተለመጨጨ *tälämāččäcä* to be bent, to be plastered down, to lie flat, e.g. hair; to be or become pliant, flexible, to bend [vi]; to be closed (eyes) (inf.)

አለለመጨጨ *aslämāččäcä* to cause or allow to bend or be bent (Ar.)

ለመጨጭ *lämäččäc* sour, tart (KBT)

ለምጨጭ ፡ አለ *lämčäcč alä* to be or become rather pliant, to bend a little (Ar.)

ልምጨጭ ፡ አለ *lämāčč alä* to be sticky, doughy (badly cooked bread) (TA)

ልምጨጭጭ *lämčəč* plastered down, half-closed (eye) (inf.)

ልምጨጭጭ ፡ ሳቅ *lämčəč saqu* crooked smile

ልምጨጭጭ ፡ አለ *lämčəcč alä* to be or become very pliant, flexible, to bend considerably (Ar.); to be sticky, doughy (badly cooked bread)

(ልምጨጭጭ ፡ ብሏል it is pliant) (Ar.)

መለምጨጫ *mälämčäča* means of, place or time for bending (Ar.)

መለምጨጫ *mällämčäča* means of, time or place for being bent (Ar.)

አለማጨጭ *allämaččäč* or አለመጫጨጭ *allämäččäč* manner of bending, being bent, etc. (Ar.)

ለምአኔ *lämpäne* or ለምጥኔ *lämpäne* throne for monarchs, princes of the realm or the high nobility (KBT) (obs.)

ለምጽ *läms* leprosy (see ለምጥ above)

ላምፋ *lamfa*, pl. occ. ላምፍች *lamfočč* husk, leaf which grows from the joint of a stem, e.g. sorghum, maize, bamboo, fig. weak, feeble person (see ላገፋ.)

(የሬት ፡ ላምፋ. aloc leaf)

ላምገ *lampa* lamp, lantern, var. of ላምባ

ለ.ሬ *lire lira* (Italian currency) It.

ለሲ *läs(s)e* a small, wheaten bread (Gondare usage)

ለለ ፡ አለ *läss alä* to be or become tepid, lukewarm; to be soft, to be flattened (grass by a flooded stream) (B)

ለሲታ *lässata* tepidity

(ለሲታ ፡ ቅቤ fresh butter)

ለሰ *lasä* to lick, lick clean; to wipe clean; to burn, scald, consume (fire), to burn off [vt] (fire); to depilate, make bald

(ከሲያ ፡ ወዲያ ፡ አፍንጫህን ፡ ላለ ፡ አልኩት after that, I told him to go to the devil)

(ይልሰው ፡ ይቀምሰው ፡ የለው be is dirt poor)

መሬት ፡ ላሰ to be obsequious, lit. to lick dirt

ጥሬ ፡ ላሰ to be slapped

አሳት ፡ የላሰ *asat yälasä* glib, very smart, clever

ተላሰ *tälasä* to be licked, licked off, licked clean; to be burned up; to lose the hair, go bald

ተለላሰ *tälälasu* to lick one another (Gojjame usage)

ተላላሰ *tälaläsä* to lick one another; to kiss (lovers); to be close friends, very intimate; to be blown away, scattered (flour); to be superficially affectionate, praise or flatter one another

የሚላላሰ ፡ የሚቀመስ *yämmillalas yämmiq-qämäs* food

(ቀለም ፡ ተላላሰ the ink [writing] came off, left marks on the page [or object] that came in con-

tact with it)

አላስ *alasä* to give s.o. to lick, give a taste of (honey, salt); to feed salt to livestock; to mix together; to add honey to strong *tägğ*-mead, to sweeten (s.th. sour or unpalatable); to warm cold water by adding hot water

(**ግር** : **አላስ** to add honey to *tägğ*-mead [when it is too strong])

(**ቀሰም** : **አላሰ** to cross out with ink a letter in an effaced portion of a book)

(**በስድብ** : **አላስ** to insult roundly)

(**በበርበሬ** : **አላሰ** to season with *bärbärpepper*)

(**በጥሬ** : **አላሰው** to give s.o. a hard slap, slap s.o. hard)

(**ድፍድፍ** : **አላስ** to add must to weak beer)

አላላስ *allalasä* to cause to kiss each other; to cause or allow flour to blow away

(**ቀለም** : **አላላስ** to let ink blot a page, e.g. by turning the page before the ink has dried)

አሰላሰ *aslasä* to cause or allow to lick, have s.th. licked; to cause or allow to blot as above; to have s.o. sweeten, have s.th. sweetened; to make s.o. kiss the ground (act of humiliation)

(**የአዳግጊን** : **ቂጥ** : **ምን** : **ያስልላል** what makes [one] lick a person's behind? i.e. makes him utterly obsequious)

መሬት : **አሰላሰ** to demean, humiliate, disgrace
ላሽ *laš* or **ላሽ** *laš* one who licks; ringworm, tinea; alopecia; small lizard believed to cause baldness by licking a sleeping person's head

ቂጥ : **ላሽ** *qit laš* bootlicker

ላሽት *lašit* or **ላሽታ** *lašeta* lizard credited with causing baldness, var. of *laš*

ላስ : **አድረገ** *lass adärrägä* to lap up, to lick clean; to destroy utterly, e.g. locusts, fire; to burn off [vt] (brush, grass), to suck blood

(**አላት** : **ጫካውን** : **ላስ** : **አድረገው** the fire burned up the brush completely)

ልስ *las* licked, what is obtained by licking, lapping; duties, obligations of condolence for a dead relative (see also **ሰሰሰ**)

(**ልስ** : **አወጣ** to perform the duties or obligations of condolence) (Supp.)

ልሶሽ *läsoš* licking, lapping (KBT)

አላሽ *alaš* one who gives salt to the livestock, e.g. herdsman, groom; one who sweetens s.th. by adding honey

መላሰ *mālas* or **ምላሰ** *məlas* tongue, catch (of a belt buckle), tongue (of land)

ምላሱን : **አላመ** to stick out one's tongue [mocking gesture] (G)

ምላሱን : **ሰቀቀ** to be a chatterbox, speak incessantly

ምላሱን : **አስረዘመ** to talk a lot, be a windbag

ምላሱን : **ሰበሰበ** to hold one's tongue, keep quiet

ምላሱ : **ታሰረ** to keep quiet, be silent

ምላሱ : **ተሰሰረ** to become tongue-tied (inf.)

ምላሱን : **ጉለጉሰ** to stick out one's tongue (jeeringly)

ምላሰ : **ብቻ** talkative, jabberer

ምላሰ **ዘንዶ** big-tongued, talkative (B)

ምላሰ : **ጎጻ** taciturn, silent

መላሰ : **ቂላፋ** tongue-tied

ምላሰ : **ዱልዱም** one who speaks slowly, who speaks a foreign language poorly; stammerer (Supp.)

ምላሰ : **ዱምዱም** *məlasä dumdum* = **ምላሰ** : **ዱልዱም**

ምላሰ : **ጥቁር** *məlasä təqur* one whose curse takes effect (properly attributed to one who has black spots on his tongue)

ከምላሰ : **ጠጉር** : **ነቀሰ** *kāmolas tāgur näqqälä* to find fault with s.o. or s.th. that is faultless

(**የምላሰ** : **ጃት** gossip, windbag)

ትልቅ : **ምላሰ** : **አለ(ው)** to have a sharp tongue

ተዋጊ : **ምላሰ** : **አለ(ው)** to have a sharp tongue

ጠንቀኛ : **ምላሰ** : **አለ(ው)** to have a sharp tongue

(**የሴት** : **ምላሰ** fern) (Ar.)

የአህያ : **ምላሰ** cunning liar, troublemaker (B, KBT)

(**የ**)**ውሻ** : **ምላሰ** a kind of thorny creeper (KBT)

(**የ**)**ፍየል** : **ምላሰ** (*yä*)*fəyyäl məlas* chatterbox, talkative person

ምላሳም *məlasam* one who speaks rapidly, chatterbox, windbag

ምላሰኛ *məlasännä* long-tongued, talkative

ምላሰኛነት *məlasännännät* talkativeness, loquacity

መላሻ *mālaša* means of, place or time for licking, tongue

መላሻ *mälläša* means of, place or time for being licked

መላሻ *mäl(l)ašo* salt given to cattle to lick

መላሻሻ *mälläläša* time or place for kissing, for touching each other

ግላሻ *malaša* substance, e.g. honey for making a beverage thicker, less watery, less strong, time or place for adding honey or other substance as above

ማሰላሻ *maslaša* hand, anger, stick, i.e. means or reason for thrashing (AYMQ)

አላላስ *allalas* or **አላልስ** *allalas* manner of licking or being licked, manner of sweetening, making less strong by adding honey as above

ሱሴ *los(s)e* chunk from or twelfth part of an *amole*-salt block (AYMQ)

ስሰሰስ *läsälläsä* to be or become soft, pliant, flexible, supple; to be or become tired, e.g. from exertion; to be smooth; to be mild, e.g. food, tobacco, drink; to be gentle, good-natured, to become gentle (animal formerly bad-tempered) (B); to become fine (flour); to be well-plowed and ready for sowing (field); to be soft, nonalcoholic (beverage); to be smooth (recited passage), well-written (text) (see also **ሰሰሰ** : **አስ**)

ተሰሰሰሰ *täläsälläsä* to be made soft, smooth; to be fastidious; to live a life of ease (Supp.); to be agreeable, to please, be pleasant, e.g. aroma

ተሰሰሰሰ *täläsälläsä* to be or become soft, smooth, supple (several things), to become flabby (body or muscle from lack of exercise); to rest from exertion; to avoid getting tired or tiring o.s.; to be idle; to boast, act lordly, play the heavy swell

(**ልሰሰሰ** *lälläsalläs* feminine slave's name, lit. let me rest!)

አስሰሰሰ *aläsälläsä* to soften, render pliant; to smooth, make smooth; to plane (wood); to render fine (flour); to refrain from uttering harsh words; to mellow (character); to put the wash in a hide and trample it; to beat with the hand; to dampen, moisten; to loosen the soil; to calm, pacify (Supp.); to plow a second time (B)

አሰሰሰሰ *alläsalläsä* to make somewhat soft, loosen the soil somewhat, to help to smooth, to cause to be or become soft, mild (several things); to gradually become ill; to last a long time (illness); to correct (s.o.'s behavior) gently (**መሬቱን** : **አሰሰሰሰ** to loosen the soil somewhat)

አስሰሰሰሰ *asläsälläsä* to have s.o. soften or smooth s.th., have s.th. made soft or smooth

ሰሰሰሳ *läsäläsa* smoothing, rendering even

ሰሰሰሰ *läsäläs* smooth, soft, mild (KBT)

ሰሰሰሰ : **አስ** *läsläss alä* to be moderate (reply), to be soft; to be somewhat slack or loose

(**ሰሰሰሰ** : **ያሰ** : **ረፓርጉ** a mild report)

ሰሰሰሰ : **አደረገ** *läsläss adärrägä* to soften (the

tone of voice), to lower (the voice)

ስሰላሻ *läslaš* smooth, mild, soft

ስሰላሳ *läslassa* soft (cushion, ground); pliant, flexible; smooth (stone); supple, sleek (fur); mild (tobacco, drink, disposition); tender (meat); delicate, dainty (dress); gentle (disposition, person); well-written (passage, text) (KBT)

ሰሰላሳ : **ፆላሰ** soft, gentle words, soft answer

ሰሰላሳ : **መጠጥ** soft drink[s]

ሰሰላሳ : **ወፆበር** comfortable chair

ሐፆተ : **ስሰላሳ** lily-livered

አመሰ : **ሰሰላሳ** mount, etc. which has lost its bad character, has been broken (B)

ሰሰላሳነት *läslassannät* softness; pliancy, flexibility; smoothness; mildness, gentleness (of character)

ልሰሰሳ *läsläsa* being smooth, soft

ልሰላሻ *läsallaš* smooth; soft; mild, gentle (of disposition, character) (KBT)

ልሰላሴ *läsäläse* delicateness (delicate quality); gentleness: polish (manners); tenderness (of vegetation)

(**የአንደበት** : **ልሰላሴ** softness of tone)

ልሰልሰ *läsläs* very soft, very smooth; very mild; delicate, gentle (person), calm (manner); quantity of carded cotton taken out at one time for spinning (B)

(**አመሰ** : **ልሰልሰ** : **ያን** to be mild, easygoing)

(**አፈ** : **ልሰልሰ** well-spoken, one who does not use coarse words or expressions) (see **አፍ**)

ልሰልሰነት *läsläsannät* considerable softness, smoothness or mildness

ልሰልሰ : **አስ** *läsläss alä* to be very smooth

ተሰሰላሳ *täläsalaš* soft, tender, flabby (body of s.o. who has not engaged in labor of any kind)

አሰሰላሻ *aläslaš* one who softens, smooths, grinds fine, fluffs cotton for carding, etc.

መስሰላሻ *mälläsalaša* time, place or reason for being soft, flabby

መስሰላሻ *mäläläša* means of, place or time for being or becoming soft, smooth; reason for becoming fine (powder)

ማሰሰላሻ *mälläsalaša* means for helping to smooth, etc.

(**ማሰሰላሻ** : **ዞይት** lubricating oil)

ማሰሰላሻ *maläläša* means of, place or time for softening, smoothing, e.g. roller (for removing cotton seeds), hide, plane

አሰሰሰሰ *alläsalläs* manner of being or becoming

soft, etc.

(የአንደበት ፡ አለሳለሰ gentle manner of speaking, mild touc [of speech])

ለሰርግ *læssarræg* leaching (neol.)

ለሰሰ *læssäsä* A, B to uproot, pull out, e.g. stubble, stalks of the previous year's crop during plowing; to flatten (s.th. upright); to bend down [vt], lay down (ABMQ); to become warm, tepid (water) (KBT, AYMQ); to form (butter in churned milk) (KBT); to take a handful of (B) (see also ላሰሰ)

ተለሰሰ *tälæssäsä* to be uprooted (as above); to be pulled, snatched

ተላሰሰ *tälæssäsä* to treat one another with seeming politeness and kind words while harboring a grudge or hatred for each other, e.g. husband and wife (G)

ተለሳለሰ *tälässassäsä* = *tälæssäsä* (G)

አላሰሰ *allæssäsä* to help to pull up, uproot

ለሰሳ *läs(s)äsa* becoming tepid (cold water by adding hot) (KBT)

ለሰሰ ፡ አለ *läsäss alä* to feign friendship (Ar.); to pretend to be gentle, mild-mannered in order to deceive (G, B); to be or become tepid; to be mild, gentle, soft

(ለሰሰ ፡ ትላላች she pretends to be friendly)

ለሰሰ ፡ ያለ *läsäss yalä* tepid

ለሰሰ ፡ አደረገ *läsäss adärrägä* to do s.th. gently

(ለሰሰ ፡ አድርጌ ፡ መታሁ I knocked softly)

ለሰሰታ *läsästa* tepidity, tepid quality or state

(ለሰሰታ ፡ ቋንቋ in a low voice)

ለላሽ *lässäš* becoming tepid; one who uproots weeds by pulling up

ለሰሳ *lässäsa* uprooting, pulling up; being tamed, broken, reduced to docility (animal) (KBT)

ለላሽ *lässäš* barley field plowed right after the harvest (B); pulling up barley stubble reaped in *Mäskäräm* in order to sow chickpeas and *g'aya*-beans; repetition (of a thing), doing s.th. over because it was not done right the first time (KBT); scrapings (of grain from the granary or batter from the mixing bowl); last child born in a family

(የነገር ፡ ለላሽ taking back a statement one has made) (Supp.)

ለሳሴ *lässäse* thinning out thickly growing plants by uprooting some of them, weeding by uprooting

ልሻ *läšša* uprooted plant or stubble, rank grass, rank weed

አለሳለሰ *allässäsäs* manner of uprooting or of being uprooted

ላሰሰ *lässäsa* to pull up grain which has not grown well in order to resow; to weed a crop which has much grass growing in it; to correct (educated person) the mistakes a stupid or uneducated person makes in writing; to shed hair (animal on being rubbed) (B)

ተላሰሰ *tälæssäsä* to be uprooted (see ለሰሰ above)

ላሰሳ *lässäsa* uprooting, cleaning out weeds and grass (KBT)

ላሳሽ *lässäš* one who weeds, uproots

ለሰ *läs* uprooted, pulled up (see also ላሰ)

ለሰሰ *läs(s)äs* uprooted, pulled up as above

ለሰሰ ፡ አለ *läsäss alä* to be uprooted, weeded by uprooting

ለሰሳት *lässäsat* uprooting, weeding as above, clearing a place by uprooting

መላሰሻ *mälässäša* means for uprooting

አለሳለሰ *allässäsäs* manner of uprooting

ለሰቀ *lässäqä* B to straighten s.th. crooked, e.g. green sticks; to flatten; to prop up s.th. which is leaning; to stick or join together

ለሰሰቀ *lässäsqä* to straighten somewhat (KBT)

ተለሰቀ *tälässäqä* to be stuck or joined together, formed into a mass (many objects) (AYMQ)

አሰሰቀ *aslässäqä* to have s.o. straighten as above, have s.th. straightened

ለሳቂ *lässäqi* one who straightens as above

ለሳቃ *lässäqa* straight, straightened (stick, lathe)

ለሰቃ *lässäqa* act of straightening

ለሳቂ *lässäqe* straightening, being made to fit together (KBT)

ለሰቅ *lässäq* straightened; flattened; straight; congruent (neol.)

ለሰቅነት *lässäqannät* straightness; congruency (neol.)

ለሰቅ ፡ አለ *lässäq alä* to be straight; to seem, appear to be very few

ተለሳቂ *tälässäqi* s.th. to be straightened, e.g. green stick

አሰሰሳቂ *aslässäqi* one who has s.th. straightened

መለሰቅ *mälässäq* in ግብር ፡ መለሰቅ *gəbrä*

mälässäq a multicolored garment (see ግብር gəbər)
መለሰቲያ mälässäqiya means for straightening s.th. crooked, e.g. stone, heavy weight
አለሳሰቅ alläsasäq manner of straightening

ለሰታ lässəta fresh (see ሰሰ ፣ አለ)

ሊሱት list list Eng.

ላሰታ lasta Lasta, a province in eastern Ethiopia 1200N 3900E

(ላሰታ ፣ ላሊቤላ Lalibäla in Lasta)

(ላሰታ ፣ አገው Lasta of the Agaw)

ላሰቶች lastočč inhabitants of Lasta, Lastans

ሊሱትሮ listro shoeshine boy It. *lustro*

ላሰቲክ lastik rubber, rubber band, rubber tube; garden hose; garter, elastic Fr. *élastique*

([የ]ላሰቲክ ፣ ጫማ rubber-soled shoes)

ላሰቲክነት lastikənnät elasticity (neol.)

ልለትክ löstək elastic [adj.] (neol.)

ኢልሱትክ ilöstək inelastic [adj.] (neol.)

ለሰነ lässänä¹ B to plaster (a wall), give the final coat of plaster or mud, to fill in the chinks with mud, to make smooth or even by coating with mud or plaster; to make level, even; to coax, wheedle

(አፉን ፣ ምን ፣ ለሰነው what silenced him?)

ተለሰነ tälässänä to be plastered, given a coat (of mud or plaster); to be made smooth, level, even; to keep silent

(አፉ ፣ ምን ፣ ነው ፣ ተለሰነ what made him silent?)

ተላሰነ tälässänä to be plastered here and there, not well

ተለሰነን tälässänä = tälässänä

አላሰነ allässänä to help to plaster, coat as above

አለሳሰነ alläsässänä = allässänä

አሰለሰነ aslässänä to cause or allow to plaster, to have s.th. plastered, coated as above

ለሰን ፣ አደረገ läsäna adärrägä to coat, smooth well by covering with a coat of mud or plaster

ለላኝ lässañ one who coats as above, expert plasterer; one who jokes, pokes fun at s.o., mocker

ለላኝነት lässañənnät state or condition of being a plasterer

ለላኛ lässana plastered, coated as above; uttered, spoken (word, sound) (KBT)

ልላኛ lässäna act of coating, plastering

ልላኝ lässañ plastered, coated with mud or plaster

ልላን lässən plastered, coated, plaster or mud coat; kind of pudding cooked with butter

(የዚህ ፣ ቤት ፣ ልላን ፣ ያምራል the plaster of this house is attractive)

(የአሸዋ ፣ ልላን mortar, cement made of lime and sand for coating walls)

(ደረተ ፣ ልላን smooth chested, not bony) (Supp.)

ልላኛት lässənat plaster

ተለላኝ tälässən wall, etc. to be plastered

አሰለላኝ aslässən one who has plastering done

መለሰኛ mälässäña means for plastering, e.g. *tef*-straw, lime, cement, trowel or ovoid wooden board with handle for smoothing plaster or mud

ማለሰኛ maslässäña means for having plastering done, e.g. time, pay

አለሳሰን alläsasən manner of plastering or being plastered

ለሰነ lässänä¹¹ to utter sounds, to speak, chatter, be loquacious

ለላን lässan, pl. **ልላኛት lässanat** or **ልላኛች lässanočč** tongue (Geez), language; pointer (of a scale, etc.); socket (for an ax); edge (of a blade); organ (publication)

ለላኑ lässanu masc. pers. n.

ለላኑ ፣ ተዘጋ to be unable to speak

ለላኑ ፣ ማጎሊተ ፣ ብርት piano, zither

ለላኑ ፣ መቅረዝ lässänä mäqrāz candlestick

ለላኑ ፣ ምድር tongue of land, peninsula

ለላኑ ፣ ሰብ(አ) human tongue, speech; talisman for protection against slander, *ጎንባላ*'ay's magic text

ለላኑ ፣ ባሕር inlet, bay, gulf, channel

ለላኑ ፣ ዓለም international language; means by which the Holy Ghost reveals to s.o. what another has said in a language not known to him (AYMO)

ለላኑ ፣ አሳት tongue of fire or flame

ለላኑ ፣ ወርቅ pointer of a balance

ለላኑ ፣ ገጥሥ Amharic, lit. language of the king

ደገፀ ፣ ልላን slip of the tongue, *lapsus linguae* (በልላን ፣ ስድስት ፣ ያወጣው ፣ መግለጫ the statement published in publication no. 6 . . .)

ለለድ lä(s)əd fresh butter (Geez) (AYMO)

ለሽ ፣ አለ läšš allä to lie prone; to be beaten down,

flattened (grain)
(ይህ ፡ እህል ፡ ለኛ ፡ አለ this grain is flattened)

ለኛ **lās(š)u** a small, grain-eating cricket (KBT)

ለኛ **lāsšā** to become loose, slack; to become smooth, worn, worn away or worn down from much use, e.g. grinding slab, knife, rifle; to become tongue-tied or thick of speech (due to fatigue incurred by talking a great deal); to become weak, tender, very soft

(ምሳሌ ፡ ላኛ his tongue/speech is thick)

አላኛ **alāsšā** to dull [vt], to render weak, tender or soft; to render thick of speech; to wear smooth [vt], e.g. a grinding slab; to render loose or slack

ላኛ **laši** loose, slack; (see also ላሰ)

ለኛ **lās** loose, slack; worn smooth, worn down

ለኛት **lās(š)ət** wearing down, wearing smooth; being loose (due to wear); being thick of speech (KBT)

ላኛ **laš** small lizard believed to cause baldness (see ላሰ, ላኛ)

ለኛ **lāsša** rank grass, grass which lies along the ground, smooth grass which grows on cliffs; hair which lies against the scalp, is not bushy (see ለሰሰ above)

(ለኛ ፡ ጠጉር hair which lies close to the scalp)

ለኛ ለኛ **lāsallāsā** to fell (a tree), cut down (a bush); to throw down, cause to fall; to lay down, cause to lie down; to beat down, flatten; to mow down, slaughter

(ዝናም ፡ እህሉን ፡ ለኛ ለኛው the rain beat down, flattened the grain) (Supp.)

(በመትረፍ ፡ ለኛ ለኛው he mowed them down with a machine gun)

(የኅዳር ፡ በኛቃ ፡ ሰውን ፡ ሁሉ ፡ ለኛ ለኛው the *Hadar*-disease killed off everyone)

ተለኛ ለኛ **talāsallāsā** to be thrown down; to fall; to prostrate o.s. or bow (in homage); to lie down; to be beaten down; to sleep soundly, (Supp.); to cover [vi] the ground; to grow tall (stalks of grain) (B)

አለኛ ለኛ **alāsallāsā** to mow down; to lay down, cause to lie down

አሰለኛ ለኛ **aslāsallāsā** to have s.o. bend s.th. down, have s.th. bent or beaten down (Supp.)

ለኛ ለኛ **lāsālāsā** flattened (several things in a row, e.g. trees)

ለኛ ላኛ **lāslašī** one who mows down, cuts down in numbers, epidemic (which lays everyone low)

ለኛ ላኛ **lāslašsa** flattened (in a row, e.g. several trees)

ለኛ ላኛ **lāsəllaši** things lying down in heaps, in numbers

ለኛ ላኛ **lās(ə)lašo** throwing down in heaps (KBT)

ለኛ ላኛ **lās(ə)lās** mowed down, slaughtered, killed off (number of beings)

መለኛ ለኛ **mālāslašsa** means for slaughtering; sign given that no one is to escape from the flames of war; typhus

አለኛ ለኛ **allāsālās** manner of throwing down, mowing down, etc.

ለኛ ሽ **lās(š)as** a kind of fast-growing barley (TA)

ላኛ ቀ **lāsšāqā** to become loose (parts of a machine, trigger of a gun from wear and tear), to come apart, separate, to loosen [vt] [s.th. jammed or stuck] (KBT); to rot on the ground (grain the ear of which has fallen in the mud); to become very supple (tanned or worked hide); to become churned up (mud from the passage of many vehicles); to be kneaded vigorously

አእምሮ ፡ ላኛ ቀ to be unable to think properly

አላኛ ቀ **alāsšāqā** to drench, soak, make muddy, e.g. by churning up the wet soil, to soak dry *əngāra*-crumbs in sauce; to wear smooth [vt]; to render loose

በዱላ ፡ አላኛ ቀው [bādulla] to beat s.o. severely with a cudgel

ለኛ ቃ **lāsšāqqa** rotted grain

ላኛ ቃ **lās(š)āqa** becoming loose (s.th. originally tight) (KBT)

ላኛ ቂ **lāsāqi** thing which becomes loose from wear; one who tires, grows weak

ለኛ ቃ **lāsāqa** becoming loose (from wear)

ለኛ ቂ **lāsšāqi** loose (due to wear)

መላኛ ቂያ **mālāsāqiya** reason for becoming loose as above (KBT)

ማላኛ ቂያ **malašāqiya** means for loosening s.th., e.g. a machine which is jammed or stuck

አለኛ ሽቅ **allāsāšāq** manner of becoming loose

ላኛት **lašət** or ላኛቃ **lašəta** lizard believed to cause baldness (see ላሰ)

ለኛን **lašan** medal, decoration (medal) Ar. *nišan*

ለቃ **lāqqa** B to lend money (KBT)

ተለቃ **täläqqa** to be lent (money), to borrow money
 አለቃ **aläqqa** to lend money (AYMQ)
 አለለቃ **asläqqa** to have s.o. lend money, have s.o. borrow money
 ልቆ **läqo** loan (see also ላቀ below)
 (ልቆን : ለጠ to loan)
 ልቆኝ **läqqoñña** one who is always borrowing, is never out of debt
 ተለቂ **täläqqi** borrower
 አለቂ **aläqqi** one who lends, creditor
 አለቃቅ **alläqqaq** manner of lending, borrowing

ለቆ läqo the season of the early rain (May); tender, verdant grass, grass which grows in the small rainy season, rainy season [25 *Sene* - 25 *Mäskäräm*] (Gojjame usage)
 (ለቆ : ገባ the early rains have set in)
 (ለቆ : አዘል dry, rainy-season grass)

ሊቅ liq, pl. **ሊቃውንት liqawənt** or **ሊቆች liqočč**, **ሊቃውንቶች liqawəntočč** learned person, scholar, doctor (of church learning), expert (in a field of knowledge); knowledgeable elder of about fifty years of age; chief, commander (Gecz only); authority, primate (church); the writings of the church Fathers, John Chrysostom, Cyril Epiphanius (in the collection Haymanotä Abäw), patristics, the computus (Abu Šakar) and the anaphoras
ሊቆ liqe ecclesiastic who renders judgments, gives verdicts in accordance with the Fätha nägäst in the high court together with the Afä nägus, one of the chief judges of the royal court at Gondar (obs.); masc. pers. n.
ሊቀ : ሐምር commander of a ship, admiral (obs.)
ሊቀ : ሀገር governor (AYMQ) (obs.)
ሊቀ : ሊቃነ : ካህናት head or chief of the archbishops (obs.)
ሊቀ : ሊቃውንት **liqä liqawənt** chief, head of the church doctors, head of Menelik II Memorial Church; principal, minister of education (obs. neol.)
ሊቀ : መላእክት archangel
ሊቀ : መምህራን principal
ሊቀ : መማከርት chief royal counselor (obs.); head of a church or monastery
ሊቀ : ምርፋቅ chief or head of a synod or sodality, chief of the monachal assistants in Däbrä Libanos (KBT); monk who gives the blessing in

the refectory (AYMQ)
ሊቀ : መበሰላን chief steward of the cooks and bakers
ሊቀ : መንበር pl. **ሊቀ** : መናብርት chairman
ሊቀ : መንበርነት chairmanship
ሊቀ : መናብርት chief judge, chief of ceremonies at the royal court, chief of the board at an academic institution (KBT)
ሊቀ : ማእምራን head teacher (MH)
ሊቀ : መኳሰ one of a pair of notables who dress like the monarch, ride a mount similar to his and stand on his left and right during ceremonial occasions, apparently to ward off the evil eye, roughly equivalent to equerry, aide-de-camp (obs.)
ሊቀ : መዘምራን chief of the *däbtära*-cantors
ሊቀ : መጣኒ chief steward
ሊቀ : መጣኞች chief of the appellate court (during the Gondarene monarchy) (obs.)
ሊቀ : ረድ or **ሊቀ** : ረድኦ chief of the monachal assistants in a monastery (KBT); head of a church or monastery
ሊቀ : ሥልጣናት **liqä səltanat** head of the Trinity Church (title coined specifically for Tewoflos [later Abuna] when he was appointed to this position); chief of the appointed nobility (KBT)
ሊቀ : ሰማዕታት protomartyr (a title usually accorded St. George of Lydda)
ሊቀ : አቤው chairman of a parents' meeting
ሊቀ : ካህናት **liqä kahənat** archpriest, high-ranking ecclesiastic such as the *nəburä ad*; bishop's delegate for levying the tithe on certain churches, chief priest according to Mosaic Law
ሊቀ : ደብተራ chief of the *däbtära*-cantors
ሊቀ : ዲያቆን **liqä diyaqon** archdeacon
ሊቀ : ዲያቆናት chief of the deacons, one who examines candidates for deaconship and assigns this office
ሊቀ : ጉባኤ **liqä guba'e** council held in the reign of Dawit III to combat heresy (KBT); chief of the N.T. and O.T. scholars appointed according to tradition
ሊቀ : ጠበብት chief of the *däbtära*-cantors
ዕቃ : ሊቀ : ጠበብት **əṣä liqä tūbābt** unidentified plant (M)
ሊቀ : ጳጳስ **liqä pappas** archbishop, pl. **ሊቃነ** : ጳጳሳት **liqanä pappasat**
ሊቀ : ጳጳሳት patriarch, pope
ሊቀ : ፈቃሕት minister of justice (obs.) (KBT)
 (በሊቅ : በደቂቅ unanimously, with one accord,

known by all [learned and ignorant])
(ከሊቅ ፡ አስኪ ፡ ደቂቅ from high to low [in social status], i.e. everyone)

ሊቅና liqonna headship, state, condition or office of scholar, church official; share given the principal heir in addition to the equal share he gets with the other heirs (see **አልቅና**)

ሊቅነት liqonnät headship, state or condition of being a scholar, church official, etc., scholarship (possession of knowledge), distinction (excellence)

ሐሪተ ፡ ሊቃናት or **ሊቃናት** The Septuagint (LXX)

ሊቃውንት liqawant, pl. of **liq**, the second string of the *bägäna*-harp; a comprehensive term comprising the Fötha nägäst, Haymanotä Abäw, Abü Šakör and other such religious texts, roughly: 'the authorities'

ገቀ laqä to be more, surpass, to be more than, exceed (in height, knowledge or some other quality), to be ahead of, to excel, to be superior (to) [with **ከ** or **ተ**]; to be honored, become or be appointed *aläqa*; to grow old, become an elder (AYMQ)

ገቀው laqäw masc. pers. n., **ገቀኝ laqäčč** fem. pers. n.

ልቆ laqo gerund of **ገቀ** (see also **ሊቃ** above)
(ከሁሉም ፡ ልቆ more than anything)

የገቀ yälaqä foremost, eminent, outstanding, distinguished

ይልቅ yäləq more, farther, rather, instead of this [that]

(ይልቅ ፡ ተነሥተህ ፡ ቤቴን ፡ ዝጋው you ought [rather] to get up and close up the house [instead of doing what you are doing])

ከ...ይልቅ more than, rather than
(ከዚህ ፡ ይልቅ ፡ ያመጣሉ they will bring more than this)

(ከሁሉም ፡ ይልቅ above all)

ይልቅስ yäləqəss rather, on the contrary

(ይህን ፡ ተውና ፡ ይልቅስ ፡ ይህንን ፡ አርግ give up that and do this instead)

ይልቁን yäləqun = yäləq

ይልቁንም yäləqunəm (and) especially; rather; on the contrary, nay

(ይልቁንም ፡ በታሪክ ፡ ውስጥ ፡ ሕዝብ ፡ ወሳኝ ፡ ኃይል ፡ ነው nay, in history, the people are the decisive force)

ይልቁንስ yäləqunəss rather, on the contrary

(«በውነት ፡ በልጅሰሁ ፡ ይልቁንስ ፡ እቃ ፡ እንዳትረገሙ አልኩ 'really, I've caten. Rather, don't forget anything,' I said)

ተገቀ tälaqä to be excelled, be overmatched, outdone; to be less (in some quality)

(ተገቀልነ [impersonal, ironic] really! we have had the preference [said of one who has had a ridiculous advantage over others]) (G)

ተለገቀ tälälaqä (Gojjame usage) (see **ተገቀ** below)

ተለገቀ tälälaqä to be compared (in size, value, etc.); to be unequal in status, height or other quality; to vary, not be the same (in age, height)

አገቀ alaqa to make more, to increase, to raise (in status, etc.) above others, to make better, to render superior in rank or status; to give the preference, prefer one over another; to raise (tutor: child)

አልቅ alaqa more

(አልቆ ፡ ወስደ he took more [than he should])

(ያልቃል yäləqal he/it makes more) (see also **ያልቃል** from **አስቀ**)

(የራሱን ፡ ደርሻ ፡ ያልቃል he makes his [own] share larger)

(አዳም ፡ ከብዙ ፡ ልጆቹ ፡ አንዱን ፡ ሴትን ፡ መርጦ ፡ በወንድሞቹ ፡ አገቀው Adam chose Seth, one of his many children, and raised him in rank above his brethren)

(እርሱ ፡ ለራሱ ፡ ያልቃል be gives the preference to himself) (G)

አለገቀ allälaqä (Gojjame usage) (see **አገቀ** below)

አለገቀ allälaqä to measure, compare (to see which is more, greater, etc.); to render unequal in status or condition

ገቂ laqi one who excels, exceeds, outdoes

ገቅ ፡ አለ laqq alä to surpass, excel, outdo, to tend to be large or larger

(ገቅ ፡ ያለ ፡ በመሆኑ since it was considerable...)

ልቀት laqät preeminence, superior status (due to age); elevation

ገቅያ laqya superiority, excellence, high (rank)

ተለገቀ tälälaqi one who is compared, the longer, taller, larger, etc. (of a pair under comparison) (see also **አስቀ**)

ታገቅ tallaq elder, older, great (see **ተለቀ**)

ትልቅ talləq large, big (see **ተለቀ**)

ትልልቅ tälləlaq or **ትትልቅ tälləlaq** big [pl.], great [pl.]

አላቂ *alāqī* one who gives the preference to, who raises s.o. in rank (see also አለቀ)

አላላቂ *allalāqī* one who compares, who renders unequal in status

መላቂያ *mālaqīya* means of, place or time for being more; advantage, quality in which one excels, is superior to others, e.g. bravery, knowledge

መላላቂያ *māllalaqīya* reason, time or place for being measured, compared (G)

ማላቂያ *malaqīya* means of, place or time for making more, means for raising in rank, for giving precedence or preference

አላላቅ *allalāq* manner of being more, superiority

ላቂ *laqī* name applied to the islands of Lake Zway and their inhabitants (Orom. 'paddler')

ሌቃ *leqa* town and province in Wollega 0920N 3640E

ልቅ *laqq* abandonment, release, stray (cattle) (see ሰቀቀ)

ልቆ *laqo* loan (see ሰቃ, ላቀ)

ሰቀሰቀ *laqqälläqä* to smear, to soil, stain; to defame; to cover (with), crowd (the ground with tents or buildings); to rinse, rinse out (wash, glasses, etc.); to daub, cover with butter, oil; to paint, to cover with whitewash, with dung; to cause to swell, cause a swelling in the throat; to sway, shake [vi]; to have s.o. dance (AYMQ); to write in a slapdash fashion, not correcting the mistakes; to coat with plaster a third time (after መረገ and ሰሰን)

(ልብሱን ፡ ቃቃ ፡ ሰቀሰቀው he covered the clothes with mud)

(አንተ ፡ በሠራኸው ፡ እኔን ፡ ለምን ፡ ጎለቀልሃለህ why did you implicate me in s.th. you did?)

ሰቃሰቀ *laqqälläqä* to smear a little, somewhat, to smear a great deal, considerably; to rinse a little, rinse somewhat, etc.

ተለቃለቀ *taläqqälläqä* to be smeared, to smear o.s.; to be rinsed, rinsed out; to swell [vi]; to be crowded together (tents, etc.)

(ከሪያውን ፡ ሞያሌና ፡ ቍንጫ ፡ ለመከላከል ፡ ያህል ፡ በሰጉ ፡ ተለቃለቀ it was plastered all around with dung as though to keep out chiggers and fleas)

(የተለቃለቀ ፡ ውድማ ፡ ይመስል ፡ የነበረው ፡ መሰ)

the field which had been like a leveled [and cleaned] threshing floor, i.e. was level and free of encumbrances or litter)

(ከተማው ፡ ተሰቅልጿል the town is full, crowded [with buildings]) (Ar.)

ተለቃለቀ *taläqqälläqä* to smear one another, to be smeared a little, smeared slightly or here and there, to smear o.s. a little or a great deal; to be whitewashed here and there, plastered or daubed here and there; to wash, rinse the hands, rinse o.s. off; to be reconciled to an opponent in a court case, drop the case (due to reconciliation)

አለቃለቀ *aläqqälläqä* to wash (clothes), to wash (out), to rinse clean of soap, rinse out, to wash dishes, etc.

አለቃለቀ *aläqqälläqä* to rinse s.th. off

አሰቃለቀ *asläqqälläqä* to cause to smear one another, to help to smear, to cause to be smeared or to smear o.s. a little, to cause to be smeared or smear o.s. a great deal; to help to rinse, to help to daub, plaster; to have s.o. rinse himself off

አሰሰቀለቀ *asläqqälläqä* to cause to smear or be smeared; to cause s.o. to soil or be soiled; to have s.o. plaster, whitewash, have s.th. plastered or whitewashed; to have s.o. rinse, have s.th. rinsed

ሰቀሰቃ *laqqälläqä* smearing, daubing, plastering (KBT)

ሰቀለቀ *laqqälläqä* house painted in various colors or whitewashed

ሰቃላቂ *laqqalaqī* besmearing, soiling, dirtying (Gk.)

ሰቅለቅ ፡ **ሰቅለቅ** ፡ አደረገ *laqqälläqä laqqälläqä adär-räggä* to soil here and there (Gk.); to rinse (inf.)

ሰቅላቂ *laqqalaqī* one who rinses off the dirt; one who gives s.o. a bad name or reputation; one who smears, daubs, etc.

(ጸሐፊ ፡ ሰቅላቂ indifferent, careless scribe) (KBT)

ሰቅላቃ *laqqalaqqa* smeared, besmeared, daubed; rinsed off

(በውተን ፡ ሰቅላቃ smeared with milk...)

ልቅላቃ *laqqalaqqa* smearing, soiling, daubing, plastering; rinsing; whitewashing; crowding (with tents, etc.); coat (of paint, etc.); flattery (ABMQ); movement (dance), shoulder shrugging

ቃንጫ ፡ ልቅላቃ *wanča laqqalaqqa* shoulder-shrug-

ging (a sort of dance)

ልቅላቂ *laqqalaqi* rinse water

ልቅላቂ *laqqalaqe* act of rinsing (KBT)

ልቅልቅ *laqlaq* smeared, soiled, daubed, plastered, whitewashed (house, threshing floor), spread (*angäara*-bread with *nug*-oil, hutter or sesame oil); crowded (with tents or houses); rinsed; scribbled, badly written

(ልቅልቅ : መጽሐፍ badly or carelessly written ms.)

(የሰሊጥ : ልቅልቅ : አንባበሮ layered bread brushed with sesame oil)

ልቅልቅንት *laqlaqannät* condition or state of being smeared, plastered, etc.

ልቅልቅ : አለ *laqlaqqa alä* to swell (throat); to be pitched all over (tents)

ልቅልቅ : አደረገ *laqlaqqa adärrägä* to grease, dirty, soil completely

ልቅልቃት *laqlaqat* act of rinsing, swelling, daubing or plastering with dung; building a large number of houses close together

ተለቃላቂ *täläqalaqi* one who rinses or washes himself off

ተለቅላቂ *täläqalaqi* s.th. to be smeared, daubed or rinsed

አለቃላቂ *alläqalaqi* one who helps to daub, plaster or rinse

አለቅላቂ *aläqalaqi* one who rinses

አለለቅላቂ *asläqalaqi* one who has s.o. daub, plaster or rinse, one who has s.th. daubed, plastered or rinsed

መለቃለቂያ *mäläqaläqiya* means for rinsing s.th. off, rinse water; mixture of water and flour in which the rag to be wrapped around the *akambalo*-lid is dipped before wrapping

መለቅላቂያ *mäläqaläqiya* means of, place or time for smearing, plastering, daubing or soiling, e.g. dung, paint, whitewash, brush for applying them

(አውራ : ጣት : መለቅላቂያ : የሚሆን : ማር : አቅርቦ supplying honey for dipping the thumb into [part of the adoption ceremony - see የጡት : ልጅ])

መለቅለቂያ *mäläqaläqiya* means of, time or place for being smeared, being plastered, daubed or soiled

ማለቅለቂያ *maläqaläqiya* means for rinsing, washing, e.g. washbasin, tub

ማለለቅለቂያ *masläqaläqiya* means for having s.th. daubed, rinsed or plastered

አለቃለቅ *alläqaläq* manner of smearing, daubing, etc.

ለቀመ *läqqämä* to pick, pick up, gather (wood, etc.), to collect, amass [vt], to pick (fruit), to pick up (s.th. scattered or fallen), to pick out, select, to separate (dirt, etc. from grain), to pick up between thumb and forefinger. to hunt for fleas, to peck (birds: grain); to catch a ball; to grasp, study or understand a matter; to graze (cattle on scanty pasture); to compose, set type; to put embroidery on a *sämma*-garment; to kill by picking off (with a rifle); to swallow s.th. chewed

(ቃርሚያ : ለቀመ to glean)

(በጥይት : ለቀመው he picked him off with a shot)

(እሀል : ለቀመ he picked over the grain)

(ከብት : ማር : ይለቅማል the cattle are grazing)

(ፊደል : ለቀመ to set type) (Gk.)

(ቀን : የለቀመ : ሌሊት : ይቅመ seeing in a dream s.th. attractive one has thought of during the day) (KBT)

ለቃቀመ *läqqqämä* to pick a great deal, to pick or gather somewhat, to pick out, select, pick up here and there; to graze here and there; to glean a little

(ሞት : ለቃቀማቸው death carried them off one by one)

(ቡና : ለቃቀመ he cleaned the coffee beans)

(በጥይት : ለቃቀመ to pick off a few or here and there, e.g. a sniper)

ተለቀመ *täläqqämä* to be picked, to be picked out, picked over, cleaned by picking; to be collected, gathered; to be gleaned; to be picked (fruit); to be grazed, pastured; to be embroidered as above

ተለቃቀመ *täläqqqämä* to be picked or gathered here and there, to be picked a little or a great deal, to be picked out, selected; to gather together (people)

(እሀል : ተለቃቀመ the grain has been picked over [cleaned by the bad part being picked out])

(የተለቃቀመ : ቡና select coffee)

አለቀመ *aläqqämä* to take to pasture, graze; to yield (cotton, fruit, vegetables) in quantity; to catch a ball or s.th. thrown (KBT)

(ከብተቹን : ወስደሀ : ከሚያ : አልቅማቸው take the animals out to graze)

አላቀመ *allaqqämä* to pick, gather or reap with

others to help to pick; to take cattle to pasture (ABMQ)

(ሴቶች፡ እህሉን፡ ያላቅግሉ the women help reap the grain)

አለቃቀመ *aläqäqqämä* to cause to gather or pick a little, cause to separate or pick out a little as above; cause to graze a little (G, Ar.)

(ጌታው፡ ከብቱን፡ ያለቃቅግል the master sends his livestock to graze) (Ar.)

አለቃቀመ *alläqäqqämä* to pick or gather with others, to help to pick, to cause to pick or be picked somewhat, cause to pick or be picked a great deal, to reap with others

አሰለቀመ *asläqäqqämä* to cause or allow to pick or be picked, to have s.o. separate by picking, have s.th. cleaned by being picked over; to allow or let graze

(ዕንጨት፡ አሰለቅም have some wood gathered)

(እህሉን፡ አሰለቀመው he let [the cattle] finish off the grain)

(ጨረቃይቱ፡ ጤፍ፡ ታሰለቅም፡ ነበር the moon [was so bright] it would let one pick up *tef*, i.e. one could see the tiniest thing in its bright light)

ለቀማ *läqäma* picking, picking up, gathering, gleaning

(ዕንጨት፡ ለቀማ፡ ሄደ he has gone to gather wood)

(ጉመን፡ ለቀማ gathering, picking of *g'ämmän-greens*)

ለቀም *läqäm* pasture, grazing, pasturage, food for cattle

(ለቀም፡ ያለበት፡ ሰፍራ a place where there is pasturage)

ለቀም፡ አደረገ *läqämm adärrägä* to catch, grab, seize (in the mouth or with the hand); to pick up and keep in mind s.th. one heard (while pretending one did not hear it); to learn or grasp s.th. quickly

ለቃሚ *läqami* one who picks, sorts (the good from the bad grain), who removes the dirt, twigs, etc. from picked fruit or threshed grain, one who gathers wood; typesetter

(ዓሣ፡ ለቃሚ fish-eating bird)

([የ]ቡና፡ ለቃሚ coffee-bean picker or sorter)

(ጥጥ፡ ለቃሚ cotton picker)

(ጫት፡ ለቃሚ one who picks *chat* leaves, bundles and sells them)

(ፈደል፡ ለቃሚ typesetter)

ለቃሚነት *läqaminnät* state or condition of being a picker

ለቃም *läqam* pasture where the grass is thin, sparse (G)

ልቃሚ *läqqami* leavings, rubbish, unwanted material such as dirt or twigs picked out of the grain

ልቃሚ *läqqame* gathering or picking, e.g. the harvest

ልቃም *läqqam* meager, poor of its kind; stunted (Ar.)

ልቃምነት *läqqamännät* meagerness, poorness; stunted quality, condition or state (Ar.)

ልቃም *läq(q)amo* = *läqqam*

ልቅም *läqqəm* free from impurities, cleaned (grain by being picked over); polite

(መቃ፡ ልቅም multicolored woven strip of interlaced bands of color) (AYMQ)

(ልቅም፡ መጽሐፍ *läqqəm mäshaf* carefully written ms.)

(ልቅም፡ ነገር a well-made speech)

(ልቅምች፡ ወታደሮች elite soldiers, crack troops) (Supp.)

ልቅምነት *läqqamännät* cleanness (of grain), absence of impurities

ልቅም፡ አለ *läqqamm alä* in ልቅም፡ ያለች skillful housewife

ልቅም፡ አደረገ *läqqämm adärrägä* to pick over, clean s.th. by picking out the impurities; to bring, gather everything together (Supp.)

(ልቅም፡ አድርጎ፡ ያዘ to pick up everything, hold everything without letting anything drop)

ልቅም፡ ልቅም፡ አደረገ *läqqämm läqqämm adärrägä* to pick up quickly (many scattered items)

ልቅም፡ ጥርቅም፡ አደረገ *läqqämm tärqämm adärrägä* to clear up everything, pick up everything; to exhaust entirely; to hold tight

(የዚህን፡ ክርስቲያን፡ ገንዘብ፡ በተቆጠረና፡ በተሰረረ፡ ልቅም፡ ጥርቅም፡ አድርገህ፡ መልስ

return the money of this Christian completely in a counted and measured state)

ልቅም *läqamo* picking up pebbles (KBT)

ልቅምሽ *läqmoš* children's game in which five stones are thrown into the air and the player tries to catch them before they hit the ground;

interlacing strips of leather, etc. to make a ball

ልቅማት *läqqamat* picking up (with thumb and forefinger), gleaning

ልቅምቃሚ *läqqamqami* items, bits and pieces picked up here and there, hodgepodge; s.th. of little account

- ፤ ልቅምቅም *laqamqam* = *laqamqami*
- ፎ ልቅምቃም *laqamqamo* picked-up fragments
- ፎ ልቅምቅም : አደረገ *laqamqamm adärrägä* to collect, gather, pick up many scattered items; to gather up and carry off everything one finds
- ሰቃቃሚ *läqaqami* one who picks up s.th. here and there; person who does things or frequents places demeaning to a person of status; scavenger
- ተለቃሚ *täläqami* s.th. to be picked up or gathered up
- አላቃሚ *allaqami* one who helps to pick
- አልቃሚ *alqami* one who takes cattle to pasture; one who picks much fruit; vegetables which give a good yield
- አልቅምሽ *alqamoš* var. of *laqmoš*
- አስለቃሚ *asläqqami* one who has s.th. gathered, etc.
- መለቀሚያ *mälläqämiya* means of, place or time for being picked
- መለቃቀሚያ *mäläqäqämiya* = *mälqämiya*
- መልቀሚያ *mälqämiya* means of, place or time for picking, gathering; container into which items removed by picking out are put; bamboo strips for weaving together; knitting or embroidery needle
- (የሽማ : መልቀሚያ *crochet* needle for making a multicolored band along the hem of a *šamma*-garment)
- (ደ.ሀ : የዕንጨት : መልቀሚያ : ነው this is a place for gathering wood)
- ማልቀሚያ *malqämiya* place where there is good pasture for cattle
- ማስለቀሚያ *masläqqämiya* means for having s.o. collect, gather
- አለቃቀም *alläqaqäm* manner of picking, gathering, being picked

ለቀምት *läqqämt* Lekemti or Nekemte, town in Wollega 0905N 3633E

ሊቀመኳስ *liqämäk* as aide-de-camp (see ሊቅ above)

ልቀምጢ *laq'amt* in አጀ : ልቀምጢ. restless person, thief

*ለቀስ - ተለቀስ *täläqqäsä* to be mourned (for), to be held (wake); to be shed (tears), to fall (tears)
 (አባቱ : ያለቀሳል his father is mourned)
 ተለቀስላት *täläqqäsä (lat)* she was mourned
 ተላቀስ *täläqqäsä* to mourn (publicly), mourn

the dead (several people together); to make a racket; to spray, sprinkle; to hurt one another, hit one another and weep (boys fighting)
ለቀስ *aläqqäsä* to weep, shed tears, cry, to mourn (for) a dead person, honor him with a wake or solemn lamentation, to wail; to bay (at the moon or other) (dog) [considered to be a bad omen]
 (አባቱን : ያለቅሳል he is mourning for his father)
 ልጄ : አልቅሶ *lägä alqaso* a kind of barley (KBT)
 በስው : ንብረት : አለቀስ to demand s.o.'s property
አላቀስ *allaqqäsä* to attend a wake or funeral; to console, share s.o.'s sorrow, to help to mourn s.o., assist at the funeral
አለቃቀስ *alläqaqäsä* to weep somewhat, weep a little, to weep for s.o. a little, not much, mourn somewhat
አስለቀስ *asläqqäsä* to cause or allow to weep or mourn (for), to have a wake held, have s.o. be mourned for, to have s.o. cry, have tears shed
 (የሚያስለቅስ : ጢስ *yämmiyasläqqas* (is tear gas)
ለቅሶ *läqso* or **ልቅሶ** *laqso* lamentation, wail, crying, weeping, mourning; visit of condolence
 (ልቅሶ : አለብኝ I have to attend a wake)
ለቅሶኛ *läqsoñña* person who attends a wake, forms part of the funeral escort
ለቀስተኛ *läqästäñña* mourner
 ተለቃሽ *täläqas* family of the deceased
አላቃሽ *allaqas* one who attends the wake, who visits the bereaved
አልቅስ : **አልቅስ** : **አለ** *alqas alqas alä* to cry for no reason, to snivel ceaselessly
አልቃሻ *alqasa* crybaby
አልቃሽ *alqas* mourner, hired mourner
 (የቁም : አልቃሽ professional mourner)
 (የወንድ : አልቃሽ minstrel who has a talent for improvising elegies, dirges)
አልቃሾ *alqasšo* cattle prod, goad (for balky oxen); weeping, tearful (Supp.)
አልቅሺን *alqasim* crybaby
አስለቃሽ *asläqqas* one who has s.o. cry, causes tears to be shed, hired mourner, thing which causes grief or weeping
መለቀሻ *mälläqäša* time or place for mourning s.o.
ማላቀሻ *mallaqäša* means, place for giving condolences, helping to mourn

ማለቀሻ malqäsa occasion, place or time for weeping, for mourning s.o.; picture or likeness of the deceased; person who holds or displays this likeness during the progress of the funeral cortege; place where the wake is held, grave, memorial service held on the 3rd and 40th day after the death
ማስለቀሻ masläqqäsa means for mourning s.o.; likeness, clothing or trappings of the deceased
አለቃቀስ alläqqaäs manner of weeping, mourning or being mourned

ለቁስ läqq'äsä B to be stingy, greedy, to want to keep all of what is obtained for himself (KBT)
ለቋሳ läqq'assa stingy, avaricious (KBT)
ልቁሳ läqq'äsa being greedy, stingy, avaricious
ልቋሽ läqq'as one who is very stingy, avaricious (KBT)
ልቋሽነት läqq'asännät state or condition of being very avaricious (KBT)
ልቋሴ läqq'ase stinginess, avarice (KBT)
ልቋሴ läqq'as great avarice, exceeding stinginess (KBT)
ልቋሳም läqq'asam very stingy or avaricious (KBT); famine-ravaged district (B)
ልቀስ läqq'as greed, avarice (KBT)
መለቁሻ mäläqq'äsa reason for being stingy, etc.

ሉቃስ luqas St. Luke, masc. pers. n.; third year (and bissextile year) of the four-year Ethiopian cycle; period during which cattle died in large numbers in highland Ethiopia 1889-1894
(ብስራተ ሉቃስ the tidings the angels brought to the shepherds of Bethlehem that the Christ was born in David's city) (Luk 2:10-11)
(ዓመተ ሉቃስ the fourth year [and bissextile year] of the four-year Ethiopian cycle. The bissextile year occurs the year before the Western leap year
ዘመነ ሉቃስ = ዓመተ ሉቃስ
ሉቃሳም luqasam pertaining or belonging to Luke; var. of **ልቋሳም** for which see **ለቁስ** above

ለቀቀ läqqäqä to give up, abandon, to desert, quit, e.g. a job; to let go, release, to free, let free, let out, let loose; to relinquish, cede; to vacate (a house); to emit (a scream, rays); to release one's hold, let go (of s.th.); to fade (color), come out (stain); to come off, e.g. some adhesive material due to physical action, to

come loose, tear loose [vi], to tear off [vi]; to be driven out (of a place); to turn on (water) (AYMQ); to peel off [vi] (plaster); to quarter troops on (as a punishment) (obs.); to become light, dawn; to let a child grow up undisciplined; to undo a spindle of thread; to go away (disease, illness); to loosen the reins; to spread gossip and lies
(ልቀቁልን läqqäqullən make room for us, leave place for us)
(መንገድ ለቀቀ gangway!)
(ይሽም ፍሬውን በጨርቅ በማሸት ይለቃል this [integument or glume] will come off by rubbing the seed with a cloth)
ለቀ ፡ ሄደ to leave [for good], to pull out {of a place}
ልጓሙን ለቀቀ to slacken, loosen the reins
ጊሱኩን ለቀቀ to divorce one's wife
መንገድ ለቀቀ to leave the road, go off the road, to pull over to let s.o. pass
መዓት ለቀቀ to loose disaster, catastrophe [killing many people]
ምድር ለቀቀ to be or become very proud, haughty; to become day, pass away [darkness]
ምድር ፡ የለቀቀ ፡ ጠጅ good, strong *tägg-mead* [or other beverage]
ሥራውን በፈቃዱ ለቀቀ to resign
ሽንቱን ለቀቀ to urinate openly or incontinently
ቀለም ፡ ይለቃል the dye comes out, fades
ቁቁቃውን ለቀቀ to let out a cry for help
ቅዘን ለቀቀበት to defecate on s.o.
ቤት ለቀቀ to move [change residences]
ለበሽተኛው ፡ ቦታውን ለቀቀ he gave up his seat to the sick person
ብቻዋን ለይለቅቃትም he would not let her go out alone
በጎጸ ለቀቀ to free, set free
ትኩሳት ለቀቀኝ fever has left me, I'm over my fever
ትኩሳት ለቀቀብኝ I'm coming down with a fever
ችግርሽ ስቀቀን ስቀቀብኝ your straits make me disconsolate
እሳት ለቀቀ(በት) to set fire to
አዋጅ ለቀቀ to issue a proclamation (Supp.)
እድፋ ፡ አይለቅም the dirt won't come out
አፉን ለቀቀው to open the mouth wide; to be garrulous
መሬቱ ለቀቀ a big crack opened in the

ground

በሰብሰባው ፡ ውስጥ ፡ እንሌ ፡ አፉን ፡ ለቀቀ so-and-so talked at length in the meeting

ከብቱን ፡ ለቀቀ to turn cattle loose

ውሃውን ፡ በቀዳዳው ፡ ለቀቀበት he poured water on him through a hole

ወሬውን ፡ ውሸቱን ፡ ለቀቀ to spread gossip, lies

ውሸውን ፡ ለቀቀብኝ he set his dog on me
ንጉሡ ፡ ወታደር ፡ በከተማው ፡ ለቀቀ the monarch quartered soldiers on the town, loosed soldiers on the town

ደመና ፡ ሲለቅ ፡ ሰማዩ ፡ ጠራ the sky lightened as the clouds lifted

ገደል ፡ ለቀቀው to drop or throw s.o. off a cliff

ጎሬሬውን ፡ ለቀቀ to let the hair grow, become bushy

ጩኸቱን ፡ ለቀቀው to let out a cry, a scream

ጩቤ ፡ ለቀቀበት to stab s.o. with a dagger

ፈረሰኛ ፡ በኋላው ፡ ለቀቀበት he sent horsemen after him

ፍሬን ፡ ለቀቀ to release the brakes

የመትረየሱን ፡ ጥይት ፡ እንደ ፡ በረዶ ፡ ለቀቀባቸው he loosed a hail of machine gun fire on them

መስከረም ፡ ከጠባ ፡ በኋላ ፡ ክረምቱ ፡ ለቀቀ after *Mäskäräm* came, the rainy season ended, lit. yielded

ለቀቀቀ *läqäqäqä* to free, release some prisoners, not all

ተለቀቀ *ialäqäqä* to be given up, abandoned; to be released, freed, let go; to be free (room, bird); to slip off [vi], come off, be separated or detached; to be discharged; to be wide, broad (garment); to break out or spread (illness); to be deserted (village)

(በጅጅጋ ፡ ከተማ ፡ የተንፋን ፡ በሽታ ፡ ተለቋል an epidemic of colds broke out in Jijiga)

(በአንድ ፡ በኩል ፡ ሾልኮ ፡ ሽሽቱን ፡ ተለቀቀው he slipped through in one direction and began fleeing)

(በድንጊያም ፡ በዱላም ፡ ያን ፡ መዝጊያ ፡ ተለቀቁበት they beat on that door with stones and clubs [Eadie])

ተላቀቀ *täläqäqä* to separate [vi], come loose, come apart (two or more things hooked or joined together); to become untangled; to let go of each other, let each other loose. c.g. two persons who were grappling; to part (two parties by annulling or abrogating an agreement); to be released or freed (from bondage, ignorance [several or many persons]) (see also ላቀቀ

below)

(በብዙ ፡ ችግር ፡ ተላቀቁ they [two combatants] were separated with much difficulty)

በጥቂት ፡ ተላቀቀ to barely escape [Supp.]; to get off with very light punishment (inf.)

(ከእንቅልፉ ፡ ተላቀቀ he was roused from his slumber)

(ከችግር ፡ ተላቀቀ to be freed from want)

አላቀቀ *allaqäqä* to separate, detach or disjoin (s.th. from s.th. else); to make s.o. let go of s.th. or s.o., to cause to let go of each other, separate combatants; to extricate; to free s.o. from want, etc. or from his word or bond; to help undo, untie, release; to help get rid of; to yawn, gape

(አላቅቃለሁ or ያላቅቀኛል I yawn)

(አፉን ፡ አላቀቀ to yawn)

አስለቀቀ *asläqäqä* to cause or allow to give up, to cause or allow to be given up; to cause to leave, go away; to drive out or away, dislodge (an enemy); to dispossess; to have s.o. release or let go a third party, have s.o. released, to have s.o. open, to have s.o. let go of s.th.; to remove stain(s)

(ቅባት ፡ የነካውን ፡ አስለቀቀ it got the grease spots out)

አልጋውን ፡ ለሌላ ፡ ሕመምተኛ ፡ አስለቀቀ to cause s.o. to give up his [hospital] bed for the use of another patient; to clear and prepare the bed (which had been used before) for the use of a new patient

ለቀቃ *läqäqä* letting go, releasing, freeing; abandoning; opening (the mouth)

ለቀቅ *läqäqq* in በያዝ ፡ ለቀቅ *bäyaz läqäqq* sporadically, intermittently, off and on

ለቀቅ ፡ አለ *läqäqq alä* to be released; to begin to dawn; to be slim (body, waist)

(ለቀቅ ፡ ካለው ፡ ሽንጧ ፡ ላይ ፡ እንዲዘናፈል ፡ ተውት it [hair] was allowed to hang down to her slender waist)

ለቀቅ ፡ ያለ *läqäqq yalä* faded (color)

(ማለዳ ፡ ሰማይ ለቀቅ ፡ ሲል ፡ ተነሰኜ ፡ ሌፍተናንት ፡ ዘንድ ፡ ሄድኩ in the morning as it was getting light, I went to the lieutenant's)

ለቀቅ ፡ አደረገ *läqäqq adärrägä* to release, let go somewhat, to relax or loosen one's grip, to release quickly

(የነገሩን ፡ ይዞታ ፡ ለቀቅ ፡ ካላደረጉ ፡ በለተቀር unless they modify, relax their stand/terms ...)

(ወገብሽን ፡ ለቀቅ ፡ አድርጊና ፡ ሰፊዱን ፡ አቅር-

ቢልኝ stretch your waist [i.e. lean over] and hand me the *säfed*-tray)

ሊቃቂ *läqäqi* one who lets go, releases, dismisses; one who abandons, who leaves his job, etc.

ሊቃቃ *läqäqa* wide-mouthed (vessel, gourd container, pot); one whose release has taken place a while ago (KBT)

(ሊቃቃ : እንሰራ a wide-mouthed water ewer)

ሊቅ *läqq* = *läqäqi*, one who lets s.th. go or slip out

ሊቃቃ *läqäqa* releasing, letting go; free, unrestrained

ሊቃቂ *läqäqi* free(d), loose, unrestrained; unmannerly, rude (KBT)

ሊቅ *läqq* abandonment, release (Ar.); stray (cattle), loose; unrestrained, unmannerly, undisciplined, rude, badly brought up; large or loose flowing garment; abandoned, deserted (place); independent (math.) (neol.)

(ደሀ : ቀሚሰ : ሊቅ : ነው this shirt is large, loose) (inf.)

ሊቅ *läqq* [n.] ball of thread; large spindle

(ሊቅ : ወጣኝ to be thrown out empty-handed, not sharing or getting anything [unfaithful wife])

(ሊቅ : አፍ *läqq af* big mouth)

(ሊቅ : ዴሞክራሲ ultra-democracy) (neol.)

ሊቅነት *läqqännät* state or condition of being unmannerly, undisciplined, badly brought up

ሊቅ : ውሊቅ : አደረገ *läqqä wäläqq adärrägä* to loosen, tear loose [vt]; to snatch away

ሊቅቅ : አደረገ *läqqäq adärrägä* to let go suddenly

ሊቃቂት *läqäqit* spindle, thread wound around the spindle

(ሊቃቂት : ለቀቀ to remove the thread from the spindle)

ሊቃቂቲ *läqäqite* cone (neol.)

ሊቅቃት *läqqäqat* releasing, letting go, etc.

ሊቀት *läqqät* emission (electrical)

ተላቃቂ *täläqäqi* livestock which are allowed to run loose, freed prisoner

አላቃቂ *allaqäqi* one who helps to extricate, etc.

አሰላቃቂ *asläqqäqi* one who drives off or out, who gets rid of s.th.; one who obtains s.o.'s release

(ሳሙና : ጥሩ : የሆነ : እንደሆነ : አሰላቃቂ : ነው if the soap is good, it gets rid of [dirt, stains]) (Ar.)

መላቀቂያ *mälläqäqiya* means of, time or place for being given up, reason for being let go, etc.

መላቀቂያ *mällaqaqiya* place, time or reason for coming apart, coming loose, for separating as above

መልቀቂያ *mälqäqiya* means of, place or time for giving up, for releasing, freeing, letting go; place where cattle are allowed to graze freely, paddock; crowbar or lever

(የሥራ : መልቀቂያ : ደብዳቤ letter of resignation)

(የሁለተኛ : ደረጃ : መልቀቂያ : ፈተና high school leavers' exam)

ማላቀቂያ *mallaqäqiya* means for separating, untangling, helping to extricate

ማስለቀቂያ *masläqqäqiya* means of, time or place for causing to give up or be given up; instrument for prying open, lever; stain remover; means for procuring s.o.'s release, e.g. bond, bail; means for driving out, dispossessing; means such as a sacred spring or medicine for getting rid of sickness

አላቃቂት *allaqäqäq* manner of giving up, being given up, etc.; abandonment, release

ላቀቀ *läqqäqä* to dismiss on surety (judge on the appeal of one of the litigants when the opposing party fails to show) (G, AYMQ); to release a debtor (judge) after his guarantor assures that the debtor will pay the debt; to quarter soldiers, turn soldiers loose to destroy (KBT)

ተላቀቀ *täläqqäqä* to be released (debtor) as above; to be dismissed by the judge as above

አላቀቀ *allaqqäqä* to cause to dismiss as above; to yawn noisily (animal) (B)

አሰላቀቀ *asläqqäqä* to have a judge release a debtor, have a debtor released as above

ላቃቂ *läqäqi* judge who dismisses as above

ተላቃቂ *täläqäqi* debtor who is released as above

መላቀቂያ *mällaqaqiya* time, place for being dismissed

መላቀቂያ *mäläqaqiya* reason, time for dismissing a debtor as above

ሊቃቅቤ *läqäqäbe* basil, sweet basil, var. of ዘቃቅቤ

ሊቃቂት *läqqäqit* spindle (see ለቀቀ)

*ላቀቀ - ተላቀቀ *täläqqätä* to be lent, to borrow (see ለቃ)

- አለቀተ *aläqqätä* to lend
- አቋታ *läq"äta* leather or hide wallet, pouch (Tña.)
- ልቀት *läqqät* emission (see ለቀቀ)
- ልቅት *läqqät* hollow of an elephant's back (the wound inflicted there is mortal) (Supp.) (see አልቅት)
- ለቀን *läqqänä* to prepare or eat a snack before lunch or supper (KBT)
- ላቀን *laqän* snack, meager breakfast (የላቀን : እንጅራ picce of *enğära*-bread used to case hunger pangs before a meal) (G)
- ላቀን *läqqänä* to play the master, to become insolent (Supp.)
- ልቅና *läqqonna* office of *aläqa* (see አልቅና)
- ልቆኛ *läqqoñña* one who is always in debt (see ለቃ)
- ሊቃውንት *liqawənt* scholars, authorities (see ለቅ)
- ሉቅዬ *luqəy(y)e* a small, long-tailed bird which has a white breast and black-rimmed eyes (KBT)
- ላቅያ *laqya* superiority, excellence (see ላቀ)
- ለቀደ *läqqädä* B to lose one's voice, to be unable to speak
- ለቃዳ *läqqadda* one who stammers, stutters, who cannot speak properly
- ለቅዳ *läqda* quinsy, tonsillitis, inflammation of the uvula
- ለቋደ *läqq"ädä* B to stammer, stutter, to be tongue-tied
- ተለቋደ *täläqq"ädä* to be a stammerer or stut-terer, be made to stammer or stutter (ምላሱ : ተለቋደ his speech is slow) (inf.)
- ተላቋደ *täläqq"ädä* to mumble, speak indis-tinctly, to stutter (Gk.)
- አለለቋደ *asläqq"ädä* to cause or allow to stam-mer or stutter, to have s.o. become a stammerer
- ለቋድ : አለ *läqq"ädd alä* to be tongue-tied, to stammer
- ለቋጅ *läqq"ag* one who stammers, stutters (አፍ : ለቋጅ = *läqq"ag*)
- ለቋዳ *läqq"adda* stammering, stuttering (Ar.); stammerer, stut-terer, tongue-tied (ምላሱ : ለቋዳ stut-terer)

- ለቋዳንት *läqq"addannät* state or condition of being a stammerer, quality of stammering
- ልቋዳ *läqq"äda* stuttering, stammering, being tongue-tied (KBT)
- ልቋጅ *läqq"ag* stammerer, stut-terer, tongue-tied (KBT)
- ልቋደ *läqq"ade* stammering, stuttering (KBT)
- ልቋድ *läqqud* or ለቋድ *läqq"äd* one who is tongue-tied, who stammers or stutters (ልቋድ : አፍ = *läqq"äd*)
- መለቋጅ *mäläqq"äga* reason for stammering or stuttering
- አለቋድ *alläqq"aq"äd* manner of stammering or stuttering
- ለቀጠ *läqqätä* B to plaster a wall, throw mud or adobe at a wall (in order to stop up the chinks) (Gondare usage) (B, KBT); to mix *bärbärre*-powder in water
- ላቀጠ *läqqätä* to be sticky, doughy (ABMQ)
- ለቋጠ *läqq"ätä* B to make damp, moisten; to soil, stain, make dirty; to make a mud plaster, apply a coat of mud plaster (Supp.)
- ተለቋጠ *täläqq"ätä* to be applied (mud plas-ter), be coated (with mud); to be dirtied, soiled; to be soaked, steeped (Supp.); to be kneaded, mixed (*bärbärre*-powder with water) (inf.)
- አቋጠ *läqq"ätä* to become completely wet (soil from rain), to become muddy (wet soil from be-ing trampled); to be trampled, kneaded, mixed well together (mud and water) (በዝናብ : ምክንያት : መራቱ : አቋጠ the ground became muddy on account of the rain) (መውጫያ : በሌለው : የአቋጠና : አስቀያሚ : ኑሮ : ውለጥ in a grimy and disgusting life from which there was no means of getting out . . .)
- ተላቋጠ *täläqq"ätä* = *laqq"ätä* (AYMQ); to be ground fine, to be pulverized; to be mixed, kneaded together (soil and water or flour and water)
- አላቋጠ *aläqq"ätä* to mix, knead; to trample mud, mix water, earth and *tef*-straw to make a plaster for building, to mix cement, to make a paste or a batter
- አላቋጠ *allaqq"ätä* to help to mix as above (inf.)
- ላቋጠ *laqq"äta* becoming muddy; turning to paste (flour); becoming soiled
- ላቋጥ *la(q)q"ät* paste (of flour and water)

ላዳጭ **laq^wač** muddy (patch of ground)
 ላዳጣ **laq^wata** muddy, pasty, mud or paste
 ልቁጣ **laq^wäfa** being or becoming mud(dy)
 ልዳጭ **laqq^wač** mixed with water
 ልዳጤ **laqq^wate** mixing flour and water to make paste (KBT)
 ልቀጥ **laqq^wät** or ሉቅጥ **luqqät** kneaded, blended, mixed; mud (for plastering), paste, thick batter, medicinal paste or poultice
 (ልቀጥ : በርበሬ pepper paste)
 (ልቀጥ : ድልህ *dallah*-sauce [powder blended with a liquid until it has the consistency of mashed potatoes])
 ልቀጣሽ **laqq^watoš** paste
 አላዳጭ **alaaq^wač** one who makes a paste, who kneads, who tramples mud for use as a plaster
 ሙላቁጫ **mäläq^wäča** liquid for making a paste, e.g. water, nug oil; reason for becoming muddy, e.g. rain, water
 ማላቁጫ **malaq^wäča** means for making paste, pot in which it is made; pit where mud is trampled for use as a plaster
 አለዳቁጥ **alläq^waq^wät** manner of wetting, becoming muddy, manner of mixing mud or dough

ለቋጠጠ **läq^wäffätä** to flick with a whip; to twist hair into a knot; to burn, scald
 ሙላቀጣጫ **mäläq^wäča** whip; coals

ለቤ **läbbe** small loaf of bread (AYMQ)

ለብ : አለ **läbb alä** to be or become lukewarm, tepid
 ለብ : ያለ **läbb yalä** lukewarm
 ለብ : አለ(ው) **läbb alä(w)** to be slightly drunk, high
 ለብ : አደረገ **läbb adärrägä** to make tepid, to heat a little, take the chill off
 ለብ **läbb** lukewarm, tepid
 ለብታ **läbbata** tepidity, lukewarmness; mild state of intoxication

ለባ **luba** the war-class of the Oromo *gada* system; excellent, strong lad (AYMQ); trained, quick, alert (KBT)

ሊባ **liba** northeast (direction); very hot wind, sirocco (G)

ላባ **labä** to be warm, hot (person), to sweat, perspire, ooze (a fine sweat) (AYMQ)
 ተላላባ **tälalabä** to warm each other, e.g. two

persons huddling together for warmth (AYMQ)

አላባ **alabä** to cause to sweat

አላባ(ው) **alabä(w)** to perspire, sweat

(አላባኝ I am sweating)

(እገሌገ : አልቦታል *ägälen aläbotall* he became drunk, became afraid)

አላላባ **alalabä** to cause to warm each other

ላብ **lab** sweat

(ላብ : አለው he is sweating, covered with sweat; he is in a frenzy)

ላብ : ላብ : አለ(ው) **lab lab alä(w)** to be or to feel hot; to be worn out

(ላብ : ላብ : እስኪለው : ነው : የሠራው he worked until he was exhausted)

ላባም **labam** sweat, covered with sweat; steamy (warm area after a rain)

ላባምነት **labamännät** state or condition of perspiring, of being sweaty, sweatiness, steaminess

ላባት **labät** strong heat, steam, vapor (after a rain), drops of vapor (collecting on a covering over hot food); film which forms on the surface of curdled milk; sweat

ላቦት **labot** steam, vapor

(በላቦት : አለቀ to evaporate [vi]) (inf.)

አላባ, **alabi** causing sweat, sweat inducing, one who is sweating (AYMQ)

አላላብ **allalab** manner of sweating

ላባ **laba** Laban, Jacob's father-in-law (Bibl.)

ላባ **laba** feather, plume, plumage, down; metal spikes or broken glass placed atop a wall to keep anyone from climbing over it

ላባ : ጥረድ rat-tail file

ላባ : ቀረሽ insane person (almost crazy enough to put feathers in his hair and act like a bird)

ሻገራተ : ላባ bird which has a bushy tail [like a rooster]

ላባም **labam** feathery, feathered, having many feathers

ሌብ **lebä** to steal, be a thief, to rob (KBT, ABMQ)

ሌባ **leba**, pl. ሌቦች **lebočč** thief; splinter between two billets of wood [which holds them together] (AYMQ)

(ሌባገ : እሻ seek a thief!) (see ሻ)

ሌባ : ሚዛን crooked scale, one which gives false weight

ሌባ : ሻዶ **leba šay** (also ሌባሻ **lebaša**) young boy

who is given a narcotic drink and while under its influence is credited with the ability to discover the thief (obs.)

ሌባ : አድም **leha adamm** ex-thief hired to catch thieves

ሌባ : ውጋት sudden pain in the shoulders or the waist

ሌባ : ዝናም sudden, brief rain in the dry season (which is usually harmful to crops)

ሌባና : ፓሊስ **lebanna polis** tag (children's game)

ሌባ : ጣት index finger; extra (sixth) finger (Ar.)

መሠሪ : ሌባ thief who steals everything

መሥራች : ሌባ **mäsraç leba** thief who takes everything, cleans one out (B)

ጂጦጥ : ሌባ thief who steals everything

ጂጣጣ : ሌባ **m'atata leba** thief who takes everything

ሾለቅ : ሌባ thief who slips in and goes everywhere (B)

ቀጣፊ : ሌባ thief who denies his thievery even when caught red-handed

አሠለጥ : ሌባ **asällät leba** thief who is an insider, is familiar with the circumstances of his victim

ዓይን : ሌባ person who has a roving glance, one who constantly looks around

ዝምባም : ሌባ clumsy, lazy thief; thief who seems blind but can steal very well at night (B)

ጠንጋራ : ሌባ one-eyed thief, wall-eyed thief

(ሌባ : ላመሉ : ዳቦ : ይልላል proverbial expression for purposeless wickedness, lit. due to his habit [of stealing] a thief will lick bread)

ሌቢት **lebit** thief (but used only in the vocative, otherwise ሌባ : አንቺ ፣ እሷ : ሌባ : ናት)

ሌብነት **lebannät** or **ሌባነት** **lebannät** thieving, theft, larceny, state or condition of being a thief

ሌቦ **lebo** name applied to a thief or person who is considered to have sticky fingers

ልብ **lebb** heart, belly, chest, ventral portion of the body; inside of s.th., e.g. a **dabbo**-bread; courage, good sense, intelligence, mind, attention; truth, fact, heart of the matter

ልቡ : ሂደ (with possessive suffixes) to anticipate s.th., do s.th. in one's imagination

(ልቡ : በመከራው : ሂደ he did as he pleased, lit. he went on [the path which] his heart advised him)

ልቡ : ማረ (with possessive suffixes) to forgive, pardon sincerely

ልቡን : መረመረ (with possessive suffixes) to rack one's skull or brains, trying to remember s.th. (KBT)

ልብን : ማረከ to captivate s.o.

ልብን : መታ to impress, have an effect (angry or forceful words), to upset the stomach (food); to remind s.o. of s.th.

(የሰውዬውን : ታሪክ : ስትናገር : ልቤን : መታኝ when you were telling me that fellow's story, it reminded me of s.th.)

ልቡ : ሞተ (with possessive suffixes) to be absent-minded (due to worry or work), to be forgetful or in a stupor due to old age or illness;

to be discouraged, to lose courage

ልቡ : ራራ (with possessive suffixes) to soften [vi] (heart), to feel pity

ልብ : ረሳ to forget what has happened

ልቡ : ራሰ (with possessive suffixes) to feel pleased, satisfied, e.g. on seeing an enemy's defeat or on getting s.th. one wants

ልብ : አራብደ to be upset, disturbed in trying to do s.th., to go here and there, be restless

ልቡ : ረጋ to calm down, become tranquil, e.g. by obtaining s.th. one has desired; to be or become serious, grave (B)

ልብን : ሰለበ to render exhausted, tired or lethargic (alcoholic drink, warming o.s. by the fire)

ልቡን : ሰለበው **lebbun sälläbaw** to render a bit touched, daffy

ልቡን : ሰለበችው **lebbun sälläbäčew** she captured his heart

ልብን : ሰረቀ to have one's mind or attention fixed on s.th., be preoccupied in thinking about it

ልቡ : ሳሳ (with possessive suffixes) to be or become skinny or gaunt (due to illness)

ልቡ : ተሰቀለ (with possessive suffixes) to be absorbed, lost in thought, have one's attention fixed on s.th. else; to be enraptured; to be undecided, hesitant

(ልቤ : ይሰቀላል I am preoccupied)

ልቡ : ሰባ to be proud, haughty, to be cruel, heartless

ልብ : ሰበረ to sadden, grieve, break one's heart, to move s.o. to sorrow

ልብ : ሰነጠቀ to upset s.o. (unexpected news), to upset the stomach (water) (KBT)

ልቡን : ሰወረው to stupefy (medicine, philter, drug or illness), to make insane

serve (note carefully)

(አሁንም ልብ ማለት ተሳነኝ I was still unable to observe/make out [whether or not they had grenades])

(ልብ ብሎ አየ to look at carefully, attentively)

(ልብ ብሎ አዳመመ to pay attention, listen attentively)

ልብን አመመ to feel unwell, feel sick (on seeing s.th. bad)

ልቡ አረፈ. (with personal suffixes) to relax (from worry), have peace of mind (because of carrying out one's plan)

ልቡ አበጠ (with personal suffixes) to become conceited, swell up with pride

ልቡ ታወከ (with personal suffixes) to be upset at s.th.

ልቡ አዘነ (with personal suffixes) to grieve, be sorry about s.th.

ልቡ አደገ to be ambitious (B)

ልብ አጣ to be forgetful; to lack foresight; to disregard the opinions of others, be unconcerned about public opinion; to lose consciousness, lose one's head; to have a mental aberration; to be exhausted (Ar.)

(በቀላጣ ልብ አጣ he was beside himself with rage)

(ልብዋን ያጣች ጋለሞታ a scatterbrained, promiscuous woman)

ልብ አሳጣ to drive out of one's senses, drive crazy, to confuse, exhaust; to cause to faint, cause to lose consciousness (B); to stupefy, to dupe, fool, bamboozle (AYMQ); to drive s.o. wild (intense pain); to put in a state of shock

(የናቷ ሞት ልብ አሳጣት her mother's death robbed her of any interest in life)

ልቡን ከዳው to take leave of one's senses, become crazy

ልቡ ሞለለ (with personal suffixes) to grieve, feel pity, be upset by surprise or panic; to be suspicious

ልቡ ወለቀ (with personal suffixes) to become discouraged, dejected, disheartened

ልቡን አወለቀ to be unsuccessful despite hard work

ልቡ ወላወለ (with personal suffixes) to hesitate, be hesitant, uncertain, undecided (KBT)

ልብ ወረደው to become tired, exhausted, in a stupor (from exertion), e.g. an ox (AYMQ)

ልቡ ወደቀ (with personal suffixes) to become

suddenly sad (on hearing of a misfortune, etc.) (KBT)

ልቡን አወደቀ to discourage, to abash (B)

ልብ ወደደ to love, be fond of (KBT)

ልብ ወጋ to move, stir [vt], to touch (emotionally), to disturb

ልብ ሞጠ to accept s.th. as true, to be exclusively concerned with just one matter, to realize it is s.th. popular, well-liked (KBT)

ልቡ ዘነጋ (with personal suffixes) to forget (B)

ልብ አደረገ to take note; to notice, to make sure, to pay attention, to attend to s.th.; to set to with all one's heart; to keep s.th. in mind, retain s.th.

(ልብ አደረገሰት he noticed it/him)

(ልብ አድርግልኝ be my witness! lit. note [it] for my sake)

ልብ አለደረገ to draw the attention of s.o. to s.th., to point out s.th. to s.o.; to encourage (B); to have s.o. call on a third party to be a witness (Supp.)

(ይህን ነገር ልብ አለደረገኝ he drew my attention to this matter) (Ar.)

ነገርን ልብ አስደረገ to recall s.th. to mind (G)

ልቡ ደነደነ to be hardhearted, unfeeling, cruel

ልቡ ገባ to recover consciousness, come to one's senses

ሴትዬ ልቤ ገብታለች I fell in love with her, lit. this woman entered my heart

(ነገር ከልብ ገባ to be pleasing, agreeable) (TA)

ልብ አገባ to become wise (G)

የንጉሥን ልብ አገኘ to obtain the monarch's favor, become his favorite

ልብ ገዛ to acquire good sense, be sensible, to recover one's composure

(በዚህ ጊዜ አሳለፈልን ልብ ገዛና የደመቀን ትኩሳት ቢለካው at this time Assalläfallän recovered his composure and when he took Däm-mäqä's temperature ...)

ልቡ ተንጠልጠለ to be absorbed, lost in thought

ልቡ ጠፋ to lose consciousness, to forget everything (esp. due to inebriation), to take leave of one's senses

ልቡን አጠፋ (with personal suffixes) to make s.o. lose his head (G); to cause to faint or lose consciousness; = ልብ አሳጣ

ልቡን አጸና to hold to, be steadfast in

ልቡን አጸናና to comfort, console o.s.

does not have knowledge or the ability to think (KBT)

ልብ : ገባባ forgetful, lacking retentiveness (memory)

ልብ : ጡል one who forgets everything, even his own affairs (B); a kind of crazy person

ልብ : ጥልቅ one who cogitates, one whose thinking is not divined by others, who does not share his thoughts (KBT)

ልብ : ጥሩ innocent, free of wickedness, benign

ልብ : ጥቁር chicken which has black ventral plumage, the rest being of another color (B)

ልብ : ጥኑ firm, unyielding

ልብ : ጠናና one who plans to do ill, plots to commit wicked deeds (KBT)

ልብ : ጣራያ indifferent, one who lets himself be insulted, hit or robbed without offering any resistance, meek

ልብ : ጨካኝ ruthless, pitiless, unfeeling, cruel

ልብ : ጸድቅ righteous, saintly

ልብ : ፈረ fearful, timid, poltroon

ልብ : ፈሃሃ one who just sits there stupidly without doing anything

ልብ : ለልብ heart-to-heart, intimately

(እኔና : እሱ : ለልብ : ተጫወትን he and I had a heart-to-heart talk)

ልብ : ማረጋገያ means for making one attentive or for pointing s.th. out, e.g. a warning notice

ልብ : ራስ soft spot at the juncture of the chest and abdomen

ልብ : አልባ ነጭ alba (also written ልባልባ) forgetful, heartless; women's pantaloons which have high cuffs of embroidered silk

ልብ : አቀሳቃስ importunate, nagging, argumentative

ልብ : አብርድ drink which cools the stomach, e.g. water, milk

ልብ : አብሽቅ one who aggravates, provokes, one who causes grief

ልብ : አብግግ one who aggravates, provokes

ልብ : አንድድ arrack, bad drink

ልብ : አውልቅ one who is uagging, boring

ልብ : አድርቅ importunate

ልብ : አድራጊ one who retains or remembers what he has seen, heard or learned

ልብ : ውልቅ one who bores, wearies or disgusts, importunate person (also ልብ : ውልቅ ነጭ wälläq)

ልብ : ወለድ [wälläd] fiction, imagination, in-

vention, invented thing; reason, motive, reasoning (B); self-willed, independent (Ar.)

(ልብ : ወለድ : ታሪክ novel, fiction)

(አጭር : ልብ : ወለድ : ታሪክ short story)

(ልብ : ወለድ : ሙጽሐፍ novel)

ልብ : ወለድነት self-will, independence (Ar.); state or condition of being fiction, fictional quality

ልብ : ውጋት iron spikes [square or rectangular in cross section]

ልብ : የሌለው poltroon, fearful, pusillanimous

ልብ : የለሽ one who cannot keep track of what he is doing, forgetful

ሁለት : ልብ hesitant, indecisive

መንታ : ልብ hesitant, indecisive

በልብ : ለልብ in ፀጉርዋን : እየጉተቱ :

አንደሚያስወጧት : በልባቸው : ለልባቸው : ቃል :

ነሱ she promised herself in her heart of hearts

that she would get her out [of the building] by

dragging her out by the hair

በልቡ : ተኛ to lie prone

በልብ : አዋለ to remember, keep in mind

በሙሉ : ልብ wholeheartedly, unreservedly, actively

(በሙሉ : ልብ : መጠበቅ : አይቻልም it is impossible to wait confidently, optimistically)

በእንቅልፍ : ልቡ in one's dreams, while asleep

በግማሽ : ልብ halfheartedly

እልብ : ገባ in እልብ : የማይገባ ጭቅ የእምነት

ጭቅ not up to snuff, not what is expected

(የሚሠራው : ሥራ : ሁሉ : እልብ : አይገባም the work he does is not up to standard)

እንደ : ልብ ጭቅ ጭቅ at will, freely, as one pleases, without restriction

(እንደ : ልቡ : ሆነ to be or become as one wishes)

(እንደ : ልቡ : በላ to eat to one's heart's content)

ከልብ heartily, truly, warmly, sincerely

(ከልብም : በሆን : ከአፍ whether sincerely or not...)

(ከልብ : የሆነ sincere, genuine [emotion])

(ከልብ : ያልሆነ feigned, insincere, phony)

(ከልቡ : ይመስለኛል I think he's sincere about it)

(ከልቡ : ተንስቀሰቅ to sob, cry bitterly)

(ከልብህ : ነው do you really mean it?)

(ከልብ : አገለገለ to serve willingly and loyally)

(ከልብ : ፈለገ to desire deeply, sincerely, really desire)

ከእልብ ክእለት or ከልብ ክእለት knowingly, voluntarily, by heart (B)

የልብ cardiac; inmost (desire, feeling), inner;

staunch (friend), cordial
 (የልባቸውን ፡ ስለገለጹልኝ since he had revealed to me his innermost thoughts . . .)
 (የልብ ፡ ሰላምታዬን ፡ አቀርባለሁ I offer my sincere greetings)
 (የልብ ፡ በሽታ heart disease, heart trouble)
 የልብ ፡ ትርታ heartbeat, pulse
 የልብ ፡ ትዝታ memory, recollection of s.th.
 የልብ ፡ ነው it is serious, he means it
 የልብ ፡ ነገር s.th. basic, essential, heartfelt matter, s.th. sincere, unfeigned, not the product of fancy or the imagination (KBT)
 የልብ ፡ ነፃነት clear conscience, absence of malicious thoughts or plans (KBT)
 የልብ ፡ አምሮት desire, will, wish
 የልብ ፡ ደም pondering, being intelligent (KBT)
 የልቤን ፡ በልቤ ፡ አድርጌ keeping my own counsel, keeping my inmost thoughts to myself
 የልቡን ፡ ሰጠ to pour out one's heart, speak freely
 የልቡን ፡ ተናገረ to say what one has on one's mind, to be frank
 የልቤ ፡ ደረሰልኝ I got just what I wanted
 የልቡን ፡ አደረሰ to slake one's vengeance, to achieve one's aim, reach the height of one's desires
 የልብ ፡ ልብ ፡ በቃው to be extremely confident, bold
 የሴት ፡ ልብ a plant (*Rhamphicarpa heuglinii*)
 ያንድ ፡ ልብ unanimous, by common consent
 (ሁሉተኛ ፡ ልቤ ፡ አያልሁ ፡ ሳወጋህ I'm telling you, considering [you] my second heart, i.e. making you privy to my deepest secrets)
 ልባም ፡ ገብታገብ intelligent, clever, observant, insightful; attentive (Ar.)
 (ልባም ፡ አቃ euphemism for chamber pot) (Ar.)
 ልባምነት ፡ ገብታገብ intelligent; attentiveness (Ar.)
 ልብኛ ፡ ገብታገብ = ገብታገብ
 ልብኛነት ፡ ገብታገብ = ገብታገብ
 ልብና ፡ ገብታገብ ፡ ገብታገብ ፡ ገብታገብ sense, intelligence, mind, conscience, faculty of understanding
 (ልብና ፡ ይሰጥህ ገብታገብ ፡ ገብታገብ be sensible)
 ልብና ፡ በላ to be still seething (person after being angered)
 (መፀርገ ፡ ልብና development of the intelligence [through training or education]) (KBT)
 ሥን ፡ ልብና psychology
 ዕፅ ፡ ልብና a plant (*Polygala abyssinica* or *Poly-*

gala steudneri)
 ልብአ. ገብታገብ forgetful (ልብ + አ. Geez negative particle)
 ልባዊ ፡ ገብታገብ intelligent, sincere
 ዕፅ ፡ ልባዊ ፡ ገብታገብ a plant (*Becium odoratum*. *Polygala abyssinica*, poss. *Piloseloides hirsuta*)
 ልባዊ ገብታገብ noting, observing, becoming intelligent (from Geez ልብወ 'to be intelligent')
 ልብሕ ገብታገብ clay, brick (Geez) (KBT)
 ልብላህ ፡ ልብላህ ፡ አለ(ው) ገብታገብ ገብታገብ ልላ(ው) to be or become very nervous, very apprehensive
 ልባልማ ገብታገብ women's pantaloons, var. of ልባልባ
 ልበለበ ገብታገብ to burn slightly, singe, toast or scorch, e.g. the beam of a plow in order to harden the wood; to sting, burn (pepper, nettle); to mutter, mumble, to chatter, babble; to cajole. deceive with fair words; to whip lightly, switch; to rebuke harshly, utter stinging insults; to make somewhat ill (typhus); to burn out a defeated district or village, to ravage (a district); to tie, join or link together (mule or horse's harness) (AYMQ)
 (ልብልብኝ ፡ ሄደ ከሮ ተደብዘኝ and left) (G)
 (በርብሮ ፡ ይለበለበል red pepper burns)
 በነገር ፡ ልበለበው to pester, torment
 (ንባብን ፡ ይለበለበል he reads, recites rapidly)
 (ጠጁን ፡ ልበለበው ገብታገብ ገብታገብ to drink ገብታገብ-mead with relish)
 (ጽሑፉን ፡ ልበለበ to scan)
 ልባልበ ገብታገብ to scorch somewhat, singe a little
 ተለበለበ ገብታገብ to be burned slightly, scorched a bit (skin or the surface of s.th.)
 ተለባለበ ገብታገብ to burn or sting one another; to deceive one another
 አለባለበ ገብታገብ ገብታገብ to help to scorch, singe, to cause to deceive one another
 አስለበበ ገብታገብ ገብታገብ to cause or allow to singe; cause or allow to mutter; cause or allow to cajole or deceive as above; to cause or allow to sting, burn as above; cause s.o. to switch a third party or have s.o. switched, etc.
 ልበለባ ገብታገብ scorching, singeing
 ልበለብ ገብታገብ singed; switched; scorched (KBT)

ለብላቢ *läblabi* stinging, burning, e.g. fire, nettles, pepper; mumblor
ለብላቢት *läblabit* nettle
ለብላባ *läblabba* chatterbox, windbag; one who speaks rapidly; backbiter, mischief-maker (B) (**አፈ** : **ለብላባ** one who has a sharp tongue, who utters cutting remarks)
ለብለባ *läbläba* act of singing, scorching; muttering or mumbling (in reading or reciting); cajolery, flattery
ለብላቢ *läbälabi* stung (by nettles), scorched, singed, burned (by pepper); portion of the *bärbärre*-pepper pod where the seeds are, which is very hot if made into pepper sauce; bran of flour (B)
ለብላቢ *läbällabe* the burning or stinging (of pepper, etc.), scorching or singeing (of wood to harden it)
ለብላባ *läblabo* burning, e.g. to clear land for cultivation (Supp.)
ለብልብ *läbläb* scorched, singed (**አፈ** : **ለብልብ** one who has a sharp tongue, who utters cutting remarks)
ለብልባት *läbläbat* scorching, singeing, switching
ተለባለቢ *täläbalabi* s.th. or s.o. that scorches or stings
ተለብላቢ *täläblabi* plow beam, yoke, etc. which is to be hardened by scorching
አለብላቢት *aläblabit* nettle, stinging thing, e.g. the **አባ** : **ጨጌ** caterpillar
አለብላቢታም *aläblabitam* plant or insect which produces a bad sting or burn (KBT)
አስለብላቢ *asläblabi* one who has s.o. scorch, switch, etc.
መለባለቢያ *mälläbaläbiya* serving for or referring to deceiving one another (G)
መለብለቢያ *mäläbläbiya* means for scorching, e.g. twigs, straw, hay; narrow strips for tying or attaching the harness of a horse or mule, e.g. strap used in place of the bit
ማስለብለቢያ *masläbläbiya* means for having s.o. scorch or singe
አለባለብ *aläbaläh* manner of singeing, scorching, etc.

ልባልባ *läbbalba* women's pantaloons (see **ልብ**)

ለባልብ *läb(b)aläb* blooming youth; name of a disease (Supp.) (see **ልብ**)

ለበመ *läbbämä* B to take note, notice, to understand, to be intelligent, sensible; to devise a plan, a stratagem; to be shrewd, prudent (ABMQ); to prepare, make preparations, put in order; to put aside a reserve to be expended later (AYMQ); to make a soft mattress for a bed; to make a small granary of woven grasses; to measure out or grind grain for the Host (KBT)

ተለበመ *täläbbämä* to be realized, understood; to be measured out to be ground (grain for the Host)

አለበመ *aläbbämä* to render intelligent, sensible, to remind, call to mind, to suggest, cause to remember

አስለበመ *asläbbämä* to render intelligent, sensible, to teach, instruct, to advise, to point out, draw one's attention to; to explain, inform; to have s.o. grind grain as above, have it ground
ለበማ *läbbäma* being intelligent, observant, prudent (KBT)

ለባሚ *läbbami* one who prepares, who grinds grain for the Host; intelligent, sensible

ለባሚነት *läbbaminnät* state or condition of being one who grinds grain for the Host (KBT)

ለባሚ *läbbamma* prepared, made (flour as above); stored (reserve) (KBT)

ልባሚ *läbbäma* knowledge; grinding flour for the Host

ልባሚ *läbbame* doing various kinds of mental work, e.g. philosophizing, etc.; preparing and laying aside (KBT)

ልባም *läbbam* intelligent, insightful (see also **ልብ**)

ልብም *läbbäm* joined or brought together (many things); ground (flour); tall pottery container for the flour which is to be made into the Host; anything to be made by hand, s.th. finished, made by hand (KBT)

(**ልብም** : **ወምበር** upholstered chair)

ልብማት *läbbamat* knowledge

አለባሚ *aläbbami* one who or thing which makes one intelligent

አለለባሚ *aläbbami* one who has given grain for the Host

መለበሚያ *mäläbbämiya* means for understanding, for grinding as above; means for tying, e.g. rope, strap

ማለበሚያ *maläbbämiya* means for making s.o. sensible

ማስለበጫ *masläbbämiya* means for informing, having s.o. be sensible, having grain ground
አለበበም *alläbahäm* manner of knowing, etc.

ልባም *läbbam* chamber pot (see ለበጠ above)

ሊብራ *libre* automobile registration It.

ሊበራል *libäral* liberal (pol.) Eng.

ሊበራልነት *libäralännät* liberalism (pol.)

ላቦራቶሪ *laboratori* or ላቦራቶር *laboratär* laboratory Eng., Fr.

ላቦራቶሪኛ *laboratärännä* lab technician

ለበሰ *läbbäsä* to wear (a garment), to put on (clothes, a dress), to get dressed, dress o.s., cover o.s. with s.th., to cover o.s. up; to screen, shroud, envelop, e.g. in darkness; to drink heavily; to accept (a judgment); to grow hair or fur (animal), to be covered with shame, humiliation (person convicted of wrongdoing)

(ለበሰል he is dressed)

ተፍረትን ፡ ለበሰ to be covered with shame, be disgraced

ሥርዓትን ፡ ለበሰ to summon one's bondsman, to bow to the law or legal decision; to wear one's garments in a fashion showing respect for one's betters or for the church one is entering (KBT)
ሰድብን ፡ ለበሰ to fail to react to an insult, take an insult lying down

ሥጋ ፡ ለበሰ to take on human form, become man [Christ]

ሸግውን ፡ ለበሰ to put on one's *šamma*-garment

ትሕትናን ፡ ለበሰ to act or be polite

አፈርን ፡ ለበሰ to be buried

ዓይን ፡ ደም ፡ ለበሰ to be or become bloodshot, become inflamed with rage [eye]

የቆርቆሮ ፡ ክዳን ፡ ለበሰ to roof with corrugated iron

አላባሽ ፡ ጋሻን ፡ ለበሰ to shield o.s. with a large [allabaš] shield

ጠለሽትን ፡ ለበሰ to become dark with fright [Ethiopian's face] on hearing very bad news

ጨረቃ ፡ ደም ፡ ለበሰ to turn red [moon]

ጸጋ ፡ ለበሰ *sägga läbbäsä* to be endowed with grace

(ጸጋ ፡ ለበሰ be endowed with grace, i.e. may He bless you)

ጆሮ ፡ ዳባ ፡ ለበሰ ፡ አለ to pretend not to hear s.th., to be inattentive

ፍርዱን ፡ ለበሰ to accept the judgment

(ለብሰህ ፡ ፍጀው blessing said to s.o. wearing a new garment, lit. wear it out by putting it on!)

ለባበሰ *läbabbäsä* to dress o.s. completely, finish dressing, to dress o.s. incompletely or scantily, to dress o.s. well, dress up

ተሰበሰ *täläbbäsä* to be worn, put on, donned (garment); to be obscured, concealed, disguised, cloaked or dissembled; to be corroborated (Ar.)

ተላበሰ *tälabbäsä* to dress o.s. properly; to be put on top of one another, worn at the same time (several garments); to wrap o.s. up completely (in a cloak or blanket); to cover another with one's own garment so that both are covered; to be confused (situation) (ABMQ); to agree with one another

(ምሽቱን ፡ ተላብሼ ፡ ተነግሁ I set out under cover of darkness)

(ፍላጎትና ፡ ብቃቱን ፡ ተላብሰው ፡ በዚህ ፡ ክቡር ፡ ሥራ ፡ ላይ ፡ የተሰማሩት those engaged in this noble task, being endowed with enthusiasm and competence)

(ፍቅሯን ፡ ተላብሼ I being enveloped in her love)

ተሰባበሰ *täläbabbäsä* to dress o.s. with care; to be obscured, concealed, disguised (several things), to be kept secret or hidden (one or more things); to hide from each other; to pretend not to hear or recognize each other

አሰበሰ *aläbbäsä* to clothe, to dress [vt], to cover; to obscure, conceal, disguise, cloak, dissemble (Ar.); to screen from view; to cover the ground (seedlings, etc.); to decorate s.o. with a silk shirt (monarch as a sign of favor or as a reward for services) (obs.); to corroborate, confirm the testimony or support the assertion (of s.o.) (Ar., B)

(ማሳውን ፡ አሰበሰ *masawän aläbbäsä* to resow one's field)

ቃሉን ፡ ደግሞ ፡ አለበሰ to confirm, corroborate s.o.'s utterance, reinforce (a sentence or verdict), e.g. the monarch reaffirming a decree, etc. issued by a noble or governor (KBT)

(የጠፋውን ፡ ትምህርት ፡ አሰበሰ to review a lesson one has forgotten)

አላበሰ *aläbbäsä* to help to cover, to cover up, cover over completely; to flood, pervade or spread throughout an area (water, an invading army)

አሰባበሰ *aläbabbäsä* to clothe or dress [vt] incompletely or scantily; to do s.th. perfunctorily,

incompletely, not well; to obscure, conceal or mislead concerning, to hush up s.th., cover up s.th., e.g. a secret; to render hypocritical; to read or recite badly; to distribute clothes to; to cause to dress hastily

(ቢናገሩኝ : ነገር : እንዲያው : አለባብሰው : ሊቀበል : አይችልም : እንደኔ : ያለ : ሰው when they speak to me thusly, glossing matters over, a person like myself cannot accept [what they say])

(አለባብሶ : አረሰ to plow superficially)

(አለባብሶ : ጠረገ to clean superficially)

አለባብሶ alläbabbäsä to obscure, conceal or mislead concerning; to hush up s.th., cover up s.th., e.g. a secret; to render hypocritical; to distribute clothes to

አስሰበሰ asläbbäsä to cause or allow to dress or be dressed, to have s.o. put on clothes, have him gird himself for battle

ለበሳ läbäsa putting on clothes, manner of dressing, wearing clothes

ለበሰ läbbäs (used only in compounds)

(ሰም : ለበሰ person who does wicked deeds but makes them seem praiseworthy; fine words which mask an ill intent; kind of poetry in which harsh statements are presented in seemingly gentle words)

(ሰም : ለበሰ : ነገርን : ተናገረ to speak in veiled terms)

(ብረት : ለበሰ armored [car]; hardware [computer])

(ነሐስ : ለበሰ copper-jacketed [bullet])

(ዕውቀት : ለበሰ software [computer])

(ጉም : ለበሰ cloud-covered)

ለበሰ : እስ läbäss alä to be somewhat thick (šämma-garment)

ለባሽ läbaš one who dons, puts on a garment, wears s.th.

(ነጭ : ለባሽ irregular [soldier], plainclothes [detective])

(ደላጎን : ለባሽ ragamuffin) (KBT)

ለባሳ läbasa dressed, clothed (KBT)

ለባሴ läbase in ለባሴ : ሥጋ mortal, lit. garbed in flesh

ለበሳ läbäsa putting on or wearing clothes

ለቡስ läbus clothed (Geez)

ለቡስ : ሥጋ läbusä säga demon, evil spirit which has possessed s.o.

ለባሽ läbbaš dressed, worn, put on (garment): garment which is starting to become threadbare

ልባስ läbas covering, cover (of a book); makeshift roof or thatching for a house: skin or hide used to protect the pack on a pack animal's back from the rain

ልብስ läbs dress, clothes, garment, costume, robe, apparel, gown; cover, covering, cloth; concealed, obscured or secret [adj.] (Ar.); the upper part of the haystack which is roughly conical in shape (B)

ልብስ : ጫዳም läbsä maryam cape of blue and red velvet (which the Virgin is generally depicted as wearing)

ልብስ : መንግሥት robes of state (worn only by the monarch)

ልብስ : ምድር flora

ልብስ : ብርሃን raiment or garment(s) of light

ልብስ : ተክህዮጥ priestly or sacerdotal vestments

ልብስ : ዐውድ clothes worn in public places; screen of šämma-garments (to conceal a person of status who is eating)

ልብስ : ፀፀድ screen of šämma-garments (to screen a person of status from being seen while he is eating, his servants will stand around him with their šämmas held out)

ልብስ : ክርስቶስ läbsä krastos pers. n. (Supp.)

ልብስ : ሰፊ läbs säfi tailor

ልብስ : አጣቢ : ቤት laundry

ልብስ : ገፋፊ servant of the afä-mämhar who takes the clothing of the deceased; robber

ልብሴን : ጨርቄን odds and ends, jumble of miscellaneous items

ልብሳልብሴ läbsaläbse all my garments (Supp.)

የልብስ : ቤት : ሹም warehouse keeper (B)

የልብስ : ፋብሪካች clothing factories

መለወጫ : ልብስ change of clothing

ሙሉ : ልብስ suit

ሥረ : ወጥ : ልብስ garment like a gabi-cloak made from a single piece of material

ብርድ : ልብስ blanket

ቦሬ : ልብስ everyday attire (B)

ነጭ : ልብስ clean clothes (traditional dress was usually white)

እላቂ : ልብስ worn-out garments, rags, tatters አግዳጫ : ልብስ kuu-shawl, the pieces of which are sewn together horizontally

ውራጅ : ልብስ castoff clothing

ወይባ : ልብስ garments dyed yellow (by dipping them in an infusion of the aballo-leaf) for mourning

ሃጉል : ልብስ snail

የሐዘን ፡ ልብሰ mourning garments (us. dyed black)
 የላይ ፡ ልብሰ outer clothing
 የሙሶብ ፡ ልብሰ covering for the *mäsob*-basket
 ያመት ፡ ልብሰ in የዕለት ፡ ጉርሰ ፡ ያመት ፡ ልብሰ one's daily bread and a new suit of clothes per year (traditional wages for a servant) (obs.)
 የሙዳይ ፡ ልብሰ cloth covering for the small box in which one's valuables are kept
 የሥራ ፡ ልብሰ work clothes
 የሰርክ ፡ ልብሰ everyday attire
 የባዓል ፡ ልብሰ holiday finery, best clothes
 የአልጋ ፡ ልብሰ bedspread, bedding, linen, bed sheet
 ያንገት ፡ ልብሰ shawl, scarf
 የዕንጨት ፡ ልብሰ wood moss
 የኩቦት ፡ ልብሰ covering of branches and straw to keep the stack of dung cakes dry during the rainy season (B)
 የክት ፡ ልብሰ Sunday clothes, finery, clothing worn on special occasions or holidays
 የውሃ ፡ ልብሰ water moss
 የውስጥ ፡ ልብሰ underclothing, slip (garment)
 የዝናብ ፡ ልብሰ raincoat, rainwear
 የደንብ ፡ ልብሰ uniform
 የደንጊያ ፡ ልብሰ moss
 ያገልግል ፡ ልብሰ covering for the *agälgäl*-basket
 የጦር ፡ ልብሰ helmet, breastplate (obs.)
 የጠረጴዛ ፡ ልብሰ tablecloth
 ደንጊያ ፡ ልብሰ turtle
 ጎዳ ፡ ልብሰ garment lacking a colored stripe along the hem
 (አገር ፡ ልብሰ ፡ ነው [one's] home district is [just like] clothing, i.e. it provides protection) (KBT)
 (ሰድብና ፡ መደፈሩ ፡ ልብሱ ፡ ሆኖ insult and injury having become his clothes (i.e. s.th. he was never without)
 ልብሳም *läbsam* having many clothes
 ልብሰ *läbbäs* worn (clothing)
 ልብሰ ፡ ሰቃቃሚ *läbbäs läqaqami* one who buys or asks for the worn clothing of others although he has decent garments
 ልብሰ ፡ ወዳድ *läbbäs wäddad* one who looks for the castoff garments or rags of others (B)
 ልብሰት *läbbäsät* state or condition of clothing o.s., manner of dressing (AYMQ)
 ለበስተኔ *läbbästän(u)* in ለበስተኔ ፡ ደመና cirrus (neol.)
 ልብሰብሰ *läbsäbas* in ልብሰብሰ ፡ ቃል embellish-

ments in speech (Qur'an)
 ተለባሽ *täläbaš* s.th. which is to be covered; s.o. who is to be clothed; s.th. which is to be put on
 ተለባብሰ *täläbabso* name given a dog (AYMQ)
 አላባሽ *allabaš* one who helps clothe or cover; large garment covering several persons; big tent, large shield (KBT)
 (አላባሽ ፡ ልብሰ large garment covering several persons) (KBT)
 (አላባሽ ፡ ቅጠል broad-leaved plant [like *ensete* or *gommän*])
 (አላባሽ ፡ አግሬ large shield which covers the user from head to toe)
 (አላባሽ ፡ ገጃ large shield which covers the user from head to toe)
 አለባሶ *aläbaso* grass thatch
 (ቤት ፡ ሲያዋቅር ፡ አለባሶ ፡ ሲከድን ፡ ወይም ፡ ክፍክፍ ፡ ሲከፈክፍ when he makes a house roof and covers it with thatch or when he trims it . . .)
 አለብሱ *allabässe* one who clothes the needy; large tent which can shelter many people; wide garment (KBT)
 አልባሽ *albaš* one who clothes, covers, valct; one who decorates
 አልባሽነት *albašännät* state or condition of being one who clothes, dresses
 አልባሰ *albas* group, faction, party; staff of a school or government office, board [administrative] (KBT)
 አልባሰ *albas* Geez pl. of ልብሰ 'clothing'
 አልባሶ *albaso* thinly and roughly thatched, thin, rough thatch (Ar.); hairdo of narrow braids
 አልብሰ *albäs* in ሸማ ፡ አልብሰ a green, fly-catching praying mantis
 አልብሽኝ ፡ አንተርሽኝ *albäšänn antäršänn* a plethora of complications, all kinds of excuses; demanding to be indulged, spoiled
 (የዛሬ ፡ ቀን ፡ ባልብሽኝ ፡ ባንተርሽኝ ፡ መሽ today was spent in a turmoil)
 አልባሳት *albasät* clothing, garments, clothes, cloths (Geez pl.)
 አስለባሽ *asläbbaš* one who has s.o. clothe a third party, has s.o. clothed, etc.
 መለበሻ *mälläbäsa* time, occasion for being dressed up, putting on clothes, e.g. holiday, job, etc.
 መላበሻ *mällabäša* process of dressing, cover, covering (Ar.); width, length of a garment, its measurements or size; collar, snaps or fasten-

ings for a cape or burnoose (KBT)
 (መላበኝ ፡ የላውም it is not large enough to wear [said of a *sāmna* which is not large enough for the end to be thrown over the left shoulder])
 መላበኝ *mälbäsa* means of, place or time for dressing o.s., e.g. a holiday or festival, dressing-room, cover or covering; size or measurement of a garment
 ማላበኝ *mallaḅäsa* extra clothing
 ማላበኝ *malḅäsa* means of covering s.th., tent
 ማላበኝ *masläbbäsa* serving for or referring to having others dressed, etc.
 አላበበ *alläbabäs* manner of dressing, putting on clothes, dress (way one dresses)

ጊባኝ *lebaša* or ጊባኝ ይ *lebašay* young boy who is given an intoxicating drink and then sent out to identify a thief (see ጊባ above)

ለበቀ *läbbäqä* B to hit with the fist, to strike with a flexible branch or cane; to move or sway the hips (*däbära*-cantor in dancing); to cause to vomit
 (ለቡን ፡ ለበቀው to vomit [due to an upset stomach, an excess of bile])
 ላበቀ *lähbäḅäqä* to strike with a wand or cane repeatedly
 ተለበቀ *täläbbäqä* to be struck as above; to be upset (stomach); to be made (hip movements as above)
 አለበቀ *alläbbäqä* to cause to quarrel, incite strife, cause people to strike each other with wands or canes
 አላበበቀ *asläbbäqä* to have s.o. strike a person as above, to have s.o. struck as above
 ለበቃ *läbäqa* weak, wishy-washy
 ለበቅ *läbäq* wand, flexible, green stick used for driving cattle, withe, wattle
 ላባቂ *läbbaqi* one who strikes as above; illness, bad drink or *košo*-medicine which causes vomiting
 ላባቃ *läbbaqqa* flexible (wand or cane); cowardly, wishy-washy
 ላበቃ *läbbäqa* striking or switching with a flexible wand or cane; shaking the hips (KBT)
 ላባቂ *läbbaqi* struck or switched as above
 ላባቂ *läbbaqe* striking as above; vomiting continuously (KBT)
 ላባቅ *läbbäq* struck or switched; flexible
 ላባቅ ፡ ላባቅ ፡ አላ *läbbäqq läbbäqq alä* to bend (down) [vi]; to be flexible (G, B)

ላባቅት *läbqät* deflection (neol.)
 ተለባቂ *täläḅbaqi* one who is to be switched or struck; one who waddles, sways his hips in walking; flexible
 አላባቂ *allabaqi* one who incites discord, who makes people quarrel with each other
 መላበቂያ *mäläbbäqiya* means for striking, e.g. switch, wand
 ማላበቂያ *mallaḅäqiya* means for inciting strife, e.g. lie, talebearing
 አላባበቅ *alläbabäq* manner of striking, of vomiting

ለበቃ *läbqa* malarial, hot lowland locality in Märhabete where there is a hot spring 1013N 3909E

ለበቅሎም *läbbäqlom* strangles, a disease afflicting foals (B)

ለበበ *läbbäbä* B to put on the halter or headstall (on a donkey, horse or camel); to understand s.th. which must be done mentally, to have insight, be perspicacious, to be intelligent, wise, clever; to be or become a physician; to be reserved, patient; to produce pith or pulp (plant, tree, fruit) (KBT)
 (በቅሎውን ፡ ለበበ to put a halter on a mule)
 ተለበበ *täläbbäbä* to have the halter put on
 አላበበ *asläbbäbä* to cause s.o. to put the halter on, have the halter put on a mount
 ለበብ *läb(b)äb* (mule, etc.) which has the halter on (KBT)
 ላበብ *läbhab* groom, etc. who puts the halter on
 ላበባት *läbbäbit* recognition [one of the three qualities of the soul]
 ላበባ *läbbäba* act of putting the halter on
 ላቡብ *läbbuh* sensible, prudent (Adäfräs)
 ላበብ *läbbabi* = *läb(b)äb* (KBT)
 ላበብ *läbbabe* putting on the halter; producing pith or pulp (plant); being clever, intelligent (KBT); prudence, intelligence (G)
 ላበብ *läbbab* halter, headstall
 ላቡብ *läbbäb* having the halter or headstall on; intelligent, prudent (KBT)
 ላባባት *läbbäbat* manner of putting on the halter (AYMQ)
 መላበቢያ *mäläbbäbiya* means of, place or time for putting on the halter, halter, headstall
 መላበቢያ *mäläbbäbiya* means of, place or time

for having a halter put on, halter, headstall
ማለለባባ *masläbbäbiya* means, etc. for hav-
ing the halter put on, etc.

አለባባብ *alläbabäb* manner of putting on a hal-
ter, etc.

ለባባ *läboba* feather (Ar.)

ላባት *labäti* or ላባት *laboti* sweat, strong heat, vapor
(see ላባ above)

*ለባተ - አልባች in ምን : አልባች *man albač* var. of
ምናልባት 'perhaps'

ለባቻ *läb(b)äč(ë)a* a wrestling hold in which one
seizes his adversary in the area of the hip bone
and trips him up

ሌባቻ *lebäča* pad, wadding or cushion added to
the saddle strap where it passes under the
mount's tail

ሌባች *leh(b)eč* wrestling hold (KBT) (see ለባቻ
above)

ሌባቻይ *lebečay* var. of ሌባቻ above

ለባን *läbän* the Lebel rifle, an obsolete rifle of
French make
(ማሽለኛ : ለባን medium-sized Lebel rifle, seven
rounds, no bayonet)
(ረኾም : ለባን long Lebel rifle having a nine-
shot magazine)
(አጭር : ለባን Lebel carbine)
(የመንግሥት : ለባን Lebel rifle which has a bay-
onet and a loader)
(የኮንጋኒያ : ለባን Lebel rifle which has a bay-
onet and a loader)

ለባን *läbän* lower lip

ለባናም *läbänam* having a large lower lip

*ለባን - ተለባኝ *täläb(b)añ* one who observes,
watches, scrutinizes

ሉባን *luhan* white incense (KBT) Ar. *luban*
'frankincense', 'olibanum'

ለባን *libän* district in Sidamo 0513N 3958E; and
Wollo 1001N 3827E; name of an Oromo tribe;
masc. pers. n.

ለባና *läbbuna* or ሉባና *läbbuna* intelligence,
sense, mind (see ሉባ)

ሉባን *läban* myrrh (Geez)

ሉባን : ድንግል *Läbnä dängäl* Emperor of

Ethiopia 1508-1540

ማዖ : ሉባን a kind of perfume (KBT)

ሊባኖስ *libanos* Lebanon, cedar(s) of Lebanon
አባ : ሊባኖስ Abba Libanos, one of the Nine Ro-
man Saints

ደብረ : ሊባኖስ Däbrä Libanos 0943N 3852E, a
famous monastery in northeastern Shoa

ዘሊባኖስ *zälibanos* fool

ሉባንጃ *läbanğa* odoriferous wood or bark which
women use to fumigate themselves (*Styrax L.*)

ለባፀ *läbäwä* to be intelligent (Geez only)

ሉባጭ *läbbawe* noting, observing, becoming in-
telligent

ሊባያ *libya* Libya; liter (KBT)

ለባደ *läbbädä* B to clear land for plowing (by cut-
ting down trees and bushes); to lop off branch-
es; to mow much grass; to heat up game; to set-
tle in the wilderness and bring it under cultiva-
tion; to plug, seal, fill in the chinks; to cover
with a coating of plaster or dung; to cover the
sky (clouds); to glue on, paste on; to cover with
a sticky substance, e.g. glue, tar, euphorbia
sap; to solder; to repair; to destroy, ruin or
wreck completely; to cover a saddle with leath-
er; to put a saddle blanket on a horse's back; to
edge a basket with leather; to heat, put a pot on
the fire (AYMQ)

ለባባደ *läbbäbdä* to clear many places, much
land; to plug, seal many holes, etc. (KBT)

ተለባደ *täläbbädä* to be covered with leather, to
be plugged up, sealed, to be repaired or sol-
dered

አስለባደ *asläbbädä* to have s.o. cover s.th. with
leather, have s.th. covered with leather

ለባዳ *läb(b)äda* clearing, sealing, cleared area,
cutdown trees and brush

ለባድ *läbbäd* covered (with leather), lined (gar-
ment)

ላባጅ *läbbağ* one who covers a saddle with
leather

ሉባዳ *läbbäda* sewing a lining in a garment;
clearing land (ABMQ)

ሉባጅ *läbbağ* covered with leather, etc. as
above

ሉባይ *läbbade* covering a saddle, etc., with
leather (KBT)

ሉባድ *läbbad* in ሉባድ : ዓጥቅ *läbbädä* 'atq ar-

ticular membrane (neol.)

ልብድ *ləbd* covering sewn to the underside of a saddle (to protect the animal's back), horse blanket, etc.; leather garment worn underneath armor or chain mail (obs.) (AYMQ)

(**ልብድ** : **ሠራ** *ləbd sāri* maker of leather saddle coverings)

ልብድ *ləbbəd* plugged up, covered over; one who wears a red leather mat

ልብዳት *ləbbədat* covering with leather

ተለባጅ *täläbbaḅ* thing to be covered as above

አሰለባጅ *asläbbaḅ* one who has s.o. cover with leather, has s.th. covered with leather

መለበጃ *mäläbbäḅa* means for covering, e.g. horseblanket, leather, needle or awl, sinews

ግሰለበጃ *masläbbaḅa* means or time for having s.th. covered with leather, etc.

አለባብድ *alläbahäd* manner or covering as above

ለበጠ *läbbätä* B to overlay (with metal, wood, etc.); to encase (Ar.); to edge with leather, e.g. a basket; to gild, silver, decorate with silver or gold spangles; to pare or peel; to speak ill while making one's words seem good, to mock, speak sarcastically, to disparage; to be lukewarm, tepid (water); to tar, besmear or coat with a layer of glue, varnish, etc. (B)

(**ወርቅ** : **ለበጠ** to gild)

(**ብር** : **ለበጠ** to silver)

ለባበጠ *läbabbätä* to decorate or embellish many objects as above; to peel or pare many objects (KBT); to cover or coat here and there; to smear (with a coating) here and there

ተለበጠ *täläbbätä* to be overlaid, encased (Ar.); to be edged with leather; to be covered; to be embellished or decorated; to be peeled or pared

ተለባበጠ *täläbabbätä* to be coated, covered here and there, not completely; to flatter each other

አላበጠ *allabbätä* to help to cover or coat; to help to pare or peel

አለባበጠ *alläbabbätä* = **allabbätä**

አለለበጠ *asläbbatä* to cause or allow to overlay or be overlaid (Ar.); to have s.o. decorate or cover with leather, have s.th. decorated, covered with leather, etc.

ለበጣ *läbäta* scorn, irony, pretended approval which is actually critical, veiled, biting com-

ments, mockery, verbal malice, flattery; one who gives lip service, says s.th. nice for politeness' sake

(**ለበጣ** : **ነገር** insincere speech)

(**የለበጣ** : **አነጋገር** *yäläbäta annägagär* flattery)

ለበጥ *läbbät* = *läbäta*; slide, descent or slope down to a river (Gondare usage) (KBT); waste ground on river banks (B); shrew

ለበጥ : **አለ** *läbätt alä* to yield to pressure, give; to prostrate o.s., to bow, bend over; to lie down (Ar.); to submit, acquiesce (Ar.); to be lukewarm, tepid (water)

(**ለበጥ** : **ብሏል** it yields to pressure) (Ar.)

(**ይህ** : **የንጹት** : **ሆኖ** : **ለበጥ** : **አይልም** ፣ **ጠንካራ** : **ነው** this, being made of wood, doesn't bend, it is hard)

ለበጥ : **አደረገ** *läbätt adärrägä* to subdue; to control, govern

(**ለበጥ** : **አድርጎ** : **ገዛ** to rule with an iron hand)

ለባጭ *läbbač* one who decorates, embellishes; one who mocks, disparages, one who indulges in destructive criticism; one who flatters; one who pares

ለባጣ *läbata* peeled off, pared; somewhat bent or depressed (Supp.)

ለበጣ *läbbäta* covering with a sheet of paper; coat of plaster or hide; paring

ለባጭ *läbbač* paring [n.], peeling [u.]

ለባጤ *läbbaṭe* mocking or disparaging s.o.

ለባጥ *läbbaṭ* covering for a roof or wall; thin coat of metal, gilt

ልብጥ *läbbət* encasing, close-fitting (Ar.); covered, embellished; pared or peeled

ልብጣት *läbbətat* act of coating, covering, fastening or affixing s.th. to the surface; coating, varnish, whitewash

ተለባጭ *täläbbač* s.th. to be embellished as above, e.g. a *tabot*; gold used for embellishing

መለበጫ *mäläbbäčä* means of, place or time for overlaying, for covering or gilding, etc.; time, place or reason for mocking; plane (woodworking tool)

(**ናለ** : **መለበጫ** material for covering or coating a wall) (G)

መለበጫ *mäläbäčä* means of, time or place for being overlaid, etc.

መለባበጫ *mäläbabäčä* time, place or reason for flattering each other

አለባበጥ *alläbabät* manner of coating, embellishing, etc.

ለታ **läät(t)a** masc. pers. n., a notable of Gədəm in Mänz

ለታ **läta** or ለት **läät** day (see እለት)

ለቶ **läät(t)o** beginning of the big rainy season (ከረምት) (KBT)

ላተ **latä** to make, produce handle(s) (AYMQ)

ላት **lat** sheep's tail; handle of a knife or sword; butt or stock of a gun (AYMQ); trigger of a gun (Ar. - non-Shoan usage)

ላት : ጉንደለ to dock (shorten an animal's tail)

የበግ : ላት sheep's tail; kind of plant (KBT, AYM)

የንፍጥ : ላት rifle stock (G)

ላቶ **lat(t)o** lesser bustard (B, KBT)

ሌታ **leta** in ሌታ : ቀን shimmering (silk cloth)

ሌት **let** night, var. of ሌሊት

(ሌት : ቀኑ bat)

ሌት : ተቀን **let täqän** or ሌት : ከቀን **let käqän**

night and day, round the clock

ሌት : እኩል midnight

ሌትን : ሙሉ all night, the whole night through

ዛሬ : ሌት tonight (with verb in imperfect), last night (with verb in perfect)

የሌት : ዶፍ bat

ልት **lat** mallow, plant which grows on ash heaps or middens and has a sticky sap which softens scabs. It is boiled and eaten as a stomach remedy (*Malva verticillata*, L., *Malva parviflora*)

ልት **latt** moist (see ለትት)

ሎቲ **loti** broad earring of gold, silver or copper or of ivory or horn worn by one who has killed a lion, elephant, panther or rhino

ለተለተ **läätläätä** to go here and there, to move back and forth (like an animal's tail); to sway [vi]; to be restless; to chatter; to frequent a place, visit it often without having an appointment; to put in an appearance (KBT); to slacken, relax or loosen [vi]; to wither or fade (Supp.)

እለተለተ **alätällätä** to shake [vt], to sway [vt] the body; to wander about idly (ABMQ); to wither, fade; to cause to be withered, faded

ለተለታ **lääläta** wandering about; being restless

ለተለት **läälät** one who wanders, roves (KBT); what is shaken, s.th. that sways (AYMQ)

ለትላታ **läälatta** = **läälät**; withered, limp

ለትለት : እለ **läälätt alä** to go around from house to house sponging (AMQ)

ልትለታ **lääläta** shaking, swaying, wandering about idly

ልትልት **läät(äl)lat** frequenting a place, going to a place many times without having an appointment (KBT)

አለትላች **alätläč** one who wanders about idly (KBT)

ግለትለቻ **maläläčä** reason or place for wandering about idly

አለታለት **allätälät** manner of swaying, etc.

*ሎትሎተ - ሎትላታ **lotl'atta** (= ለትላታ above) (KBT)

ለተመ **lättämä** B to butt, strike with the head, to jostle, knock against, bump into, to poke or prod (with the hand); to hit hard; to trip over s.th.; to card cotton or wool (B); to clean of pellicles; to make wheaten flour; to have many pockmarks, be pockmarked (one who recovered from smallpox)

(መስኩቱን : በኃይል : ለትመው slamming the window)

ለታተመ **lättätämä** to butt repeatedly, to poke or prod several times; to bang objects together; cause to bump into each other

ተለተመ **tälättämä** to be butted, struck as above, to be bumped into, to be prodded or poked

ተላተመ **tälattämä** to butt one another (e.g. fighting rams), to bump into one another, crash into, collide with, to poke or prod each other

አላተመ **allättämä** to cause to bump into, collide, to cause to butt or to poke one another; to crash, run into (collide)

(አለቅየው : ከአገጩ : ሥር : ያላተመበት : ቡጢ : አንገዳግዶ : አንበረከከው the blow the boss landed on his chin staggered him and brought him to his knees)

አለለተመ **aslättämä** to let or allow to butt, to have s.o. prod or poke, to have s.o. butted, poked, etc.

ለተግ **lät(t)äma** butting; having many pockmarks (KBT)

ለተም **lät(t)äm** ground creeper which has a yellow flower

ላቲን *latin* Latin (language)

ላቲኖች *latinoöcč* Romance countries, Latin America, people of Iberian or Romance descent

ሌታይ : ልታይ : አለ *ləttay ləttay alä* to show off, to give o.s. airs (see አየ)

ሌጅ *läcčē* Licce, town in Northwestern Shoa 0944N 3934E

ሊኖ *lino* linen It. *lino*

ሊንሜት *lännämmet* for the lady and those with her (ለ + እን + : እሜት)

ላንሲታ *lansita* or ላንሲታ *lanseta* pointer of a scalc; tweezers for removing thorns (Gojjame usage) It. *lancetta*

ላንቃ *lanqa* palate; tongue of flame; cape (garment); headland, peninsula (KBT); branch of a tree (Ar.)

(ላንቃ : ወርዶታል he has an illness of the throat) ካባ : ላንቃ *kabba lanqa* velvet cape having a border of gold braid all around. Formerly worn by high ecclesiastics, the nobility and members of the government

የምድር : ላንቃ peninsula, point (geog.)

ላንቁስ *länäqq'äsä* to be a weakling

ላንቁሳ *lanq'ässa* sausage tree (*Kigelia ethiopica* or *Urera hypselodendra*)

ላንቀሶ *lanq'äso* a vine (*Dracaena steudneri* or *Urera hypselodendra*); crybaby, weakling

ላንቀጦ *länäqqätä* to regrind, grind again (sorghum which has been moistened after the first grinding); to mash chickpeas; to moisten flour or dry soil, make a paste or mud; to become weak, feeble, to become weak or flabby (one who has been ill a long time); to be handsome, beautiful (KBT); to pretend to work; to be indolent, to be flabby

ተላንቀጦ *tälänäqqätä* to be reground, ground finer as above

አላንቀጦ *alänäqqätä* = *länäqqätä* (AYMQ)

አስላንቀጦ *aslänäqqätä* to have s.o. grind as above, have grain ground as above

ላንቀጣ *länäqqäta* grinding moistened grain as above

ላንቀጥ *länäqqät* weak, feeble, lacking in strength; grain ground fine as above

ላንቃጭ *länqač* one who grinds as above

ላንቃጣ *länqätta* ground fine (grain)

ልንቀጣ *länqäta* act of grinding as above

ልንቃጦ *länəqqate* manner of grinding

ልንቅጥ *län(əq)qət* finely ground moist grain, batter

ልንቅጦ *länqəto* grinding as above, sorghum ground as above

ልንቅጣት *länqätat* act of grinding as above

አስላንቃጭ *aslänqač* one who has grain ground as above, etc.

መላንቀጫ *mälänqäča* means of, place or time for regrinding, mill, grinding slab

መላንቀጫ *mällänqäča* means of, place or time for being reground

ማላንቀጫ *malänqäča* = *mälänqäča*

ማላላንቀጫ *maslänqäča* time or place for having grain reground

አላናቅጥ *allänaqät* or አላንቃቅጥ *allänäqäqät* manner of regrinding as above

ላንቁጦ *länäqq'ätä* to make a paste of flour and water, to pour in a thin stream and slowly (viscous liquid), to soak sorghum kernels and grind them; to be soft, supple

ልንቁጦ *länq'ato* sorghum soaked overnight and reground; thick paste (TA); flabby, idle, lazy

ላንቁጣ *länq'atta* or ላንቀሶ *lanq'ətn* indecisive, hesitant; a kind of tree or low bush growing in the temperate highlands or hot lowlands which has a viscous, slippery fiber or bark (*Grewia ferruginea*)

ሎንቁጣ *l'änq'atta* var. ላንቁጣ (Supp.)

ላንባ *lanba* oil lamp (see ላምባ)

ሌንቦ *lenbo* lower lip; one who was fooled or duped

ሌንቧም *lenb'am* having a large, lower lip (see ለንቦጫም)

ላንብታ *lanbəta* scum which forms on milk or wät-sauce

ላንቦዶ *länäbbädä* to stammer, to pronounce R as L; to be firm, to be difficult to split

ላንባዳ *länbadda* tongue-tied

(ላንባዳ : ሆን to be or become tongue-tied)

ላንቦጦ *länäbbätä* to bend [vt] s.th. flexible (Supp., YSQ)

ተለንበጠ *tälänabbätä* to bend [vi], to be bent (s.th. flexible) (Supp.)

ልንቡጥ *länbüt* foreskin; uncircumcized male
ልንቡጣም *länbütam* uncircumcized

ለንቦጭ *länboc* lower lip
ለንቦጫም *länbocam* having a large lower lip

ለናቶ *lännato* for mister and those with him (ለ + ኣን + ኣቶ)

ለንቲካ *lantika* in የላንቲካ : እቃዎች antiques It. *all'antica*

ለንች *lenč* achieving victory (patriot), word used in the *akandura* game: when one pierces both stems of the *tult* plant, one says ሌንቿን : ወጋኋት I've pierced the *lenč*

ለንደን *ländän* London (England)

ለንጨጭ *läncäc* the lower lip of an equine
ለንጨጫም *läncäcam* having a large, lower lip (equine)

ለንፋ *lanfa* husk (see ላምፋ. above)

ላንሽ *lañis* pencil, var. of ላፒሽ (B)

ላዕል *la'äl* numerator (neol.)
ላዕላይ *la'ay* upper
ላዕላይ : መዋቅር *la'ay mäwaqər* superstructure (see ወቀረ)

ልዑል *lä'ul*, pl. ልዑላን *lä'ulan* high, lofty, exalted; noble title roughly approximate to prince (obs.); element of personal names

ልዑል : ስገድ *lä'ul säggäd* masc. pers. n.

ልዑለ : ልዑላን *lä'ulä lä'ulan* the All-highest (God)

ልዑል : እምልዑላን *lä'ul əməlä'ulan* the All-highest

ነቢየ : ልዑል *näbiyyä lä'ul* epithet of John the Baptist, lit. prophet of the Almighty; masc. pers. n.

ወልደ : ልዑል *wäldä lä'ul* masc. pers. n.

ገብረ : ልዑል *gäbrä lä'ul* masc. pers. n.

ልዑላንት *lä'ulanät* Highness
(ልዑላንታቸው His Highness, Her Highness)

ልዕለ : ኃያላን *lä'älä bayalan* superpowers

ልዑላት *lä'ulat*, pl. of *lä'ält* (see below)

ልዕልት *lä'ält*, pl. ልዑላት *lä'ulat* Her Highness, princess

ልዑላን *lä'ulan*, pl. of ልዑል *lä'ul* prince

ልዕልና *lä'älanna* state or condition of being exalted (in rank), high (in rank), Highness

ሉዓላዊ *lu'alawi* raised (dais or platform), sovereign (person)

ሉዓላዊነት *lu'alawinnät* sovereignty

ላዕላዕ *la'la'* tongue-tied, stammerer (Gecz) (KBT)

ልኡክ *lä'uk*, pl. ልኡካን *lä'ukan* envoy, delegate (see ላክ)

ልኡካን *lä'ukan* envoys, delegation

ለካ *läkka* B to measure (length, volume); to gauge; to time (s.th.); to evaluate, appraise; to find out the size, to take measurements

ለካካ *läkakka* to measure many things, to measure a little, measure here and there

ተለካ *tälakka* to be measured, to be taken (measurements), to be weighed; to measure o.s.

(በግርያ : ትሬዛ : ብር : የተለካ : የዛፍ : ልጥ bast measured out by the ounce [a M.T. dollar was used as an ounce weight])

ተላካ *tälakka* to be compared in measurements or dimensions, to be comparable to, commensurate with

ተለካካ *tälakakka* to be compared in measurements or dimensions, to be comparable to, commensurate with; to measure each other

(ሽፋ.ሽፍ.ቷ : ከደጋ : ፈረሽ : ጭራ : ጋራ : ይለካክል her eyebrows were like [or could be compared to] the tail of an upland horse [they were so long])

አላካ *allakka* to help to measure

አለካካ *allakakka* to help to measure, to compare in measurements, dimensions or weight (of one another)

አሰለካ *aslakka* to cause or allow to measure or be measured, to have one's measurements taken, to have s.th. measured or weighed

ለኪ *läkki* one who measures, takes measurements

(መሬት : ለኪ surveyor) (inf.)

ልክ *läkk* measure, measurements, dimension(s), size, extent, quantity, proportion; rifle calibre (B); [adj., adv.] exact, correct, moderate, precise, right (correct); fitting; sharp (time), at the precise moment, precisely, promptly, exactly, just (exactly), on the dot; the right amount

(ልክ : ነዎት you're right, sir!)
 (ልክ : ልኩን : ነገረው to tell s.o. off, set s.o. straight)
 ልክ *lakk* + ስሜ + imperfect expresses 'just as':
 (ልክ : ሰወጣ : ደረሰ he/it arrived just as I was going out)
 ልክ : ሆነ it has come right, it is right, correct now; it is complete; it is ripe, ready; it fits, is the right size
 ልክ : የሆነ right (size), right amount, exact (fit), exact measurement
 (ልክ : ያልሆነ not right, incorrect, improper)
 (ልክ : ይሁን : አይሁን rightly or wrongly)
 ልክ : ነው that's right, correct, it's perfect, nothing is missing or lacking, nothing is left out
 ልክ : ናቸው they are just alike, e.g. twins
 ልክ : የሌለው immeasurable, awful, e.g. stupidity
 ልክ : የሌሽ *lakk yäüläs* fem. pers. n., lit. you are unparalleled; your possessions are without measure, are boundless
 ልክ : የለህ *lakk yälläh* masc. pers. n.
 ልክ : በልክ : ሆነ to be exactly the same size (two or more objects)
 ልክ : በሰዓቱ right on time, right on the dot
 ልክና : መልክ symmetrical; identical
 ልክ : እንደሱ just like him/it, exactly like him/it
 ልክርግብግብታ *lakkərgəbgəbta* amplitude (of a wave) *lakk* + እርግብግብታ from እርግብግብ : አለ 'to flutter' (neol.)
 ልክቦታ *lakkəbota* bench mark (neol.) (ልክ + ቦታ)
 ልካሌሽ *lakkalläs* measurable (neol.) (ልክ + አሌሽ)
 በልክ *bäləkk* exactly, correctly; moderately, properly, with moderation
 (በልክ : ይጠጣል he drinks moderately)
 (ጽዳታቸው : በልክ : ነው they were not too clean)
 በ... ልክ *bä...lakk* according to the measure of, in proportion to, in keeping with
 (በዚህ : ልክ commensurate with this, in proportion to this; this much, this size)
 (በዚያው : ልክ to the same extent, in that very amount; correspondingly)
 (በርዝመቱ : ልክ in proportion to its length, in keeping with its length)
 ባለ : ልክ moderate (B)
 እልክ : እልኩ : ነገረው to tell s.o. off, set s.o. straight

አለልክ *aläləkk* boundless, immoderate(ly)
 ዕድሜ : ልኩን *ədme ləkkun* all his life
 ከልክ : አለፈ to exceed the limit, be excessive, be too much
 (ክልክ : ያለፈ inordinate, excessive)
 (ሰው : ከልኩ : አያልፍም a person does not exceed his allotted life span)
 የሰውን : ልክ *yäsawun lakk* traits or type of personality
 (የሰው : ልክ : ያውቃል he knows just how far to go with a person)
 የዕድሜ : ልክ lifelong
 የፍጥነት : ልክ speed limit
 ልክነት *lakkännät* accuracy (neol.)
 ልክኛ *lakkännä* according to measure, measured, exact, accurate, due proportionate (Ar.)
 (በአካላዊ : ትርጉም : ቁመናዎ : ልክኛ : የሆነች : ናት both in her figure and her appearance, she was just the right type)
 ልክኛነት *lakkännännät* or ልክኛነት *lakkännännät* quality, condition or state of being according to measure, exactness, accuracy
 ልክት *lakkät* size (neol.)
 ልካት *lakkat* measurement (neol.)
 ተለኪ *täläkki* s.th. to be measured, etc.
 ተለካኪ *täläkaki* comparable, commensurate
 አለካኪ *alläkaki* one who helps to measure, one who compares
 አለለኪ *asläkki* one who has s.o. measure, etc., has s.th. measured, etc.
 መልክ *mälk* appearance, form, color, feature(s), complexion, looks, shape, air (appearance), expression, look; right side (of a garment, of cloth); image, likeness (KBT); a kind of poetry usually written in Ge'ez which eulogizes a saint by enumerating and praising the various parts of his body (also written መልክእ)
 (መልኬ : ጠፋኝ woman who constantly looks at herself in the mirror, lit. have I lost my looks?)
 (የመገረም : መልክ : ቀይ : ክብ : ፈቱ : ላይ : ይታያል a look of astonishment appeared on his round, light-complexioned face)
 (የባልና : ሚስት : መልክ : ይለውጡ : ነበር they exchanged the roles of husband and wife)
 መልክ : አወጣ to repair, put in good order, render pleasing, to embellish, beautify, improve the looks or appearance
 መልክ : ያዘ to take shape, to be put in order, be systematized

መልክ : አስያዝ to systematize, make systematic, to put s.th. in order
 መልክ : የለሽ *mälk yälläš* ugly, unattractive, un-systematic
 መልክ : ልዩ *mälkä löyyu* s.th. which stands out or is differentiated from others because it is unlike them or s.o. who is readily identified by the difference in his features and skin color as belonging to a given group
 መልክ : መልካም handsome, good-looking, beautiful
 መልክ : ሚካኤል *mälk-poetry* in praise of St. Michael
 መልክ : መቶፎ badly dressed, of poor appearance (due to a poor diet and ragged clothes)
 መልክ : ቀና *mälkä qänna* handsome, good-looking
 መልክ : ቅን *mälkä qən* handsome, good-looking
 መልክ : ቀይ light-complexioned (Ethiopian)
 መልክ : ቢስ ugly, ill-favored
 መልክ : እሬት aloe-like (plant); sour-faced (person)
 መልክ : አፈር or አፈር : መልክ grubby-faced (B)
 መልክ : ክፉ ugly, ill-favored
 መልክ : ውሻ having a frowning, wizened face (B)
 መልክ : ዝንጀሮ ugly, ill-favored, lit. baboon-face
 መልክ : ጲያብሎስ magic text used by *tänq* sorcerers, lit. the Devil's *mälk-poetry*
 መልክ : ጥቁር black, very dark of complexion
 መልክ : ጦጣ having a small face with bristling hairs (B)
 መልክ : ጥፋ ugly, ill-favored
 ሰብአዊ : መልክ human form
 መልካመልክ *mälkamälk* book containing several different kinds of *mälk-poetry*
 ለመልክ : ተዋወቀ to be personally acquainted
 በመልክ : በመልኩ in every respect, according to some category, scheme or system
 በቅናት : መልክ in an envious way, enviously
 በቂጣ : መልክ in the form of *qittä*-bread
 በንዴት : መልክ with an angry look, expression
 በዚህ : መልክ in this respect
 የምድር : መልክ geography, topography, terrain
 የጠፈረ : ሰማይ : መልክ the heavens and its celestial bodies (KBT)
 የጨረቃ : መልክ phase of the moon
 የፊት : መልክ features

የፈጸል : መልክ shape(s) of the letter(s)
 የፖለቲካ : መልክ [having] a political character, coloration or aspect
 መልካም *mälkam*, pl. መልካሞች *mälkamočč* and መልካካም *mälkakam* beautiful, pleasant, nice, good; well [adv.]; excl. very well!, all right!, excellent!
 መልካም : ሆነ to be good, pleasing, to turn out well
 መልካም : ነው that's fine, good, so be it!
 መልካም : አደረገ to do good
 መልካማ *mälkamma* very good! we are agreed! (G)
 መልካሚ *mälkame* masc. pers. n.
 መልካሚ *mälkam*፣a or መልካሚት *mälkamitu* the good (f.) one, the excellent (f.) one
 ሚ : መልካም *mi mälkam* how beautiful, how pretty, handsome {with Geez *mi* 'how'}
 ቃለ : መልካም well-spoken, one who has a fine or an attractive voice
 ዓይነ : መልካም attractive, beautiful eyes
 እግረ : መልካም shapely foot, nice legs
 ዘረ : መልካም select (seed); good stock (livestock)
 ድምጠ : መልካም having a beautiful singing voice
 ግብረ : መልካም good-natured, kindly, amiable
 ገጸ : መልካም handsome, good-looking, beautiful
 በመልካም well [adv.] (G)
 መልካካም *mälkakam* pl. of *mälkam*
 (መልካካሞች beauties, handsome girls and boys)
 መልካምነት *mälkamənnät* goodness, excellence, beauty
 መልክኛ *mälkäñña* the administrative head of a small district who was charged with enforcing the law, collecting taxes and having land surveyed by the *qäläd*-system; rural notable (obs.); handsome, prepossessing
 ሥጋ : መልክኛ steward in the royal court or large households in charge of cattle, their slaughter and the provisioning of the table with their meat (obs.)
 የገጠር : መልክኛ administrative official who collects the tribute due from those who cultivate *hudad*-land
 የጠጅ : መልክኛ steward charged with brewing, storing and serving *tägg*-mead (obs.)
 ምልክ *mälläke* masc. pers. n. (short form of

ምንልክለው

መልክእ mälkä' religious poetry (see **መልክ** above)

መልክእ : **ምድር** geography

መልክእ : **ሥዕል** homily composed in honor of the Virgin Mary

መልክእ : **ጉባኤ** collection of *mälk*-poetry on the prophets, the Apostles and the various martyrs (KBT)

ጎብረ : **መልክእ** primary colors

ሥነ : **መልክእ** skin color(s), physical characteristics

መልካእ : **ሬደል mälkä'a fidäl** syllabary table

ምንልኪ mənገጃ masc. pers. n., short form of **ምንልካለው**

ምንልካለው mənገጃkallāw masc. pers. n., lit. what measure has He? i.e. He [God] is immeasurable

መለኪያ mäläkkiya means for measuring, measure, place or time for measuring, scale (measure), gauge, index (measure), shot glass; coefficient (neol.)

የሰዓት : **መለኪያ** watch hand

(የትኩሳት : **መለኪያ** thermometer)

(የካናብ : **መለኪያ** rain gauge [for measuring rainfall])

መለኪያ mälläkiya means for being measured, etc.

መለካኪያ mälläkakiya means for comparison, e.g. size, age, etc.

ማለካኪያ malläkakiya means for comparing, weighing, e.g. scale, measuring cup, etc.

ማሰለኪያ masläkkiya means for having s.th. weighed

አለካከ alläkak or **አለካከት alläkakät** manner of measuring or being measured, measurement

ለካ läkka particle indicating the surprise of discovering, i.e. that s.th. or s.o. was contrary to one's expectations

(ባሌ : **ለካ** : **እውነታቸውን** : **ነው** why, my husband was [speaking] seriously after all!)

ለካሰ läkkass = läkka

(ለካስ : **ደብዳቤውን** : **ከሰጠሁ** : **በኋላ** : **እግሬ** : **አውጧኝ** : **መሮጥ** : **ነበረብኝ** I didn't realize at the time [I discovered it later] that I had to take to my heels after I gave her the letter)

ለካን läkkan = läkka

(ለካን : **መጥተህ** : **ነሮአልን** so you had really come. [I didn't know you had come], you came

after all [but I didn't know it])

ለከ : **አደረገ läkk adärrägä** to swallow quickly (**እንደ** : **ውሻ** : **ለከ** : **አያርገው** don't wolf it down like a dog)

ለኮ läko rope for leading an equine, about 3 cubits long and attached to the halter

ለኮ : **መሬት** land given to those who lead equines on military expeditions in return for their services (B)

ለኮ : **ሣር** a short lawn grass which has begun to sprout (B)

ሉከ luk blank paper, sheet of paper (see **ሉሀ** above); Lugh (Somali town)

ላከ lakä to send, to send away, to send out (an army), to dispatch; to remit; to ship off; to inform s.o., send s.o. to say s.th., convey a message; to swallow *angära*-bread without chewing, eat it hastily; to reach for s.th., put forth one's hand (in order to pick s.th. up)

ላከለት lakällät he sent a messenger (with a written message) or he sent s.th. for him

(ከዚህ : **ቀጥሎ** : **ያለውን** : **ቃል** : **ጽፈው** : **ላኩላቸው** he wrote down the following words and sent them to them)

(በኃይሉ : **በኩል** : **መጽሐፍ** : **ላከለት** he sent a book for him (through Hailu)

ላከበት lakäbbät he sent a messenger (with a verbal message)

ላኩብሽ lakubhəš fem. pers. n.

ሲበሉ : **የላኩት** *sihälu yälakut* forgetful (person)

ሴት : **የላከው** formidable opponent, lit. one sent [by] a woman

ላላከ lalakä to send here and there, to send several times, to send many people

ተላከ tälakä to be sent, sent away, etc.; to serve in church (as a priest or deacon); to chew the host or communion wafer; to make or prepare the Host, making the dough from flour and water (G, AYMQ); to be infected with leprosy, display the initial symptoms or lesions

(የተላከ : **ከ** . . . sent by . . . [sender's address on a letter])

(ተልኪ : **ነኝ täläkke nänn** I have been sent [to tell you . . .], I am charged with [conveying a message . . .]) (G)

(ዲያቆኑ : **ግብር** : **ይላካል** the deacon prepares the dough for the Host) (G)

ተለላከ tälälakä to be sent to and fro (Gojjame

usage)

ተላላኪ tālalakä to correspond, exchange letters, write to each other; to serve (several persons in church); to be sent (several persons), to be sent repeatedly, be sent to and fro (Ar.); to travel between (two or more points), go back and forth

አላላኪ allälakä to send to and fro (Gojjame usage)

አላላኪ allalakä to cause to correspond; to send to and fro; to hand a message to s.o., to take to a third party; to cause to send repeatedly, cause to send in all directions

አሰላክ aslakä to have s.o. send a message, have a message sent

(በሰው ፡ አሰልከህም ፡ ቢሆን ፡ ንገርልኝ tell him for me even if you have to send s.o.)

ሳኪ, lakī sender, exporter

ሳኪነት lakinnät state or condition of being a sender, an exporter

ሳክ ፡ አደረገ lak adärrägä to swallow quickly (porridge, *fätfat*)

ልክ lak sent, dispatched (see also ለካ above)

ልኮሽ lakosš sending, dispatching

ልኡክ is'uk, pl. **ልኡካን is'ukan** envoy, delegate; one who is on service, officiating in a church

ልኡክ ፡ መንግሥት envoy (diplomatic)

ቤተ ፡ ልኡክ ፡ መንግሥት legation, embassy

ልኡካን is'ukan envoys, delegation

ልኡካነት is'ukannät state or condition of being an envoy, duty or service (of officiating in the Mass)

(ልኡካነት ፡ አለብኝ I have the duty [to serve at Mass])

ተላኪ tālaki one who is sent, person like a page or a deacon who performs the service

ተላላኪ tālalaki messenger, messenger boy, errand boy, office boy, courier, page (see also አለክ below)

ተላላኪነት tālalakinnät state or condition of being a messenger, job of messenger boy, etc.

ተልእኮ tāl'äko mission (errand)

(የኢ.ሲ.ፓኤት ፡ ተልእኮ ፡ ይሳካል COPWE's mission will succeed)

አላላኪ. allalaki one who initiates a correspondence; one who hands a message as above

መላክ mälak or **መልእክ mälak**, pl. **መላእክት mäla'kt** or **መላኮች mälakkočč** angel

መልእክ ፡ ኃይል head of the army, chief of all

troop commanders, commander in chief (obsolete title)

መላክ ፡ ሕይወት Jesus Christ

መልእክ ፡ መንግሥት envoy, diplomat (obs.)

መላክ ፡ ሞት angel, messenger of death

መልእክ ፡ ምክረ ፡ አፍኦ foreign minister (KBT) (obs.)

መላክ ፡ ሰላም or **መልእክ ፡ ሰላም** St. Michael, ecclesiastical title

መልእክ ፡ ሠረገላት Minister of Transportation (obs.)

መልእክ ፡ ብርሃን St. Raguel or St. Urael; title of the *aläqa* of Däbrä Bərhan

መልእክ ፡ ተግባረ ፡ እድ Minister of Public Works (obs.)

መላክ ፡ ውቃቤ or **መልእክ ፡ ውቃቤ** guardian angel

መላክ ፡ ንብርኤል the angel Gabriel

መልእክ ፡ ንነት Seraph, angel guardian of Paradise; Minister of Agriculture (obs.); title of the *aläqa* of Atṭatami Mikael in Gondar

መልእክ ፡ ጥዲና Minister of Health (obs.)

መልእክ ፡ ጸሐይ the *aläqa* or vicar of St. Raguel's or St. Urael's church, title of the *aläqa* of Q^wäsq^wam

መላክ ፡ ጽልመት angel of darkness (who is as black as the butt of a griddle)

መልእክ ፡ ፀባዖት commander in chief of the army (obs.) (KBT)

ሀመላክ zämälak pers. u.

ሲቀ ፡ መልእክ archangel

ዑቃቤ ፡ መላክ guardian angel

መልእካዊ mäla'akawi angelic

(አካል ፡ መልእካዊ angelic constitution or body formed from fire and air and immortal, not subject to hunger and thirst)

መላእክት mäla'akt pl. of **መላክ** angel

መላእክተ ፡ ምሕረት the messengers of mercy, i.e. Sts. Michael and Gabriel (KBT)

መላእክተ ፡ መዓት the Devil's legions

ሰራዊተ ፡ መላእክት the angelic host

ክንፈ ፡ መላእክት angels' wings

መልእክት mäla'akt or **መልክት mäla'kt**, pl. occ.

መላክት mälakət message, letter, communication, errand, mission (see also *መለከተ)

መልእክተ ፡ ዮሐንስ ፡ ሐዋርያ the Epistle of John (used as a reading exercise in church schools)

ልዩ ፡ መልእክት special delivery, special message

የአየር ፡ መልእክት air letter, airmail

መልክተኛ *mäl'əktännä* envoy, messenger, emissary, delegate, representative (to a conference), courier

መልክተኞች *mäl'əktännöčč* delegation

ልዩ ፡ መልክተኛ envoy extraordinary

የሰይጣን ፡ መልክተኛ demon, evil spirit or evil person

መልክተኛነት *mäl'əktännannät* state or condition of being an envoy, role or capacity of an envoy

መልክት *mälakt* message, errand; mission, commission

መልክተኛ *mälaktännä* messenger, envoy, emissary

(የቶራ ፡ መልክተኛ messenger who does not return from the place to which he was sent - a reference to Noah's crow)

መልክታን *mälaktan* angel, saint (Ar.)

መልክት *mälakt* message, errand; mission, commission

መልክተኛ *mäləktännä* messenger, envoy, emissary

(የሰይጣን ፡ መልክተኛ demon, devil, wicked person)

መልክተኛነት *mäləktännannät* state or condition of being an envoy, role or capacity of an envoy

ግልጽ ፡ መልክት message, errand; mission, commission (see also *መለከተ)

መላላክ *mälalak* in **የመላላክ ፡ ትግህርት** correspondence course

መላኪያ *mälakiya* means of, place or time for sending, e.g. paper, letter; matter to be conveyed to s.o.

መላኪያ *mällakiya* means of being sent, person who is sent, place one is sent to; serving for or referring to preparing the Host (G)

(መላኪያ ፡ እቃ receptacle in which the Host is kept) (G)

መላላኪያ *mällalakiya* means for corresponding, e.g. ink, paper, etc.

አላላክ *allalak* or **አላላክ** *allalək* manner of sending, etc.

ሌክ lek hypocoristic form of masc. pers. n. ለይኩን

ሎከ ፡ አለ lokk alä to be or become soft; to yield to pressure, sink in easily and resume its shape (see ሎከሎከ)

ሎኮ loko strap for leading a horse (see ለኩ above [Orom. *lookoo*])

ላካሕካሕ läkahkah vine which has an edible root (KBT)

ለከለከ läkälläkä to lap, lap up; to butt, e.g. rams; to transmit one's illness to others (B, KBT); to become soft (ripe boil, lemon which has been kneaded in the hands); to pant, gasp, sigh

ተለከለከ täläkälläkä to be lapped up, butted

አለከለከ aläkälläkä to pant, to be of out of breath; to get exhausted, tired out, to let the tongue hang out (animal suffering from the heat); to give s.o. s.th. to drink, to feed s.o., have him swallow s.th.

አለካለከ alläkälläkä to help give s.o. s.th. to drink (KBT)

አለለከለከ asläkälläkä to cause or allow to lap, let s.th. be lapped up; to cause or allow to butt, let s.o. be butted; to have s.o. drink or swallow, have s.th. drunk or swallowed (see also

*ሰለከለከ)

ለከለካ läkälläka panting, breathing hard, gasping

ለከለከ läkällək water drunk by lapping (KBT)

ለከለከ ፡ አደረገ *läkläkk adärrägä* to lap a little, take a few laps

ለከላኪ läklaki one who laps, who swallows overripe fruit (which is soft)

ለከላኪ *läklakka* lapped up, drunk by lapping, e.g. very soft (overripe fruit) (KBT)

ልከለካ läkläka lapping, becoming soft (KBT)

ልከላኪ läkällaki soft (overripe fruit) (KBT)

ልከልከ läk(əl)läk one who pants (from exertion or from being too fat) (KBT)

ልከልካ läklakat drink which is lapped up (KBT)

አለከላኪ aläklaki one who is breathing heavily, panting, who is gasping for breath; one who gives to drink

መለከላኪያ mäläkläkiya dish from which a dog or cat drinks

ግለከለኪያ maläkläkiya time for panting, e.g. afternoon of a hot day

አለካለከ alläkaläk manner of lapping, of butting, etc.

ሎከሎከ lokällökä to be ripe, come to a head (boil); to be soft, yield to the touch

አሎከሎከ alokällökä to be or become very soft,

e.g. a banana; to deflate [vt], e.g. air pressure in a tire; to be or become deflated; to slacken, relax [vi] (Supp.)

ሎኩሰኩ : አለ **lok(kə)lokk alā** to become a bit soft (fruit or a boil)

ሎኩሰኩ **lokk'akka** very soft, yielding to pressure; deflated, low (tire, soccer ball); slack; flexible, supple, pliable (G, Supp.)

አሎኩሰኩ **allokalok** manner of being or becoming very soft

ለከመ **läkkämä** B to chatter, talk a lot, be talkative; to spread reports; to be argumentative; to cause trouble by talkbearing; to hit with the fist or the elbow; to seek to pass o.s. off as knowledgeable

አለለከመ **asläkkämä** to let, allow s.o. to talk at length, to let s.o. run on

ለከሚ **läkkami** gossip, windbag, chatterbox, spreader of gossip (AYMQ); argumentative person (KBT)

ለከሚ **läkama** one who runs on, talks at length (KBT)

ለከሚ **läkkäma** chattering; poking or striking as above

ለከሚ **läkkami** one who spreads a lot of gossip (KBT)

ለከሚ **läkkame** person who is the subject of gossip; gossip that is spread (KBT)

መለከሚያ **mäläkkämiya** time and place where gossip is retailed

አለከከም **alläkkäm** manner of spreading gossip, etc.

ለከመ **läkk'amä** B, var. of **ለከመ** (TA)

ልኩምኩም : አለ **läk'omk'om alä** to put on affected airs, to mince, be mannered; to require much urging to do s.th. (B)

ለከሰ **läkkäsä** to be tired, weary, exhausted, to be worn out; to be lazy (AYMQ); to wander from village to village; to idle, loaf (KBT)

ለከሰ **läkäsä** ne'er-do-well, idler, lazybones (KBT)

ለከሰ : አለ **läkäss alä** to be an idler, to loaf (KBT)

***ለከሰ** - **ተለከሰ** **täläkkäsä** to be an idler, be idle (see **ተለከሰ** under **ተ**)

ተለከሰ **tälkassa** loafer, vagrant, idle, lazy (see **ተለከሰ** under **ተ**)

ለኩሰ **läkk'äsä** B to ignite, set fire to, to light a pipe or cigarette; to scald (with water or steam); to insert, put in s.th.; to infect (with an illness), transmit a contagious disease; to break up a relationship, cause strife between two persons; to bear tales; to burn slightly, singe, kindle, e.g. grass here and there, to scorch or sting [vt] slightly, to smart or sting [vi] a little (Ar.); to slacken one's efforts before a task is finished, not to push on with it

(በርበሪ : **ለኩሰኛ** **ል** the *bärbärre*-pepper burned my mouth a bit)

(ነገር : **ለኩሰ** to stir up a quarrel, instigate strife)

(አፋን : **ለኩሰው** to burn one's mouth or tongue) **ለኩሰ** **läk'akk'äsä** to ignite, set fire to, to stir up a fire somewhat; to snuff (a candle)

ተለኩሰ **täläkk'äsä** to be ignited, set on fire, to be lit (pipe); to be burned somewhat, scorched; to wait for alms, food (beggars, pets), to sponge on, cadge food (by frequenting certain places)

(ምንው : **ጉዳ** : **በሌላ** : **ሚድ** : **ተለኩሰህ** why this strange thing: you sponging at another's table?)

ተለኩሰ **täläkk'äsä** to ignite, set fire to one another; to find fault with one another in order to display one's own virtues (inf.)

ተለኩሰ **täläkk'akk'äsä** to set fire to, ignite one another

አላኩሰ **alläkk'äsä** to help to ignite; to incite quarrels between two persons

አለኩሰ **alläkk'akk'äsä** = **alläkk'äsä**

አለለኩሰ **asläkk'äsä** to have s.o. ignite, set fire to s.th., to have s.th. ignited, lit

ለኩሽ **läkk'as** one who lights, ignites, arsonist; one who does not push on with a task because has started; cadger, sponger

ለኩሳ **läkk'assa** awaiting alms, food (Ar.); one who slackens his efforts before completing a task, who fails to push on with it; lacking sense or discretion; crippled (AYMQ)

ለኩሳ **läkk'asa** lighting, igniting, putting a match to s.th., ignition

ለኩሽ **läkk'as** s.th. ignited, set on fire

ለኩሴ **läkk'ase** igniting, setting fire to s.th.

ለኩሰ **läkk'as** ignited, set on fire; sponger

ለኩሰ : አለ **läkkuss alä** to be ignited; to be contaminated; to hang around waiting for a hand-out (Ar.)

ልከሰ : አደረገ **lakk**“ess **adärrägä** to singe or scorch

አላኳሽ **allakk**“aš one who helps ignite, etc.

አላኳሽ **alläk**“ak”aš one who helps ignite; who starts quarrels between people

አላኳሽ **asläkk**“aš one who has s.th. ignited; brings about the breakup of a relationship

መሰከሩሻ **mäläkk**“äša means for igniting, starting a fire, e.g. paper, straw, match, lighter (for a cigarette), torch

ማሰሰኩሻ **masläkk**“äša means for having s.th. ignited, etc.

አላኳኩሰ **alläk**“ak”äs manner of burning slightly, of igniting

*ለከሰከሰ - ተልከሰከሰ **tälkäsäkkäsä** to be in disorder, confusion; to be scattered, dispersed; to be trampled, defiled; to be sloppy or badly done (task); to pullulate, swarm (crowd, large number of insects); to move here and there aimlessly, poke about, e.g. a dog looking for food; to hang around, frequent a place not in keeping with one's dignity or station; to behave without regard to the proprieties; to be sexually dissolute; to become bad from keeping bad company; to remain, not budge after being told to leave

(ጥቂት : የአካባቢ : ውሾች : ምናምን : ፍሊጋ : በየአመዱ : በየጉዝታዎቹ : ይልከሰከሳሉ a few dogs of the area were poking about in the various ash heaps and spread-out hay looking for stray morsels)

(ቤቱ : ተልከሰከሷል the house is a mess, is in disorder)

(አሳዩ : ተልከሰከሰበት his thinking was confused by it, he was at a loss what to do) (Supp.)

(አጫዳው : ተልከሰከሰ the mowing was badly done)

*ተልከሰከሰ **tälkäsäkkäsä** to be somewhat disordered or confused (Ar.); to swarm or pullulate somewhat; to be in disorder (several things)

(ከብት : በሚዳ : ተልከሰከሷል the livestock is scattered all over the plain) (Ar.)

(አንድ : የውጭ : አገር : ሰው : እዚህ : ይልከሰከሳል a foreigner is nosing around here [inferring that he is looking for information]) (inf.)

አልከሰከሰ **alkäsäkkäsä** to do s.th. unsystematically or sloppily, to throw into disorder or confusion; to scatter s.th. about, e.g. bovine or

equine scattering the hay instead of eating it; to let cattle graze in a place where there is insufficient pasturage [thereby causing them to spread out]; to cause s.th. to be unsuitable, unrepairable or unworkable; to trample; to defile, dirty s.th.; to debauch s.o., induce into dissipation or unseemly behavior; to agitate, disturb, to cause to go in all directions (Cohen); to dissipate; to say part of what one wanted to say but fail to add the rest; to treat a serious matter lightly

(ተሰፋ : ጉቦር : ሥላሴ : አልከሰከሷል Täsefa Gäbrä-sällase[’s press] has done [his printing] sloppily)

(ውሻው : በጉን : አልከሰከሶታል the dog(s) has/have thrown the sheep into confusion, have scattered them) (Ar.)

(ነገሩን : አልከሰከሰ he made a confused statement)

አልከሳከሰ **alkäsäkkäsä** to move hither and thither a little, to move hither and thither [vt] a great deal

ለከሰከሰ : አሰ **läkäskäss alä** to move here and there a little [vi], to begin to move here and there

ለከሰከሰ : አደረገ **läkäskäss adärrägä** to move [vt] here and there a little

ለከሰከሳ **läkäskassa** disordered, confused; one whose behavior is unseemly or dissolute (ግብር : ለከሰከሳ repulsive, gross actions)

ለከሰከሳነት **läkäskassannät** state or condition of disorder, of indulging in unseemly or dissolute behavior; slight disorder or confusion

ልከሰከሰ **läkäskäs** trifle; useless person; dissolute, one who does not observe the proprieties, wanton, one who indulges in behavior or frequents places considered improper for one of his station, cheap (behavior); promiscuous (sexually), indiscriminate in the choice of his associates; unclean (pig, dog, fly); cyclone, whirlwind [which cause disorder]; considerably disordered or confused (Ar.); stir, bustle

(ይህንም : ስምምነት : ከፍተኛ : አይጋ : አንጂ : ልከሰከሶች : ነገሮች : አያረርሱትም minor matters will not abrogate this agreement, only a major incident)

(ልከሰከሰ : ሥራ licentious act, loose conduct)

(ልከሰከሰ : ሴት wanton woman)

(ልከሰከሰ : ነገር trifle, useless or worthless thing)

- (ልከሰከሰ : ነፋስ wind which whips up dust and leaves into the air and suddenly dies down)
- ልከሰከሰነት *ləkəskəsənnät* state or condition of being dissolute, of failing to observe the proprieties, dissoluteness, wantonness, moral laxity
- ልከሰከሰ : አስ *ləkəskəss alä* to be in or fall into great disorder or great confusion; to loiter, idle, hang around (a place); to indulge in loose or unseemly conduct
(እቃው : ልከሰከሰ : ብሏል the furniture is in great disorder)
- (ንፋስ : እየተለወጠ : ዝናብ : ልከሰከሰ : ይላል as the wind changes, the rain keeps driving in different directions) (Ar.)
- ልከሰከሰ : አደረገ *ləkəskəss adärrägä* to move [vt] here and there a great deal
- ልከሰከሰነት *ləkəskəsət* = *ləkəskəsənnät* (Ar.)
- ተሉከሳካኸ *tälkäskakä* = *tälkäskä* below
- ተሉከሳካኸ *tälkäskä* spy, informer (one who moves hither and thither) (Ar.); wanton woman; chronic disease; zar-spirit which has no fixed abode but wanders from ash heap to ash heap causing suffering
- (ተሉከሰከሰነት : ውሾች : ለማስወገድ : ዘመቻ : ተደረገ a campaign was made to get rid of stray dogs)
- ተሉከሰከሰ *tälkäskassa* person who wanders about from place to place idly, who is not involved in anything serious
- ሉከሰከሰኸ *alkäskä* one who causes dissoluteness, who defiles
- መልከሰከሰ *mälkäskäsa* place where one indulges in dissolute or unseemly behavior; thing conducive to idleness
- ማልከሰከሰ *malkäskäsa* means for putting in disorder, messing s.th. up
- ሉከሰከሰ *alkäskäs* manner of moving or being moved hither and thither, etc.
- *ሉኩሱሉ - ተሉኩሱሉ *tälkä* "äsükk" "äsä to be knocked down (ears of grain), to be trampled; to be smeared, soiled or stained
- ሉከሱሱሉ *alk* "äsükk" "äsä to knock down (ears of grain); to trample, trample on; to begin to thresh grain on the threshing floor (B); to begin a task but leave it undone, to work haphazardly; to thresh improperly or badly; to recite in a whisper; to dirty, soil or stain
- ሉከሱሱሉ : ባላ to pick at one's food (consid-

- ered impolite)
- ሉከሱሱሉ : አነበበ to read s.th. improperly, incorrectly
- ሉከሱሱሉ *alk* "äsk" "äs badly or poorly mowed (field)
- ሉከሱሱሉኸ *alk* "äsk" "äs one who tramples; one who dirties, soils, slovenly worker
- ሉከሱሱሉ *alk* "äsk" "äs one who starts a task but does not finish it
- ማልኩሱሱሰ *malk* "äsk" "äsä place where one tramples mud (for use in coating walls)

- ሉኩሱ *läkk* "äsä to be crazy, addled, mentally unbalanced
- ሉኩሱ *lä(k)k* "äs hydrophobic (KBT)

- ሉከተ *läkkätä* to have trismus (illness which keeps one from opening his mouth); to fit tightly (lid and container); to silence, make s.o. shut up
- ሉከት *läkät* small, oblong bread (sample cooked in order to test the quality of the batter); morsel eaten by a dog; limit; small profit made by a merchant
- (እገሌ : ስቸርነቱ : ሉከት : የሰውም so-and-so's generosity is boundless)
- (እከሌ : ላፉ : ሉከት : የሰውም so-and-so never shuts up)
- ሉከታም *läkätam* many small breads (KBT)

- ሉኩቱ *läkote* whetstone, var. of ለሆቱ
- *ሉኩተተ - ተሉኩተተ *tälkä* "attätä to stammer
- ሉኩታታ *läk* "otatta stammering

- ላኪን *lakin* but Ar. *walakinna* (Cohen - Addis Ababa, 1911)

- ላኪን *läkkan* (see ላኪ above)
- ሉኪንዳ *lukanda*, occ. ሉኪንዳ *läk* "anda innu, hotel, restaurant (in a hotel); butcher shop Ar. *lökanda*
- ሉኪንዳ : ነጋዴ butcher
- ሉኪንዳ : አራጅ butcher

- *ላከለ - መልከለ *mälkä* " religious poetry (see ላከ)

- ሰከ *läkkäkä* B to smear with (በ *bä*-); to fasten, attach; to shift the blame to, wrongly attribute s.th. to (with በ *bä*-) (see also ላከ below); to leave a mark or spot, e.g. oily object which has come into contact with one's clothing, etc.
- ተሰከከ *tälkäkkä* to be smeared, smeared on;

to be made (greasy mark or spot as above) (Supp.); to fasten or attach o.s.

(ተለኮብኛል it has been smeared on me, it has been falsely attributed to me)

(ከኔ፣ ተለኳል he/it clings to me) (Ar.)

(ከዚያም፣ ወዲያ፣ ያው፣ ወሬ፣ እውነት፣ መስሎ፣ ተለከኮ፣ ይቀራል and after that, that same report appears to be true so it persists)

ለከከ፣ አለ läkakk alä to hang on (fasten or attach o.s.) a little, to some extent, to remain rather persistently; to be or become long and thin (Ar.)

(ለከከ፣ ያለ፣ ሰው a tall, thin person) (Ar.)

ልከከ፣ አለ läkakk alä to remain persistently, outstay one's welcome (Ar.); to be gulped down (AYMQ)

(ልከከ፣ ይላል፣ ተሠሪ፣ ነው፣ ይኸ this man persists in staying [with me], he is [like] a soldier who is quartered on one) (Ar.)

(እነሱም፣ በወንድማቸው፣ ትከሻ፣ በወንድማቸው፣ ብልሃትና፣ ሥራ፣ ልከከ፣ ብለው፣ መስሉት and they copied their brother's stratagem and actions exactly) (EAR)

ልከከ፣ አደረገ läkakk adärrägä to gulp down መለከኪያ mäläkkäkiya means of, place or time for smearing, shifting the blame

መለከኪያ mäläkkäkiya means of or material for being smeared

አለካከከ alläkakäk manner of smearing, shifting the blame, etc.

ላከክ läkkäkä to seal, plug up (by covering with a coat of some material); to give s.o. an infectious disease (KBT); to smear, to shift the blame (on s.o.); to stick onto

(ቅቢውን፣ በራሱ፣ ላከከው he smeared the butter on his head)

(ውሸቱን፣ ላከከብኝ he falsely attributed the lie to me)

(ጤናማው፣ ሰው፣ እንኳ፣ ሲሄድ፣ አንድ፣ በሺታ፣ አንሥቶ፣ ይላከከበታል even if a healthy person goes to a doctor, [the doctor] brings up a disease and falsely attributes [the disease] to him)

(በጥሬ፣ ላከከበት he slapped him hard, dealt him a hard slap)

ተላከከ tälakakä to seek s.o.'s protection, to live under s.o.'s protection; to be stuck to, stuck on to, to attach o.s. to s.o., to be inseparable (friends); to be smeared; to meet (teams), to confront one another, throw one another down

(ይህ፣ ሰው፣ ሽኔ፣ ተላኳል this man has fastened on to me [I can't get rid of him]) (Ar.)

(እድፍ፣ በልብስ፣ ተላከከ the garment is soiled, dirty)

አላከከ allakkäkä to attribute s.th. to s.o. falsely, foist the blame on others; to help to plaster, coat (a wall)

(አላከከብኝ allakkäkäbbäññ he gave me a contagious illness/he foisted the blame on me)

አሰላከከ aslakakä to have s.o. smear butter on his head, have the hair plastered down, etc.; to have s.o. patch or plaster s.th., have s.th. patched or plastered

ላከካ lakäka smearing as above; getting a greasy spot through contact

ላከከ, lakaki one who smears butter on his head; one who shifts the blame

ላከካ lakaka pertinacious, persistently remaining, importunate (Ar.); sticky, adhesive (B); s.th. stuck on, glued or adhering (KBT)

ልከካ läkkäka smearing one's head with butter; covering (a wall, etc.) with a coating of mud or dung

ልከኪ, läkkaki coated, besmeared; person who lives under s.o.'s protection

ልከኪ läkkake plastering; sticking s.th. on or to a thing

ልከከ läkkäk smeared, greased (with butter)

ልከከ፣ አለ läkakk alä to be obstinately silent (KBT); to be close-fitting (garment); to stick to s.o.; to adapt quickly; to fit tightly, fit together; to have a long and somewhat thin face (G)

(ልከከ፣ የሚል፣ ሰው one who lives under s.o.'s protection, one who adapts quickly) [inf.]

(ሰውነት፣ ላይ፣ ልከከ፣ የሚል፣ ቀሚላ a tight-fitting dress)

(በሩ፣ ከግድግዳው፣ ጋር፣ ልከከ፣ ብሎ፣ የተሠራ፣ ነው the door is flush with the wall)

ልከከ፣ አደረገ läkakk adärrägä to fit s.th. together tightly

ተላከከ, tälakaki s.th. smeared, s.th. sticky መላከኪያ mälakäkiya means for smearing or coating

አለካከከ alläkakäk manner of smearing, of shifting the blame

ሱኪያ iukiya plowing a field repeatedly and letting the water remain on it (in order to sow it) (Bägemdor usage) (KBT)

ለከፈ läkkäfä A, B to sniff, scent; to contaminate

by touching with the nose or muzzle (cat, dog), to infect; to begin (disease); to annoy, start a quarrel; to taste a dish (Gondare usage) (B); to pick at one's food, tasting a little and leaving the rest; to provide, bring together (several items); to hang around, put in an appearance (AYMQ) (**አትሐከፈኝ atalkäfänn** don't provoke me!) (**የፈለጋችሁትን ሙጣጣት ፡ ነው ፡ እንጂ ፡ ድንበር ፡ በማለፍ ፡ ሰውን ፡ አትሐከፍ** you may drink what you want but do not go further and lay a finger on anybody) (**እዚህ ፡ ምን ፡ ለከሮሃል** why are you hanging around here?) (**ሰይጣን ፡ ለከሮታል** he is possessed by the devil, he has epilepsy) (inf.) (**በሽታ ፡ ለከፈው** he is infected, he's coming down with some illness) (**በነገር ፡ ሳይለከፍትና ፡ ሳይደበድባት ፡ አያድርም ፡ ነበር** he never failed to pick a fight with her and beat her nights) (**ነገሩን ፡ ለከፈው** he got wind of the affair) (Ar.) (**አንድ ፡ ነገር ፡ ለከሮታል** he is acting strangely, s.th. is affecting him adversely) **ለካከፈ läkakkäfa** to sniff, touch with the nose as above (several things); to stir up trouble here and there or with several people; to take up several tasks; to taste here and there; to try a bit, try several things **ተለከፈ täläkkäfa** to be sniffed, touched as above; to be ill, unwell; to be started, commenced; to be infected; to hang around (person who sponges or seeks to cadge food); to be addled; to frequent a place, go to it constantly **የተለከፈ yätäläkkäfa** infected by evil spirits, possessed (inf.) **ተላከፈ täläkkäfa** to defame each other (inf.); to take a little taste (said of many people when there is not enough food to go around); to be begun (several tasks); to go together briefly (two persons), then split up in order to go with others (inf.) **ተለካከፈ täläkkäfa = täläkkäfa** (**በሰድብ ፡ ተለካከፉ** they insulted each other) **አለከፈ aläkkäfa** to give s.o. a taste (of food or drink) **አላከፈ alläkkäfa** to help to taste, to give a few morsels of food to several people (in order to provide each one with s.th. when there is not enough; to go around); to set people at odds; to help to start, help get (a task) underway

አለካከፈ alläkkäfa = alläkkäfa
አለከፈ aläkkäfa to have s.o. taste, have s.th. tasted; to let or allow to be infected; to have s.o. start a task, have it started
ለከፈ läkafa action of tasting, taste [n.]; sniffing as above; coming down with a disease
ለከፍ ፡ አለ läkäff alä to show up, put in an appearance without being called or summoned, to suddenly appear in front of (KBT)
ለካፈ läkafi one who takes a taste (AYMQ); rake, profligate (Ar.); one who causes s.o. to hang around; one who picks a fight for no reason; one who contaminates or who causes s.o. bad luck; dog that sniffs about (**በነገር ፡ ለካፈ** one who provokes strife)
ለካፋ läkafa one who hangs around a place where he is not wanted; one who suddenly puts in an appearance; one who sniffs; one who tastes a dish (B)
ለከፋ läkkäfa to start coming down with a disease (KBT)
ለካፈ läkkafi touched; sniffed; infected
ለካፈ läkkafe manner of sniffing as above
ለከፍ läkf begun, s.th. started, commenced (AYMQ)
ለከፍ läkkaf one who hangs around a place, one who is anxious for food, glutton (AYMQ)
ለከፍ ፡ አለ läk(k)äff alä to put in an appearance, to hang around, to be cager for food
ለከፋት läkkafat touching with the nose or muzzle as above; hanging around a place where one is not wanted (KBT); infection
ለከፍት läkkäft onset of an illness, adverse affect on the body or mind produced by a malign spirit (**ቤ [noun] ለከፍት ፡ ተለከፈ** to be infected with [noun])
ለከፍታም läkkäftam one who is coming down with an illness (KBT); quarrelsome
ለከፈያ läkfya = läkäfa
ተለካፈ täläkkafi person who hangs around even though attempts are made to drive him away
ትለከፍት täl(ä)kkäft being infected, coming down with an illness
አለካፈ alkafi one who gives s.th. to taste
መለከፈያ mäläkkäfiya becoming infected, coming down with a disease; place where people come down with diseases
መለከፈያ mälkäfiya means for tasting, for starting (a task); means for touching or grasping an object, e.g. hand; reason for getting in-

fected, e.g. contact with a sick person

ማላከራያ *mallaḳāfiya* means for helping to taste

ማልከራያ *malkāfiya* means for giving a taste, e.g. hand

አላከከፍ *allāḳakāf* manner of sniffing, of tasting

ለኩራ *läkk^wāfā* B to strike gently, tap, to touch, feel s.th.; to give a small amount of money as alms; to provoke a quarrel; to start a task which requires much effort, then abandon it (inf.); to give s.th. grudgingly

(አንላ : ትንሽ : ገንዘብ : ለኩራብኝ so-and-so grudgingly gave me a little money) (KBT)

ለኩኩራ *läk^wakk^wāfā* to tap several times, to hit halfheartedly several times; to provoke somewhat

ተለኩራ *täläkk^wāfā* to be tapped, struck halfheartedly; to be started then dropped (task)

ተላኩራ *täläkk^wāfā* to tap or strike each other; to provoke each other, to provoke a quarrel [one person initiating it]

አስለኩራ *asläkk^wāfā* to have s.o. tap, have s.o. be tapped or struck halfheartedly

ለኩፍ : አደረገ *läkk^wāff adärrägā* to hit lightly, tap; to provoke by hitting halfheartedly (በጥፊ : ለኩፍ : አደረገኝው she gave him a playful slap)

ለኳራ *läkk^wāfi* one who taps, one who provokes by striking halfhearted blows

ለኳፋ *läkk^wāffa* one who strikes gently, lightly, one who taps

ለኩፋ *läkk^wāfa* act of provoking, of tapping

ለኳራ *läkk^wāfi* one who is tapped or struck a halfhearted blow

ለኳራ *läkk^wāfe* tapping (KBT)

ለኩፍ *läkk^wāf* one who is tapped or provoked (by being hit as above); one who hangs around a person's house in order to cadge food

ለኩፍሽ *läkk^wāfoš* tapping as above (KBT)

ለኩፋት *läkk^wāfat* manner of tapping (KBT)

መለኩራያ *mäläkk^wāfiya* means for tapping or striking lightly; means of provoking as above, e.g. wand, rod, switch, etc.

አለኳኩፍ *alläkk^wāf* manner of tapping or of provoking, manner of being tapped or provoked as above

ለኩፋ *lokkaffa* one who taps, strikes lightly (B), var. ለኳፋ

*ለኩራኩራ - ተለኩራኩራ *tälkäfäkkäfā* to be restless; to poke around; to sniff (dog); to lap, take a few licks, e.g. dog picking up crumbs which have fallen on the floor; to be steeped in sin; to hang around a place where a banquet is being given in order to cadge food

አለኩራኩራ *alkäfäkkäfā* to cause to sniff; cause to poke around; to let s.o. take a few tastes of s.th.

ለኩፍካፋ *läkkäffa* dog that sniffs, etc. as above; person of low character

አለኩፍኩፍ *läkkäff* dog or pig that sniffs or roots about (KBT); meddler; curious (in touching or in talking) (Supp.)

ተለኩፍካፋ *tälkäff* dog that sniffs around looking for crumbs; lesser *zar*-spirit that haunts a given place; meddler

ተለኩፍካፋነት *tälkäffannät* state or condition of being one who sniffs, etc.

መለኩፍካፋያ *mälkäffāfiya* place where dogs or animals sniff or poke about; thing which excites disgust, revulsion

*ለኩራኩራ - ተለኩራኩራ *tälkäfäkkäfā* to be befouled, be slobbered on

አለኩራኩራ *alkäfäkkäfā* to drool or slobber on s.th. but leave it uneaten, to befoul with saliva; to break off weeds in weeding (inf.)

ለኩፍኩፍ *läkkäff* befouled as above

ለኩፍኩፍ : አለ *läkkäff alä* to befoul with saliva, to slobber on s.th.

አለኩፍኳራ *alkäffäfi* one who befouls as above

ማለኩፍኩራያ *mälkäffāfiya* means, reason for befouling as above

ለኩላኩላ *lähällähä* to pant, gasp sigh (B)

አለኩላኩላ *alähällähä* to pant

ለኩላኩላ *lähät* color of the face, look (mien), look

ለኩላ *läwwa* B to drink a lot, to gulp down a beverage

ለኩላ *läw* target or goal in *gänna*-hockey (G); area in which the ball is out of bounds (KBT)

ለኩላ *lawa* var. of ላይኖ

(ለኩላ : ላይ : ኮርናፍ : ብሎ : ይወርድላታል after huddling on top of her, he [rooster] gets off of her)

ለኩላ *law* var. of ላይ

(አው : ባላገር : ትመስያለሽ superficially, you seem a hick)

ሌዊ lewi Levi (Bibl.)

ሌዋዊ lewawi, pl. ሌዋውያን lewawayan Levite

ለውሕ läwh slate, flat board used to write on Ar. lawh (KBT)

ሉዋህ : አለ luwah alä to warm the insides (arrack or similar strong drink) (B)

ለወለወ läwällawä to wander about, go from village to village for gossip or to cadge food; to be an intriguer

ለውለው : አለ läwläww alä to go here and there from village to village or house to house, to go into various houses; to walk fast; to be restless, fidgety

ለውለው : ባይ läwläw bay one who wanders from place to place; one who comes into a place without knocking

ለውላዋ läwlawwa one who goes from place to place, wanders about; one who trots about from place to place walking very fast; one who talks without restraint or letup

ለውለውቲ läwlawtu = läwlawwa

ለወሰ läwwäsä B to knead, to mix flour and water; to mix, e.g. clay, dry soil and water; to daub or plaster (with mud), soil or besmirsch with mud; to overthrow, throw to the ground; to maim or cripple (disease), to weaken or paralyze the legs, e.g. ገ"aya-beans; to wet, dampen s.th.: to sink in the mud

(በሽታ : ለወሰው disease crippled him)

(በሽመል : ለወሰው to thrash s.o.)

(ለዕዳ : ለወሰው to get s.o. hopelessly in debt; to lose a case and be fined) (B)

(ጭቃ : ለወሰኝ the mud has covered me) (Ar.)

(ቤቱን : ጭቃ : ለወሰው he plastered the house with mud)

ላወሰ lawwäsä to wander; to writhe, wriggle, struggle to free o.s. (Ar.); to labor, toil, exert o.s.; to rain blows on

(ሃሬ : እንዲያው : በከንቲ : ስላውሰ : ውዬ : መጣሁ I came [here] today after laboring in vain) (AYMQ)

ለዋወሰ läwawwäsä to knead a little, to knead a great deal

(በክርን : ለዋወሰ to batter s.o. with blows from the elbow)

(በደም : ለዋወሰ to besmirsch with blood)

ተለወሰ tälawwäsä to be kneaded, blended, combined (ingredients by working, stirring, etc); to be besmirched with mud; to be hit or struck (with a blow)

(በጭቃ : ተለወሰኩ I was besmirched with mud)

(ሰው : ላይታይ : ሃፍ : ይለወላል trees move without anyone [to move them] being seen)

ተላወሰ tälawwäsä to be overthrown, thrown to the ground; be changed in place or position, be moved (Ar.); to change one's place, shift one's position, move here and there, move about [vi]; to stir, budge [vi]; to daub or besmirsch each other; to be trampled

የግይላወሰ yämmayallawwäs unmoving, immobile

(እግሬም : አይላወሰ my legs would not move)

ተለዋወሰ tälawawwäsä to be kneaded a little or a great deal; to move [vi], crawl about; to be trampled, trodden down (grain by cattle); to be mixed, stirred (flour and water to form batter); to be soiled here and there; to wallow in the mud (Supp.)

አላወሰ alawwäsä to overthrow, throw to the ground; to knock down, trample (cars of grain) (G); to touch land (B)

(ልጆች : አዝመራውን : አላወሱት the children trampled down the harvest)

አላወሰ allawwäsä to help daub or plaster with mud; to mix or knead (water and flour); to cause or allow to stir or budge, cause to move, be mobile; to help to stir, make batter; to cause or allow to daub or besmirsch one another; to change the place or position of, to move [vt]

(አያላውሰም he/it is immobile, immovable, he/it constrains [physically], it doesn't let s.o. move; he does not relax)

(ጭቃውን : አላውሰኝ help me plaster [it] with mud)

አላላውሰ : አለ alallawwas alä to be immobile, stuck fast

(ጦም : አድሮ : ጦም : የዋለ : ሰውነት : ከላይ : ዝናብ : ከታች : ጭቃ : አላላውሰ : አለን our bodies that had gone without food for 24 hours and had rain above [them] and mud below, refused to move)

አለዋወሰ allawawwäsä to cause or allow to knead a little or a great deal; to help daub or plaster; to change the place or position of, to move [vt]

አሰለወሰ *aslāwwäsä* to cause or allow to knead or be kneaded; to let grain be trampled; to have s.th. smeared or besmirched, etc.

(ሰንዶውን ፡ አሰለወሰ he let the wheat be trampled [by cattle])

ለዋሽ *läwwaš* one who stirs or kneads (flour and water for batter or dough); one who smears
ለዋሳ *läwwassa* maimed, crippled (by an illness); weak, feeble; blind; one who brings a suit which is poorly prepared and is therefore fined (B)

ለዋሳት *läwwassannät* feebleness, physical frailty

ጻወሳ *läwwäsa* act of stirring, kneading or smearing

ጻዋሽ *läwwaš* mixed, kneaded, stirred as above
ጻውሰ *läwwəs* dough, paste; kneaded, mixed, blended, e.g. water and flour, batter, butter seasoned with *adäs*; enfeebled (by illness); must (of beer or mead)

ጻውሰ ፡ አሰ *läwwəs alä* to move from place to place a little, to stir or budge [vi] a little

ጻውሳት *läwwəsət* moving [vt], stirring as above (KBT)

ጻውሽ ፡ አሰ *läwwəšš alä* to budge, stir [vi]
ተለዋሽ *täläwwaš* what is smeared; what is kneaded or stirred (water and flour, ingredients for *dallah*-sauce)

ተለዋሽ *täläwaš* s.th. which moves, stirs

ተለዋዋሽ *täläwawaš* s.th. which moves, crawls or wriggles, e.g. a worm

አላዋሽ *allawaš* one who helps to mix or knead, etc.

አሰለዋሽ *aslāwwaš* one who has s.o. mix; who allows cattle to trample the grain (KBT)

መለወሻ *mäläwwäša* means of, place or time for kneading, kneading or mixing bowl; place for moving about, where there is ingress and egress (መለወሻ ፡ ውሃ water used in mixing batter or dough)

መለወሻ *mälläwwäša* means of or material for being kneaded, etc.

መላወሻ *mällawäša* reason for moving, place where one may move about, means for moving, e.g. legs, crutch

(ጠላትም ፡ መላወሻ ፡ ሥፍራ ፡ አጣ the enemy had no room to move about in)

መለዋወሻ *mälläwawäša* place to move around in

ግላወሻ *mällawäša* means for moving s.th.

ግሰለወሻ *masläwwäša* means for having s.th. kneaded or mixed

አለዋወሰ *alläwawäs* manner of stirring, kneading or of moving

*ለወሰሰ - ለውሳሴ ፡ አሰ *läwsase alä* to limp, hop (TA)

ለውሳሳ *läwsassa* crippled (TA)

*ለወሰወሰ - ተጻወሰወሰ *tälwäsäwwäsä* to wriggle, writhe; to limp, walk with difficulty (due to muscular impairment)

ጻውሽ ፡ አሰ *läwwəšš alä* to budge, stir [vi] (see ለወሰ)

ሌዋታን *lewatan*, Leviathan (Bibl.)

ላውንቸር *lawncär* RPG-7 rocket launcher Eng.

ለውንድዝ *läwəndəz* a terrifying island (AYMQ)

ሌዋዊ *lewawi* pl. ሌዋውያን *lewawəyan* Levite (see ሌዊ 'Levi')

ለውዜ *läwze* a kind of nut-bearing tree (ABMQ)

ለውዝ *läwz* almond, peanut (*Arachis hypogaea*); a kind of perfume (KBT); lemon or orange (ABMQ) Ar. *lawz*

ለውዝ ፡ ገውዝ *läwz gäwz* a kind of perfume, a kind of fruit

ለውዝግ *läwzəmma* nut-like, nut-bearing

ለወዘዘ *läwəzzäzä* to moisten, to be moist, damp; to be juicy; to be verdant; to be supple, soft (hide)

ተለዋዘዘ *täläwəzzäzä* to become moist, turn moist

አለወዘዘ *aläwəzzäzä* to moisten [vt]

ለወዘዛ *läwəzzäza* moist (KBT)

ለወዘዝ *läwəzzäz* s.th. having dryness and moisture (AYMQ); moist (KBT)

ለውዛዛ *läwzazza* a little bit moist; timid, shy (especially in speaking) (B, ABMQ); verdant; sodden

ለውዘዝ ፡ አሰ *läwzəzz alä* to become moist

ጻውዘዛ *läwzäza* moist, not dried out

ጻውዘሻ *läwəzzaš* still moist, not dried out (KBT)

ጻውዘዝ *läwzəz* moist, not yet dry (KBT)

ጻውዘዝ ፡ አሰ *läwzəzzalä* to become damp (inf.) (ጨው ፡ ጻውዘዝ ፡ ይላል the salt is damp) (inf.)

ተለዋዘዝ *täläwəzzäz* sort of moist, somewhat damp (AYMQ)

መለውዘኛ *mäläwzäza* reason for becoming damp, moist, e.g. rain, cloud

ማለውዘኛ *maläwzäza* means for moistening, making damp

ላዋይ *laway* small reserve of pepper, flour or salt which the housewife puts aside (see አዋይ)

ለውደኛ *lawdäno* remedy for stomachache (KBT) It. *laudano*

ለወገ *läwwägä* to measure (length or volume); to lengthen; to carry on a litter (see ሎገ) (AYMQ)

ለወጠ *läwwätä* B to exchange, trade, take s.th. in exchange (with በ); to change, alter, to transform, to permute; to shift, to switch (direction); to convert (into cash [with ወደ]), to cash (a check); to replace, substitute (s.th. with s.th. else [with በ]); to give off a smell, an odor; masc. pers. n.

(ሃይማኖቱን : ለወጠ he changed his faith [became a Muslim, a pagan])

(ሰውነቱን : ለወጠ to change one's personality [for the worse]; to scowl, frown) (AYMQ)

(ዘያውን : ለወጠ to change tactics)

(ፈረስ : በበቅሎ : ለወጠ he traded/exchanged a horse for a mule)

(ደረቁን : ወምበር : በጥሩ : ወምበር : ለወጠ he replaced the hard chair with a nice one)

(በርሷ : የሚለውጣትን : ልጅ : በማግኘቱ : እግሩ : ከዚያ : ደጅ : አቋረጠ since he found a girl with whom to replace her, he stopped coming to that house)

(ለውጠኝ : ባይ : የሚሻለውን : አውቆ the one who proposes a trade/an exchange does so knowing which is best)

ለዋወጠ *läwawwätä* to alter slightly, somewhat or considerably, to a great extent; to be inconsistent, say first one thing and then another; to change (clothes) repeatedly, to change completely, to vary [vt]

(ቃሉን : ይለዋውጣል he changes his statement[s])

ለዋውጦ : አሠራ to rebuild, have s.th. rebuilt, refashioned

ሐሳብ : ለዋወጠ to change one's mind

ልብሱን : ለዋወጠ to change one's clothes, to dress up

ተለወጠ *täläwwätä* to be altered, to alter o.s.; to be changed, exchanged, to change [vi], to mutate; to be substituted, replaced; to be trans-

formed, converted (በ into); to turn (sour), go bad (meat)

የማይለወጥ *yämmayälläwwät* immutable, invariable, unchanging

(ፈቱ : ተለወጠ he changed color [due to fright, embarrassment, or anger])

(በሐኪም : ቤት : ውስጥ : የተለወጠ : የመጥፎ : ሽታ : ጠረን : አልሸተተኝም I perceived no particularly bad smell or odor in the hospital)

(ፍጹም : ተለወጠብኝ it/he became completely unfamiliar to me)

(ደሙ : ተለወጠ his complexion changed [due to fear or embarrassment])

ተላወጠ *täläwwätä* to be exchanged, traded; to exchange, trade with one another (with በ); to rotate, change posts or positions, succeed or follow in office

ተለዋወጠ *täläwawwätä* to be altered somewhat or completely (Ar.); to be somewhat changed, change [vi] somewhat; to be or become thin, gaunt or haggard (due to hardship); to exchange or trade with one another; to vary [vi], fluctuate, be in flux; to be diversified; to rotate (take turns)

የማይለዋወጥ *yämmayälläwawwät* stable (currency)

(ልብስ : ተለዋወጡ they exchanged clothes)

(በልብስ : ተለዋወጡ they exchanged [s.th.] for clothes)

(ለምን : በየሰዓቱ : ትለዋወጣህ why are you so changeable?)

(የገበያ : ዋጋ : ይለዋወጣል prices fluctuate)

ፈቱ : ተለዋወጠ = ፈቱ : ተለወጠ

አላወጠ *aläwwätä* to cause to trade with one another, to help exchange or trade; help to change or transform

(ይህን : ገንዘብ : በብር : አላውጥልኝ help me change this money into dollars)

አለዋወጠ *aläwawwätä* to cause to alter slightly, cause or allow to be altered slightly, cause or allow to alter or be altered considerably

አለዋወጠ *alläwawwätä* to help exchange or trade; to rotate [vt], alternate [vt]; to cause to change places, follow in succession (office holders)

(እያለዋወጠ *äyyaläwawwätä* in turn)

አለለወጠ *asläwwätä* to cause or allow to alter or be altered; to have s.o. exchange, have s.th. exchanged; to have s.o. follow or succeed another in office

ለወጥ *läwwät* changed, transformed, changing
ለወጥ : አለ *läwwät* *alä* to change [vi] a little
ለዋጭ *läwwaç* one who trades, exchanges;
transformer [elec.] (neol.); one who replaces,
follows s.o. in office

ለዋጣ *läwwatta* in ለዋጣ : ስም alternate personal name (Hoben)

ለውጤ *läwte* masc. pers. n.

ለውጥ *läwt* alteration, change; exchange, substitution, replacement; improvement, repair
(ለውጥ : የግዴረልግ reactionary) (obs.)

ለውጥ : አይወዶ *läwt* *aywädde* conservative (see ወደዶ.)

ለውጦ : ሁኔታ *läwtä* *hunät* change of state (phys.) (neol.)

ለውጥኔት *läwtännät* state or condition of being a change, alteration, etc.

ልወጣ *läwwäta* act of exchanging, of replacing (s.o. in office)

ልዋጭ *läwwaç* change, alteration; substitute, replacement; s.th. obtained in exchange, s.th. given in return

ልዋጤ *läwwate* variation (neol.)

ልውጡ *läw(wä)tu* Ras Wäle's idiolect (AYMQ)

ልውጤ *läw(wä)te* metamorphic (neol.)

ልውጥ *läwt* different

(አለባባሱ : ልውጥ : ነው his manner of dress is different) (G)

ልውጥ *läwwät* altered, changed, varied; exchanged, substituted; replacement (neol.)

(ጠጉረ : ልውጥ stranger, outlander)

ልውጥኔት *läwwätännät* alteration, change, variation; exchange

ልውጥ : አለ *läwwät* *alä* to change [vi] completely

ልውጥ : አደረገ *läwwät* *adärrägä* to change, transform completely

ልውጦት *läwtät* metamorphism, transformation (neol.)

ልውውጥ *läwwwät* exchange

(የተኩስ : ልውውጥ exchange of fire)

ለዋዋጭ *läwawaç* one who changes his statement, his story

ልውጥውጥ *läwätwät* varying, fluctuating

ልውጥውጥ : አለ *läwätwät* *alä* to vary, to change [vi] completely, to change somewhat, in part

(ፈቷ : ልውጥውጥ : አለ her face grew pale [from fright])

ልውጫ *läwča* exchange, trade; change, altera-

tion

(የፊደል : ልውጫ metathesis)

ተለዋጭ *täläwwaç* changeable, fickle, inconstant; alternate, alternative, substitute

ተለዋጭኔት *täläwwaçännät* state or condition of being changeable, fickleness

(ተለዋጭ : አባል alternate member)

ተለዋዋጭ *täläwawaç* variable, inconsistent, changeable, volatile, unstable, undependable; spotty (work); interchangeable (letters)

(ተለዋዋጭ : አየር variable weather, unstable weather conditions)

(ተለዋዋጭ : ኮረንቲ alternating current [abbr. ተኮ]) (neol.)

ኢተለዋዋጭ *iiäläwawaç* constant (math.)

ተለዋዋጭኔት *täläwawaçännät* inconstancy, instability, fickleness, variation, variability

አለዋዋጭ *alläwawaç* middleman, broker

አለለዋጭ *asläwawaç* one who has s.o. exchange, has an exchange made or a rotation of office occur

ምልዋጥ *mälwät* change of melody (from *gə'ez* to *araray* and *ezäl*)

መለውጫ *mäläwwäça* object given in exchange, replacement; means for changing, exchanging or bartering; change of clothing; disguise; magic potion or incantation

መለውጫ *mälläwwäça* object received in exchange (Ar.); means for being changed or exchanged, spare parts

(መለውጫ : ልብለ change of clothing)

(የመኪና : መለውጫ automobile spare parts)

(የዘመን : መለውጫ New Year)

መላውጫ *mälläwwäça* means of exchanging, e.g. a measure when one kind of grain is traded for another, article of exchange, trade goods (Ar.)

መለዋውጫ *mälläwawäça* s.th. which helps to transfer, change, replace or rotate

(መለዋውጫ : እ.ቃ spare parts)

(መለዋውጫዎች *mälläwawäçawoçč* spare parts)

(ኮረንቲ : መለዋውጫ transformer [electrical])

ግላውጫ *mälläwwäça* means for helping to change, transform, etc.

ግለዋውጫ *mälläwawäça* = *mälläwwäça*

ግለለውጫ *masläwwäça* means for having s.o. change, etc.

አለዋውጥ *alläwawät* manner or rate of exchange, change; manner of changing or exchanging, substitution, replacement, transformation, conversion, modification

(አለዋወጡ ፡ በሰንት ፡ ነው what is the rate of exchange?)

ለላ *läzza* var. of ለዚያ 'for that'

ለላ *läzza* to speak in an attractive, graceful or captivating manner [defective verb existing only in the simple imperfect]

ለላ *läzza* attractiveness, good looks, good complexion; charismatic way of speaking, eloquence; pleasure, delight; pleasant taste (Ar.) Ar. *ladda*

(ለላ ፡ አጣ to be unattractive, to lack charm or taste)

(አንጀራው ፡ ለላ ፡ የለውም the *angära*-bread is not tasty)

(ከዓመት ፡ አንድ ፡ ጊዜ ፡ ብቻ ፡ የሚመጣው ፡ በዓል ፡ ለላ ፡ the pleasure of a festival which comes only once a year)

(ጉንጮችዋ ፡ ከለላና ፡ ከደም ፡ ግባታቸው ፡ ታጠቡ her cheeks were bereft of their charm and good complexion)

ለላ ፡ መልካም one who has a good speaking voice

ለላ ፡ ሙጥጤ unattractive; lacking in sheen (skin); lifeless, dull (voice); flat (personality)

ለላ ፡ በለ unattractive (due to dry skin, dull hair) or in speaking (due to a nasal or high-pitched speaking voice)

ለላ ፡ ያለው *läzza yallaw* graceful (dancer); attractive (manner of talking), fascinating (talker), charismatic (speaker)

ለላ ፡ ደረቅ one who speaks drily or whose voice is displeasing (B)

ዛለ ፡ ለላ one who has an attractive speaking voice

የጨዋታ ፡ ለላ fascinating conversation

ለላማ *läzzamma* of pleasant taste; attractive, good-looking

ለላም *läzzam* = *läzzamma*

ለላማነት *läzzammannät* or *läzzammännät* = ለላ [n.]

ለላ *luz* almond, peanut, var. of ለውዝ

ለላ *laz(z)a* smoothness (of hair) (see ሎዛ)

ለላ *lazza* var. of ለላ *läzza* (B)

ለላ *lezza* in ሎዛ ፡ ሐረግ a broad-leaved climbing vine used in tying the crossbars to the uprights of a wall in house construction

ለላ *læzz* (see ለዘበ below)

ለላ *loza* locality in Palestine where Jacob saw the ladder to Heaven in his dream; place of blessing (AMQ)

ለላ *loza* in ሎዛ ፡ ጸጉር wavy hair (G) (see ላሳ above)

ለላ *loz* almond, peanut, var. of ለውዝ

ለላ *loze* almond-like, having almonds

ለዘላለም *läzäläläm* or ለዘላለም *läzälä'aläm* forever (see ዓለም)

ለዘለዘ *läzälläzä* to suck eagerly, suckle continuously (baby, calf), to suck up, draw out by sucking, draw blood; to persist (rain), to drizzle for a long time; to make arrack, make tar by distilling or boiling; to simmer [vt], for a long time; to soak one's foot for a long time; to put ear wax in a wound in order to remove a thorn (inf.); to draw wire (KBT); to sap the strength, undermine the constitution (illness); to throb with pain (finger) (AYMQ); to nag, pester, bother (KBT)

(ትለዘልላላች ፡ ጥጃ ፡ ጡቷን ፡ እየጉተተች ፡ አለችም ፡ ስትል ፡ ነው 'she suckles eagerly' is when a heifer pulls at the udder and won't let go) (Ar.)

(በሽታ ፡ ለዘለዘው illness sapped his strength, undermined his constitution)

(ዝናብ ፡ ለዘለዘ it just rained and rained)

ተለላለዘ *täläzälläzä* to be suckled as above

ለዘለዘ *läzäläza* suckling, nursing (baby); sucking up as above (KBT)

ለላላሻ *läzläz* one who suckles

ለዘለዘ *läzäläz* continuously falling (rain); suckled, sucked (KBT)

ለላላላ *läzläzza* sucking cagerly; persistent (rain); pertinacious, nagging, bothersome; boiled or distilled (substance in order to make arrack or tar); simmered

ለላላላ *läzläza* suckling, nursing (baby, calf)

ለላላሻ *läzällaz* suckled (KBT)

ለላላላ *läzällaze* simmering

ለላላላ *läz(äl)läz* distilled (arrack); boiled (tar) (KBT)

መለላለላ *mäläläzä* or መለላላሻ *mäläläzä-äya* means for suckling, e.g. mouth

አለላለዘ *alläzäläz* manner of suckling or being suckled, etc.

ለዘበ *läzzäbä* B to be finely ground (grain); to be

or become pliant, soft, smooth (s.th. rough or harsh), to be worked, be supple (hide, leather); to become gentle, tame, docile, lose its wildness (mount), to get along with others, become good-tempered or good-humored; to perfect one's knowledge (by studying, reviewing); to bring *qane* into *wäräb* form, make *wäräb* suitable for accompaniment by sistrum and hand-clapping; to be ready to be chanted using different musical instruments (hymn); to flag or slacken (action) (B)

(የቂለው ፡ ልብዋ ፡ መለዘብ ፡ ጀመር her wounded heart began to soften)

ለሃዘበ *läzazzäbä* to be or become somewhat smooth or very smooth, to be or become softer, more pliant or supple (hide); to become more docile, tamer, more even-tempered

(በጎሎዋ ፡ ለሃዘባለች the mule has gotten a little tamer, less shy) (Ar.)

ተለዘበ *täläzzäbä* to forget; to pack up and move out; to believe (AYMQ)

ተላዘበ *täläzzäbä* to become friendly, on good terms (stranger, outsider with a family), to be ground fine, reduced to fine powder; to soften one another

(ተላዘቡ *täläzzäbu* they became reconciled, made up)

ተለላዘበ *täläzazzäbä* to be ground fine, reduced to fine powder (AYMQ); to pat, stroke, caress one another

(ተለላዘቡ *täläzazzäbu* = *täläzzäbu* above)

አለዘበ *aläzzäbä* to render smooth, grind to a fine powder, make into powder; to work a hide, make it pliant or supple (ABMQ); to polish, refine or improve (one's lessons by reviewing); to domesticate, tame, break (an ox to the yoke); to render good-tempered; to work over the *zema*-melody several times in order to master it; to aim, take aim (by putting the stock to the shoulder); to cajole, sweet talk s.o.

(ገዳሴ ፡ ማርያም ፡ ማለዘብ ፡ ላይ ፡ ነን we are getting the Qaddase Maryam down pat)

(አለዘቦ ፡ ተናገረ to speak gently)

(ልቡን ፡ አለዘበ to soften, ease s.o.'s heart)

(በጎቢ ፡ አለዘበ to make supple or pliant with butter, e.g. a stiff hide)

አላዘበ *allazzäbä* to mollify, to treat indulgently; to break the news gently; to help to grind fine; to help sing the *wäräb*

(አላዘቦ ፡ ተናገረ to speak to someone in order to

mollify)

(ትምህርት ፡ ያላዘቡ they review [their] lessons [in order to improve])

አለዘበ *alläzzäbä* to appease, mollify, coax into a good mood, to calm, pacify (with caresses); to handle s.o. tactfully; to help to grind fine; help to make smooth

አስለዘበ *asläzzäbä* to cause or allow to be smooth; have s.o. soften, make supple or pliant; to have s.th. made supple or pliant; to have s.o. grind fine, have s.th. powdered

ለዘብ *läzäb* *zema*-melody with sistrum and *käbäro*-drum for the *naḡs*-procession; fixing the text and the melody of the *wäräb*, being chanted using a different musical notation

ለዘብ ፡ አለ *läzzäbb alä* to be or become somewhat smooth or very smooth; to become somewhat tamer, more docile or more good-tempered

ለዘብ ፡ ያለ *läzzäbb yalä* gentle (breeze); soft (voice)

ለዘብ ፡ አደረገ *läzzäbb adärrägä* to soften [vt] somewhat, render gentle(r), more docile, tame(r); to break up the soil (by repeated plowing)

(ረገርቱን ፡ ለዘብ ፡ አደረገ ፡ አዘጋጀ he toned down the report)

(መረብ ፡ ለዘብ ፡ አደረገ to tune up, warm up for the *zema*-melody by singing it in a low voice) (inf.)

ለዘብታ *läzäbta* softness, pliability, suppleness (of a hide); being calm, patient, even-tempered; doing one's work calmly, softly, gently or politely

(በለዘብታ ፡ ተናገረ to speak in a low voice, in quiet tones)

ለዘብተኛ *läzäbtäñña* moderate (pol.)

ለዘብተኛነት *läzäbtäññannät* slackness (in doing a task)

(ከራሴ ፡ ጀምሮ ፡ አስተዳደሩን ፡ ለዘብተኛነት ፡ ያጠቃዋል laxity affects the administration from myself [on down])

ለዘብ *läzzäbi* smooth (board); supple or pliant (hide); quiet, calm, even-tempered; docile (animal)

ለዘባ *läzzabba* soft, smooth, pliant, supple (hide); fine (powder or flour); good-natured, rather docile

ለዘብ *läz(z)ab* mild (pepper); gentle-natured, mild of temperament (Supp.)

ለዘባ *läzzäba* act of smoothing, grinding fine

ልዛቢ *lazzabi* fine, powdered (flour, etc.) (KBT)

ልዛቢ *lazzabe* grinding fine, being powdered
ልዝብ *lazzab* smooth, soft, e.g. cat's fur; very fine (powder); gentle (breeze); gentle-natured, mild (in speech), gentle or tame (animal); supple, pliant (hide)

(**ልዝብ** : **ለይጣን** person who conceals his wickedness behind a gentle manner)

(**ልዝብ** : **ዱቁት** fine flour)

(**ልዝብ** : **ደንጊያ** polished, smooth stone)

(**ልዝብ** : **ጠርብ** smooth board)

ልዝብነት *lazzabənnät* fineness (of flour); gentleness (of temperament); suppleness, flexibility, pliability of disposition, calm

ልዝብ : **አለ** *lazzabb alä* to be very fine, smooth or soft

ልዝቦ *lazzabo* completely smooth, smooth all over, e.g. an egg (Cohen)

ልዝቦሽ *lazzaboš* smoothing (KBT)

ልዝባት *lazzabat* being smooth, supple, etc. (KBT)

አለዛቢ *aläzzabi* one who smooths, grinds fine; leader of the *däbtäras'* choir (*märi geta*)

አለዛቢ *asläzzabi* one who has s.o. grind fine, etc., who has s.th. ground fine, etc.

መለዘቢያ *mäläzzäbiya* means of, place or time for being or becoming smooth, for being finely ground, etc.

መለዘቢያ *mälläzzäbiya* means, place or time for turning to powder

መላዘቢያ *mällazäbiya* means for calming or soothing one another

ግለዘቢያ *maläzzäbiya* or **ግልዘቢያ** *malzäbiya* means of, time or place for rendering smooth, e.g. plane, grinding slab, butter (for making leather supple)

ግላዘቢያ *mallazäbiya* means for helping to grind

ግላዛዘቢያ *mallazazäbiya* = *mallazäbiya*

ግለዘቢያ *masläzzäbiya* means for having s.th. smoothed, etc.

አለዛዘብ *alläzazäb* manner of being or becoming smooth, of being fine, of talking gently, etc.

***ለዘን** - **ተለዘን** B? *täläzzänä* to sing in an unpleasant voice (KBT)

አለዘን *alazzänä* to cry, lament; to sing in a harsh or unpleasant tone or voice; to howl (dog), to low (cow), to laugh (hycna), to growl, to make

a noise while sleeping (ox, person); to slaver, drool (animal) (B)

ለዘና *läzäna* singing in an unattractive voice (KBT)

ለዘና *lazäna* singing in a whining tone

ለዛኝ *laz(z)añ* unpleasant voice or sound like the howling of a dog

ለዛና *laz(z)ana* one who sings in an unpleasant voice

ለዛናዎ *läz(z)anam* one who makes such cries

ለዘና *lazzäna* howling

ልዛኝ *lazzañ* sung in an unpleasant voice

ልዛኔ *lazzane* singing in an unpleasing voice, unpleasing whine or lament (KBT)

ልዝን *lazzän* unpleasing voice

ልዝናት *lazzanat* howling, singing as above (KBT)

ተለዛኝ *täläz(z)añ* one who sings as above

አለዛኝ *alaz(z)añ* one who cries out in his sleep, one who sings the *zema*-melody badly, out of tune

አለዛኝነት *alazañənnät* state or condition of groaning, moaning like an ill person

ግላዘኝ *malazäña* reason for howling, for crying out in one's sleep

ለዘን *lazän* a disease affecting the bowels of cattle (KBT)

ለዘና *lazuna* 'bile gold' which is found in the stomachs of oxen in Harar Province and the Oromo areas and has a golden liquid in it, a tough, yellowish sac which is dried and used with tea as a remedy for sugar diabetes (AYMQ)

***ለዘን** - **አለዘን** *alazzonä* to low (Ar.) (see ***ለዘን** above)

ለዘናዎ *läzonam* one who groans (G)

ለዘዘ *läzzazä* A, B to be or become somewhat moist or damp (from dew, fine drizzle); to cling together (grains just a little too moist for grinding); to be hard to split (wood not quite dry); to be the object of s.o.'s disgust; to be argumentative; to be disliked, unwanted due to one's refusal to accept what he is told (KBT); to be stubborn (ABMQ); to wither (leaf, plant) (Supp.); to be nearly dry (laundered garment); to soften, grow soft

(**አተሩንና** : **ባቂላውን** : **የንጅራ** : **ጉዝንዝ** : **ብታደርገው** : **ይለዝዛል** if you cover peas and

beans with [hot] *ənǧära*-bread, they will get soft)

ተላዘዘ *tälazzazä* to moisten each other, e.g. dry and moist objects in contact, to be somewhat moist; to start to get dry (B)

አለዘዘ *aläzzazä* to moisten, dampen somewhat [vt]

ለዘዛ *läz(z)äza* being not quite dry

ለዘዝ *läzäz* not quite dry, still a bit moist; soft, softened as above (B)

ለዘዝ : **አለ** *läzäzz alä = läzzazä*

(**አረጅም** : **መንገድ** : **ተጉዘን** : **ለውነታችን** : **በድካም** : **ለዘዝ** : **ሲል** : **የተጫንበት** : **መኪና** : **ቆመ** when our bodies were about to collapse from exhaustion due to our long trip, the truck on which we were riding came to a halt)

ለዛዛ *läzaza* moist, damp, not completely dry or dried out, too moist for grinding or threshing; soft, softened, e.g. hard kernels on being heated; uncertain; insincere, not frank; indecisive, hesitant

ለዛዛነት *läzazannät* or **ለዛዝነት** *läzazannät* state or condition of being a bit damp, moistness

ለዛዝ *läzaz = läzaza*

ልዘዛ *läzzäza* not being completely dry

ልዛዥ *läzzaž* grain or wood which is not dried out enough for grinding or splitting

ልዝ *läzz* barely moist

አለዛዥ *aläzzaž* one who moistens, etc.

መለዛዥ *mäläzzäza* or **መልዛዥ** *mälzäza* means of, place or time for being or becoming moist; underside of *ənǧära*-bread (AYMQ)

ግለዘዥ *maläzzäza* or **ግልዘዥ** *malzäza* means of, time or place for moistening, etc.

አለዛዘዝ *alläzazäz* manner of being or becoming moist

ሐዚያ *läzziya* for that (see -ዚያ)

ላዘገ *lazzägä* to be or become elastic, to stretch [vi]

አላዘገ *alazzägä* to stretch [vt] (s.th. elastic)

መላዘጊያ *mälazägiya* means for stretching, rubber eraser

አላዘዘግ *alläzazäg* manner of stretching, of being elastic

ለየ *läyyä* B to distinguish, to discern, perceive clearly, to differentiate, discriminate; to assort; to dissociate, disentangle, separate (into

groups, categories, etc.), to divide (separate), set apart, to break up (a fight), to expel from society (by a ban, etc.), to disjoin, segment (an orange, etc.); to recognize, pick out, identify; to give or assign identifying marks or insignia of rank; to specify, define (law)

ለየህ *läyyäh* masc. pers. n.

ለየኸኝ *läyyähänn* masc. pers. n., lit. Thou [God] hast separated me (Ar.)

(**ለይ** : **ብለው** : **ጉራዴያቸውን** : **መዘው** : **አዋጅ** : **ያጸኑት** they reinforced the proclamation by drawing their swords and telling [people] to choose [sides])

(**ይህን** : **ሁሉ** : **ሲያደርግ** : **በው** : **አየለየ** : **ነበር** while doing all this, he was picking out [identifying, choosing] people)

(**የጦርነቱም** : **ውጤት** : **ወዲያው** : **ለየ** the outcome of the battle was decided at once)

(**የግጊታገሉትን** : **ለየ** he separated those who were grappling with each other)

(**በወገን** : **በወገኑ** : **ለይቶ** : **አለቀመጠ** to put [objects] into groups)

ለይቶ *läyyəto* exactly, precisely

(**ሥራዬን** : **ለይቼ** : **አላወቅሁትም** I didn't know exactly what my work was)

(**ለይቶ** : **አየ** to consider s.th. apart from other things, treat it as though it had no connection with other things)

(**ሰው** : **ለየ** to discriminate against s.o.; to recognize s.o.)

(**ድምጥን** : **ለየ** to identify the seven 'orders' of the Ethiopic syllabary)

(**ፈደል** : **ለየ** to master the Ethiopic syllabary)

(**የለየለት** : **አድጋሪ** a blatant, die-hard or hardcore reactionary)

(**የለየለት** : **ድኻ** an out-and-out pauper)

(**አገሩ** : **የፈረሰ** : **አገር** : **ሰለነበረ** : **እረኛው** : **ሁሉ** : **የለየለት** : **ጋላቢ** : **ነው** since his home district was one [well-known] for horses, every herdsman was an exceptionally good horseman)

ለያየ *läyayyä* to distinguish somewhat or a great deal; to sort, classify, spread apart, to break up, separate; to decompose [vt], disintegrate [vt], to dismantle (a machine), to detach, disconnect, to take apart, take to pieces; to separate, e.g. two who are fighting

ተለየ *täläyyä* to be distinguished, discerned, differentiated, to be singled out; to be assorted, dissociated, disentangled, etc.; to be recognized, picked out, identified; to separate [vi],

separate o.s., to part company (h with); to differ, be different; to be delineated, delimited, specified; to die

የግንደላይ yāmmayälläyy indistinct, indistinguishable

(አልለያቸውም I am not being/cannot/will not be separated from them)

(እከሌ : እሻንጊ : ላይ : ተለየ so-and-so was killed [in the battle of] Ašangi)

(እንሌ : ከዚህ : ዓለም : በሞት : ተለየ so-and-so passed away)

(እግዚአብሔር : አይለይህ may God be with you!)

(ወረቀትም : አይለየኝም may your letters not be separated from me, i.e. write mc often!)

(የአግዚር : ቸርነት : ያልተለያቸው they who have never been without God's bounty . . .)

(ቀንና : ቦታው : ተለይቶ : እንዲጻፍበት have the exact date and location written on it)

(በሕግ : ተለይቶ : የታወቀ especially recognized [defined] by law . . .)

የተለየ yätäläyāyā peculiar, different, special, strange, particular (special), characteristic (special), prominent, remarkable, exclusive

(የተለየ : መዝገብ special register)

(ጠባይ : የተለየ : ነው he is a strange [hard to fathom] person)

ተለያየ täläyāyā to differ, differ greatly (from one another); to be distinguished, be different; to diverge (of opinion); to be at variance; to separate [vi], part [vi], part company, part from one another, be separated from one another; to come apart, disintegrate, to disjoin [vi], decompose [vi]; to contrast [vi]; to branch off, bifurcate; to adjourn

(ወይፈንና : ጥጃ : ይለያያሉ 'wäyfan' and 'täḡa' differ from each other, are different)

(ነፋስ : ሲመጣበት : ተለያይቶ : ያወድቃል when the wind blows, it comes apart and falls down)

(በቀጠሮ : ተለያየን we parted [having made] an appointment [to meet again])

(ከተለያየን : እስከህሬ from when we were separated from each other/parted company until today . . .)

እንለያይ annälläyay name two comrades give each other as a sign of friendship, lit. let's not part

(ነጋ : እስከመጨረሻ : ድረስ : ጠላትን : እንደቀጠቀጠው : ተለያይቷል Nägga died, still hammering the enemy to the utmost)

(የመጀመሪያ : ጊዜ : ግጥሚያ : አሸናፊ : ሳይኖር : ሁለት : ለሁለት : ተለያይ the first match ended in a draw 2-2)

(ዓፅሞች : ሳይለያዩ : እንደ : ደረቅ : ዛፍ : ያለ : ሥጋ : ቆመው : ያየሁት the skeletons which I saw standing fleshless like dried trees and not coming apart . . .)

የተለያየ yätäläyāyā varied, different, dissimilar, variant [adj.]

(የተለያዩ : እንዲስትሪዎች the various industries)

አለያየ alläyāyā to take apart, to detach [vt], part (separate) [vt], to split up [vt], break up e.g. a friendship, to estrange, alienate; to differentiate; to cause or allow to distinguish somewhat or very much (Ar.), to cause or allow to be distinguished from one another, to help to distinguish

(የቀብርን : ሥነ : ሥርዓት : የሚያለያየው : እንድ : ሌላ : ነገር : የሟቹ : ነፍስና : ሥጋ : የተለየበት : ሰዓት : ነው another thing which makes a difference in the burial ceremony is the time in which the deceased expired)

አስለየ asläyāyā to cause or allow to distinguish or to be distinguished (Ar.); to have s.o. separate, detach, have s.th. separated or detached; to have s.th. picked out or selected; to cause to be recognized, be familiar, accustomed; to have s.o. recognize, make familiar, etc.

(የጉርጓዱን : ማሽላ : ደህናውን : ከደምበሾው : ካሰለየ : በኋላ after he had the good sorghum from the [storage] pit separated from the spoiled [part] . . .)

(ፋሽስት : ወዳጅ : ጠላት : አላስለየው : ብሎ : ጥይት : ሲከትትበት : በሰንጃ : ሲዘከዝከው the Fascists were shooting and hacking [the bodies] with bayonets intending to make them unrecognizable, lit. I won't let a friend or an enemy identify [the body] or I won't let a friend be distinguished from an enemy)

ለዩ. läyyi one who separates, puts or sets aside or apart; one who differentiates, distinguishes, who singles out

ልዩ löyyu distinct, different, distinctive; special; specific; separate; strange, eccentric; private (special); extra; extraordinary; reclusive; distinguished, famous

(ህሬ : ምን : እንደነካሽ : አላውቅም : ብቻ : ልዩ : ሁነሻል I don't know what is the matter with you today but you've become different)

(ያ : መነኮሴ : ከገዳም : ልዩ : ነው that monk does

not belong to a monastery)
 (እኔም፡ ከሀሀ፡ ሰው፡ ደም፡ ልዩ፡ ነኝ and I am free/innocent of this man's blood)
 (በልዩ፡ የቆመ፡ ፍርድ፡ ቤት Special Tribunal, lit. court specially constituted) (obs.)
ልዩ፡ መምህር (an) outstanding, distinguished, famous teacher
ልዩ፡ መብት privilege, special right(s) or power(s)
ልዩ፡ መልእክት special delivery
ልዩ፡ መልእክተኛ envoy extraordinary
ልዩ፡ ሥልጣን special power(s)
ልዩ፡ ሰዜት strange sensation, peculiar feeling
ልዩ፡ ጸሐፊ or **ልዩ፡ ጣፊ** private or personal secretary, private scribe
ልዩ፡ ፍጥረት bat
ልዩ፡ ልዩ ለሃህ ለሃህ various, miscellaneous; distinct, separate
በልዩ ክልላህህ custom (made); pers. n. (m. and f.)
 (በልዩ፡ ትእዛዝ by special order or command)
 (እንዲሁ፡ በለው፡ ጊዜ፡ የሚደረገው፡ ፉክራ፡ ልዩ፡ ዓላማው the specific purpose of ritual boasting done at a time like this . . .)
መልክ፡ ልዩ (see መልክ under ለካ)
ልዩነት ለሃህመት deviation, divergence, division, discrimination, discrepancy, variation, conflict (of opinion), gap (difference), interval (of space or time), specification, difference, distinction (difference, fame), fame (Ar.)
 (ምንም፡ ልዩነት፡ አያመጣም it makes no difference to me)
 (በስድስት፡ ወይም፡ በሰባት፡ ከሎሚትር፡ ልዩነት፡ ይጓዛሉ they travel at intervals of six or seven km.)
 (በጥቂት፡ ሰዓት፡ ልዩነት፡ ተከታትለው፡ ሞቱ they died one after the other at intervals of a few hours)
 (የሐሳብ፡ ልዩነት difference of opinion)
 (የቀለም፡ ልዩነት racial discrimination)
 (የዘር፡ ልዩነት racial discrimination)
ልዩ ለሃህ s.th. or s.o. that is special, chosen, unique
ለየት፡ አለ ለሃሃት ለላ to be a bit different, to differ somewhat; to be somewhat apart or separate [from s.o., s.th.]
ለየት፡ አደረገ ለሃሃት ለላ to distinguish [vt] somewhat, to distinguish to a great extent
ለየታ ለሃሃት act of separating, parting, splitting s.th. up, etc.

ልዩት ለሃሃት separated, parted; dispersion (neol.)
ልዩት፡ አለ ለሃሃት ለላ to be greatly different, to differ greatly (ከ from); to be completely separated or divided
 (ወገቤ፡ ልዩት፡ አለ my back is badly sprained)
ልዩት፡ አደረገ ለሃሃት ለላ to separate [vt] or distinguish completely, to divide [vt]
ልዩትዩት፡ አለ ለሃሃት ለላ to become detached, separated
ልዩዩ ለሃሃት varied, dissimilar, separate, distinct (KBT)
ልዩዩት ለሃሃት divergence, standard deviation (neol.)
ተለይ ተለላሃ in ተለይ፡ ባዳ mine: be here; yours: go there (shepherd's formula)
በተለየ ክልላሃ or **በተለይ(ም) ክልላሃ(ጫ)** chiefly, specially, especially, specifically, in particular, particularly
ተለያዩ ተለላሃይ one who differs, parts, separates, etc.
አለያዩ. ለላሃይ one who detaches, takes apart, etc.
አስለይ. ለላሃይ one who has s.o. distinguish, etc.
 (ቀለም፡ አስለይ. one who instructs students learning the alphabet)
መለየት ለላሃይ act of distinguishing, distinction (distinguishing), separation (separating)
መለየት ለላሃይ distinction (being distinguished); separation (being separated); faction, party, sect [obs.] (G, Ar.); limit, boundary; separation; articulation, joint [obs.] (B)
መለያ ለላሃይ means of, place or time for distinguishing, identifying, recognizing, separating or dividing, e.g. brand or notches on the ears of livestock, identifying mark; wrist; boundary (መለያ፡ ቁጥር serial number)
መለያ፡ ወረቀት identification papers)
የመለያ፡ ምልክት distinguishing mark, identifying mark, emblem)
ያገር፡ መለያ borders of the country (G); place or reason for parting from one's country, e.g. banishment, exile) (inf.)
መለያ ለላሃይ means of, place or time for being distinguished, identified, recognized, separated or divided; point or place where two things differ; characteristics, features; place where s.th. can be separated or disjoined; identification

መለዮ mälläyyo distinguishing feature(s) or mark(s), attribute(s), singularity, characteristics, hallmark, insignia, badge, uniform cap, soldier's beret; headband worn as an ornamentation or for keeping the butter in the hair from running down (B)

(**መለዮ** : **ለባሽ** [the] men-in-uniform)
 (**ባለመለዮ** uniformed soldier; troop, military unit)
 (**ወታደራዊ** : **መለዮ** military insignia, uniform cap)

መለያያ mälläyaya fork (in the road); time, place or reason for taking leave of one another; articulation, joint, e.g. wrist, shoulder blade, ankle, etc.; join (juncture); common boundary (B)

መለያያ : **መንገድ** crossroads (B) [obs.]
መለያያ : **ስንጥቅ** fault [geol.] (ncol.)

መለያያ mälläyaya means of, time or place for being distinguished somewhat, etc. (Ar.)

ግለያያ malläyaya means of causing or allowing to distinguish, for separating, detaching, disjoining, dismantling, etc.

ግሰለያ masläyya means of causing or allowing to distinguish, learning to recognize, etc.

አለያይ alläyay manner of separating, etc.; difference, variety (Ar.)

አለያየት alläyayät = alläyay

ጋይ lay on, upon, above, at, in, on high, on the top, upstairs, up there, over there; north; upper part [n.], top [n.]; surface

ጋይ : **ቤት** second story (of a house, building); Kingdom of Heaven, school of Biblical exegesis favoring the literal meaning of the text; (see **ታች** : **ቤት**); locality in Märhabete 1140N 3758 E (see also **የጋይ** : **ቤት** below)

(**ሥራ** : **ጋይ** : **ነው** he is at work, he is on the job)
 (**ሥሩ** : **አይታይም** : **ጋይ** : **ብቻ** : **ነው** you can't see the bottom, only the top)

ጋይ : **ጋይን** lay layun superficially
ጋይ : **ጋይን** : **ሄደ** to go along the ridgeline, pass through the uplands; to be off like a shot (AYMQ); to go along the top; to treat s.th. superficially; to plow lightly; to scan (a book)

(**ጋይ** : **ጋይን** : **ገር** : **ይመስላል** outwardly he seems kindly)

(**ጋይ** : **ጋይን** : **ላቅሁኝ** I laughed superficially)
 (**ጋይ** : **ጋይን** : **ተናገረ** to touch lightly on a subject, talk superficially on a matter)

ጋይ : **በሌ** lay bälle in **ታች** : **በሌና** : **ጋይ** : **በሌ** :

አለ tačč bällenna lay bälle alä to suffer from diarrhea and vomiting

(**ትናንት** : **በጣም** : **አምኝ** : **ታች** : **በሌና** : **ጋይ** : **በሌ** : **ለል** : **ነበር** yesterday I was very sick, I had diarrhea and vomiting)

ጋይ : **በጋይ** lay bäläy superficially (B)

ጋይ : **ታች** lay tačč up and down

ጋይና : **ታች** layonna tačč heaven and earth; highland and lowland; head and foot (of objects)

ጋይና : **ታች** : **አለ** layonna tačč alä to march up and down, go hither and thither; to hesitate, be hesitant

ጋይፈር layfär top soil (neol. from **ጋይኛ** : **አፈር**)
ቡ bä + noun + **ጋይ** lay expresses, 'on', 'on top of'; 'in', 'at'; 'in addition to'; 'over'; 'about' ('in connection with'); 'concerning':

(**በኛ** : **ጋይ** above us)

(**በሽግግሌዎች** : **ጋይ** in the presence of elders)

(**በእንጀራ** : **እናት** : **ጋይ** : **ነኝ** I'm dependent on my stepmother)

(**በወገን** : **ጋይ** : **አስከዚህ** : **ድረስ** : **ግና** : **መሥራት** : **የሚገባ** : **አይደለም** it is wrong to do such an injustice as this to/against one's own kind)

(**በአዲስ** : **አበባ** : **ጋይ** in, at Addis Ababa, through, via Addis Ababa)

(**በሕዝቡ** : **ጋይ** : **ሥልጣን** : **አለው** he has authority over the people)

(**በምድር** : **ጋይ** on the ground, on land, on Earth)

(**በዚህ** : **ጋይ** in addition to this, at this [point])

(**በዚሁ** : **ጉዳይ** : **ጋይ** : **ተነጋገረ** to discuss, talk about this subject)

በጋይ : **ጋይ** bäläyu lay on the top, above, on the surface

(**በጋይ** : **ጋይ** : **የሆነው** : **ሰው** : **ወድቆ** : **ሞተ** the person who was on [the] top fell off and was killed)

(**ነገሩ** : **በርሰዎ** : **ጋይ** : **ነው** the matter depends on you, is up to you; the matter reflects on you) (inf.)

ባንድ : **ጋይ** together

ቡርሱ : **ጋይ** against him, on him

ቡ bä + inf. + **ጋይ** lay + **ነው** näw expresses 'being in the act', 'process' or 'state of':

(**መጽሐፍ** : **በመጻፍ** : **ጋይ** : **ነኝ** I'm writing a book)

በጋይ bäläy on, upon, above, up there, in Heaven; masc. pers. n.

(**በጋይ** : **ይምጡ** come along the upper [one], the higher [one])

(በጠመንጃም ሲመቱት፣ ወዲያው ልብሱ፣ በላዩ፣ ተቃጥሎ ፣ ነበር and when they shot him with guns, his clothes caught fire on him right away)
 (በላያችንን above us)
 (በላዩ ፣ ተወው leave it to me, let me handle it)
 በላይነህ *bälaynäh* masc. pers. n., lit. Thou [God] art above or you are superior
 በላይነሽ *bälaynäh* fem. pers. n.
 (ድንጋዩ፣ በላዩ ፣ ላይ ፣ ወደቀ the stone fell on top of him)
 (በላይ ፣ በላዩ one on top of the other [in succession]; right on [the] top)
 በላይ ፣ አደረገ to send sprawling, turn topsy-turvy (G)
 በላይነት *bälayännät* mastery, upper hand, superiority, higher authority (over s.th.)
 የበላይ superior (in office or in rank); private or personal funds, assets, personal belongings
 (ረዳት ፣ ጦር ፣ እንዲመጣለት ፣ የበላዩን ፣ ጠይቆ ፣ ነበር he had asked his superiors for reinforcements)
 (የበላይ ፣ ሆነ to acquire dominance, be the superior or leading person)
 (ራሱን ፣ የበላይ ፣ አደረገ to make o.s. supreme)
 (የበላይ ፣ መኩንን senior officer)
 (የበላይ ፣ ሹማምንት superior officers)
 (የበላይ ፣ ባለሥልጣን high official, higher authority)
 (የበላይ ፣ ዳኛ superior court judge)
 (የበላይ ፣ ጠባቂ [*äbbaqi*] patron)
 የበላይና ፣ የበታች superior and subordinate, boss and underling
 የበላይነት *yäbälayännät* supremacy, dominion, superiority, mastery (upper hand)
 (አሁን ፣ እኔ ፣ ልጠይቅ ፣ የረለግሁት ፣ የበላይነት ፣ ያለው ፣ አዋጅ ፣ ነው ፣ ወይለ ፣ መመሪያ what I would like to ask is: which has greater authority, a decrec or a directive?)
 በስተላይ *hästäläy* above, on the top, toward the top
 እ...ላይ ፣ ጸ... lay at, on, on top of
 (አንድ ሰው ፣ በጥይት ፣ እሁለት ፣ ላይ ፣ ተመትቶ ፣ ሞቷል one person was struck by bullets in two places and died)
 (እንንዘብ ፣ ላይ ፣ ያለው ፣ የማራኪነት ፣ ኃይል ፣ እሌላ ፣ እምንም ፣ ነገር ፣ ላይ ፣ እንደሌለ ፣ ለመረዳት ፣ በቃሁ I have been able to realize that the force of attraction in money does not exist in anything else)
 እዚህ ፣ ላይ here, over here, at this point

(ፕሮግራሙ ፣ እዚህ ፣ ላይ ፣ ተረጸመ the program [broadcast] ends here, concludes herewith)
 እዚያ ፣ ላይ there, over there, at that place
 አላይ *alay* on (the) top, above, up there, over there, upstairs
 (መንገዱም ፣ አላይ ፣ ሆኖ ፣ ሳይለይ ፣ አይቀርም the road can probably be made out when one is up high)
 (አላይ ፣ የተባሉት those mentioned above, the abovementioned)
 (እላያቸው ፣ ላይ ፣ ወረወረው he threw it right on top of them)
 እስከላይ *askäläy* up to the top, up to the upper part
 አንድ ፣ ላይ together, at the same time
 ከላይ on top, from [on] top, from above
 (ከላይ ፣ ወረደ to come down from above, from the top)
 (በሽተኛው ፣ የሚያቃለት ፣ ወይም ፣ ከላይ ፣ ከላይ ፣ የሚያቃትተው ፣ መሰሎት ፣ ነበር he thought the sick person was groaning or gasping)
 ከ...ላይ *kä*... lay at, on, on top of; from, in
 (ከባላምባራስ ፣ አሁኔ ፣ ላይ ፣ ቀረብን we appeared before Balambaras Abunc)
 (ፋይሎቼን ፣ ከኢታና ፣ ላይ ፣ ተቀበለ he took [received] the files from Itana)
 (በውዬውም ፣ ከራቷ ፣ ላይ ፣ የሚነበበውን ፣ ደስታ ፣ አይቶ this fellow, seeing the joy which could be read on her face...)
 (ከፍጹም ፣ ድንጋጤ ፣ ላይ ፣ ወደቀ he fell into utter astonishment)
 (ከላይዋ ፣ ላይ ፣ ወደቀባት he fell right on top of her)
 (ከችግር ፣ ላይ ፣ ወደቀ to get into straits/a difficult situation)
 (ከንቺ ፣ ላይ ፣ የፍቅር ፣ ምልክት ፣ አለበት he has signs/indications of love for you)
 ከ... በላይ *kä*... *bälay* over, above, upwards, beyond, more than, in addition to, besides, outside of
 (ከመሆኑም ፣ በላይ on top of [that], in addition)
 (ከመጠን ፣ በላይ to excess, too much, unusually, beyond measure)
 (ከዚህ ፣ በላይ at this point)
 (ከዚህ ፣ በላይ ፣ የተጠቀሰው the abovementioned, the foregoing...)
 (ከዚህ[ም] ፣ በላይ furthermore, moreover, besides, besides this, along with this, again [moreover])
 (ከላይ ፣ በላይ in addition to) (Supp.)

(ከአንገት ፡ በላይ ፡ የሆነ insincere, feigned, forced, strained [not natural])
 ወደ ... ላይ wādä ... lay upwards, toward the top, up to
 ወደላይ wādäläy up, upwards, toward there, higher, c.g. when lifting s.th.
 (ወደላይ ፡ ተመለከተ to look up)
 (ወደላይ ፡ ይለዋል to almost vomit)
 (የውስጡ ፡ ወደ ፡ ላይ ፡ ተገለበጠ it [Addis Ababa] was turned topsy-turvy)
 (ወደ ፡ ላይ ፡ ወደ ፡ ላይ ፡ ይተነፍሳ ፡ ጀመር he began breathing heavily)
 የላይ yäläy upper; private, personal
 የላይ ፡ ቤት the upper or higher house [indicates the topographical situation or superiority of social status, c.g. the house of the father, older brother, etc.] (see ላይ ፡ ቤት above)
 ላይነት layännät height, elevation; superiority (B); state or condition of being superior (in rank or status)
 ላይኛ layännä upper, top [adj.]; (the) one who is above, up there
 ላይኞች layännöčč the good ones, saints, righteous persons; officials
 ላይኛው layännaw the one up top, up there, in Heaven, i.e. God
 (እሱም ፡ አንደላይኛው ፡ ሕይወት ፡ የሚያሳጣ ፡ ተግባር ፡ መሆኑን ፡ ገለጸ and he explained that it was an action which would end life like the One up there [does], i.e. would prove fatal)
 (ኃይለ ፡ ማርያም ፡ ረታ ፡ አንደላይኛው ፡ ሁለት ፡ ጠመንጃ ፡ ማርኩ ፡ ተመልሷል Haylä-maryam Rätta, just like the abovementioned [person], returned with two captured rifles)
 ላይኛነት layännannät or ላይኝነት layännännät upper position, quality of or the condition of being high, superior
 (ላይኛው ፡ ግቢ, the Upper Palace, i.e. Gännätä Lə'ul)

ልያ laya Leah, fem. pers. n. (Bibl.)

ለደለይ läyläy in ጉሜ ፡ ለደለይ refrain of a song sung by a victorious warrior

ለይስሙላ läyasmulla only for show, pose (see ሰማ)

ለየት läyyätt, ልይት layyätt (see ሰየ)

ልየታ layyāta act of separating (see ሰየ)

ሊየተና liyätāna lieutenant Fr.

ሊየተና ፡ ኩሎኔል lieutenant colonel
 ሊየተና ፡ ጄኔራል lieutenant general

ሊየንቺና liyončina small bus used in rural transit

ልይዩ layəyyu (see ሰየ)

ልይይት layəyyät (see ሰየ)

ለየደ läyyädä B to separate the coarse chaff from the threshed grain by tossing or spreading it with the layda-shovel (KBT)

ላይዳ layda flat, ovoid shovel made of wood and used for spreading or tossing the threshed grain as above
 (ላይዳ ፡ አለ to toss or spread threshed grain as above)

ሉድ lud fem. pers. n., Cain's twin sister (Bibl.)

ልዳ löda Lydda, birthplace of St. George (now Lod, Israel)

ዙልዳ zälöda man from Lydda (Geez)

ለደለደ lädällädä to be or become thick (liquid, batter, soup); to be mild (pepper)

(ላንቃ ፡ ለደለደ to have a sore on the soft palate) (inf.)

ጉረር ፡ ለደለደ to spit thick saliva (G); to swell (throat) due to a sore, etc.

አለደለደ alädällädä to thicken [vt] a liquid by boiling it down or by adding flour, etc.; to make milder (pepper, peppery food)

ለደለዳ lädäläda thickening (liquid due to boiling down) (KBT)

ለደለድ lädäläd thickened, inspissated (KBT)

ለድላዳ lädlädda thick, thickened, viscous (liquid)

ልድለዳ lödläda the process of thickening a liquid, being or becoming thick (liquid) (KBT)

ልድላጅ lödollaḡ thickened (liquid as above)

ልድላዶ lödollaḡ mild (pepper); thick (liquid) (KBT)

ልድልድ löd(əl)läd thick (liquid) (KBT)

ልድልዳት lödödat becoming thick (liquid by inspissating)

መለድለጃ mäladläḡa means for making thick, e.g. stirring in flour, trampling (mud and water), inspissating

ማለድለጃ malädläḡa means for thickening a thin liquid (KBT)

አለዳለድ allädäläd manner of thickening, etc.

ለደመ läddämä to shove, to butt (AYMO)

ለደሰ lāddāsä B to smear (the hair with butter); to cover with a coat of mud, plaster, to plaster over, fill in the chinks; to affix (a stamp to a letter), to stick on; to accuse s.o. in some matter (TA)

ለዳደሰ lādaddäsä to smear the hair with butter (several persons)

ለዳሽ lādadaš one who puts butter on his hair; one who plugs the cracks in a coat of mud

ለደሳ ləddäsa putting butter on one's hair (KBT)

ለድሰ ləddəs buttered (hair); filled in (chinks)
መለደሻ mäladäsa reason for putting butter on the hair, e.g. loss of color due to malnutrition, dryness

ለደታ lədatä birthday of the Virgin Mary (celebrated on the first day of every month); first of the month; payday; district of southwestern Addis Ababa (see **ወለደ**)

ለደት lədat birth, Christmas, Nativity (celebrated 29 *Tahsas*) (see **ወለደ**)

ላዳን ladan large basket used as a measure for grain which usually contains four *q'annas* but which may have two to ten *q'annas* in some areas

ድርብ : ላዳን dərəbladan a large basket used as a grain measure which may contain from 5 to 6 *qannas*

ለደፈ ləddäfä B to coat, besmear (with butter or mud); to soil, dirty (by splattering with mud, mortar, spit); to hawk and spit out a blob of spittle or phlegm; to use taboo words, speak insults, speak in a vulgar manner; to fall in large drops (rain); to put or place s.th. on top without making it secure (see **ለጠፈ**)

(ምራቁን : ለደፈበት) he spit on it/him, e.g. the floor, a person)

(ሰድብ : አይሰድፍብህም) insults will not stick to you, i.e. forget the insult)

(ንገር : ለደፈ[በት]) nägär ləddäfä[bbät] to offend s.o. inadvertently)

ተለደፈ täläddäfä to be spit; to be plastered, smeared on

አሰለደፈ aslāddäfä to have s.o. spit, have s.th. expectorated; to have s.o. besmear, have s.th. plastered

ለዳፈ ləddäfi spittle, s.th. spit out; one who speaks vulgarly due to want of sense or from

arrogance; one who besmirches

ለዳፋ ləddäffa one who speaks badly or vulgarly; s.th. spit out, spit on the floor; thing which soils as above

ለድፍ ləddəff spit, spittle

ለድፍ : አለ ləddəff alä to spit

ለድፋት ləddəfat spitting

መለደፊያ mäladäfiya place where spit is expectorated, thing spit on or in

አለዳደፍ allädädäff manner of besmearing or spitting

ልጅ ləǰ child, boy, son; honorific title (see **ወለደ**)

ልሻ ləš child, var. **ልጅ**

ልጃልትሶ ləǰaləqso a quick-growing variety of barley, lit. child's weeping (see **ልጅ** and **ለቀሰ**)

ሎጂክ loǰik logic Eng.

ልጃገረድ ləǰagäräd girl

ለጋ ləǰga to bat (a ball, dropping it and striking it before it touches the ground); to jostle, push over, throw down; to gulp down (a drink); to deal a hard slap; to be fresh, new, to be green, verdant (branch, switch); to prune or top plants or trees (Supp.); to touch lightly, brush in passing

(ሱና : ቤት : ገብቶ : እያከታተለ : ጂን : ለጋበት) he went into a bar and gulped down [several drinks of] gin, one after the other)

ተለጋ täläǰga to be jostled, pushed over, thrown down; to be batted, struck (ball as above); to be gulped down (drink)

(ኖለ : ተለጋ) the wall was thrown down [by its own weight, by a quake] (G)

ተለጋ täläǰga to jostle, bump each other, to bump, bump into, collide with several things, e.g. a drunken person trying to walk; to grapple or struggle with an adversary; to strive, work hard at a task; to suffer from hunger

(ውሰኪ : እንደውሃ : ይለጋል) whiskey was gulped down like water)

(ተለገ täläǰgu) to jostle, bump into one another)

(በላቅ : ተለጋ) to be convulsed by laughter)

(በረኃብ : ተለጋ) to suffer from hunger or famine)

(አልፎ : አልፎ : አንዳንድ : ሰካራጥኝ : ወዲህና : ወዲያ : እየተለገ : ሲሄዱ : ይታያሉ) from time to time a few drunks were seen walking along bumping into things)

ተሲጋጋ **tälägagga** = **tälagga**

አሲጋ **allagga** to help to strike the ball, have the *gänna*-hockey game begin; to push over, throw down, push, making s.o. bump into or collide with s.th.; to crash into, collide with; to knock down

(ባታላጋኝ **battalagaññ** don't mistreat me)

(ችጋር፡ ሲያላጋው፡ ውሎ፡ መጣ he came in after suffering from hunger all day)

አሲጋጋ **allägagga** = **allagga**

አሰሲጋ **aslägga** to cause or allow to jostle, bump into, to have s.o. fall down by being bumped into; to have s.o. bat, let the ball be batted

ሲጊ **läggi** one who bats, who serves the ball, batter; one who pushes or jostles

ጠላን፡ ሲጊ heavy drinker

ልግ **lag** batted, struck (ball) (see also ላገ)

ልጊያ **läg(g)iya** batting, striking the ball

ተሲጊ **täläggi** ball, thing which is batted or hit

አላገ. **allagi** one who helps bat, one who gets the *gänna*-hockey game started

አሰሲጊ **asläggi** one who has s.o. bat, has the ball batted, etc.

መላጋት **mällagat** rebound (neol.)

መላጊያ **mäläggiya** *gänna*-hockey stick or bat; place where *gänna*-hockey is played

መላጊያ **mälägiya** serving for or referring to being bumped into and falling down

መላጊያ **mälägiya** serving for or referring to bumping into one another

መላጊያ **mälgiya** (Gojjame, var. of *mäläggiya*)

መላጊያ፡ ቡን young coffee plant

መላጊያ፡ ጠላ freshly made *tälla*-beer

ግላጊያ **mallagiya** means for helping to strike the ball, for having s.o. bump into or collide with s.th.

ግሰላጊያ **masläggiya** means for having s.th. batted, etc.

አሲጋግ **allägag** or አሲጋጋት **allägagat** manner of jostling, being jostled, batting, being batted, etc.

ሲጋ **läga**, pl. ሲጋዎች **läga** "očč or ሲጎች **lägočč** fresh (butter), new, young, tender (leaf, plant, sprout or shoot)

ሲጋ፡ ሕፃን newborn child

ሲጋ፡ ልጅ child under 15 years of age, one who is still developing

ሲጋ፡ ሸምብቆ bamboo shoot

ሲጋ፡ ሸት grain which is still green but is ripe enough to eat

ሲጋ፡ ቅቤ fresh butter

ሲጋ፡ ቅርንጫፍ new shoot

ሲጋ፡ አእምሮ immature mind

ሲጋ፡ ዕድሜ early stage, tender youth

ሲጋ፡ ደመና sparse cloud(s), thin spread of cloud, white cloud

ሲጋ፡ ጉመን new or fresh greens

ሲጋ፡ ጉብዝ fully developed, tall young man or woman

ሲጋ፡ ጥብሰ lightly roasted, rare, bite-sized pieces of meat

ሲጋ፡ ጠጅ newly-made *tägä*-mead

ሲጋ፡ ጨረቃ new moon, waxing moon in the first days after the new moon

ሲጋ፡ ጨንገር switch (flexible branch)

ኮርቻ፡ ሲጋ a medicinal plant which smells like thyme (KBT)

ሲጋነት **lägannät** youthfulness, state or condition of being new, fresh, etc.

ሉግ **lug** a basket measure containing a dozen eggs

ሉግ **lig** league (pol.) Eng.

ወዝ፡ ሉግ Wez League, a post-revolutionary political party

ላገ **lagä** to pare, shave or plane (a board); to remove the knots or lumps from too tightly twisted thread; to comb the nap; to take the breast, suckle the udder, to milk directly into one's mouth (herdsman); to strip berries or seeds from a branch or stalk; to remove the contents of guts by pulling the gut between the thumb and forefinger; to clean fiber; to stir *gänfo*-porridge; to pull or tighten a pack-strap; to top a plant or a stalk of grass; to anoint with butter; to remove the tendons or sinews for use as musical strings; to drink alcoholic beverage(s)

ኮባ፡ ላገ to remove the fiber from the *ensete*-plant trunk

ላላገ **lalagä** to scrape or smooth somewhat

ተላገ **tälagä** to be pared, planed or shaved; to be stirred (porridge); to be stripped (berries, etc.)

ያልተላገ **yaltälagä** rough (plank)

አላላገ **altalagä** to help to plane, scrape, etc.

አሰላገ **aslagä** to cause or allow to plane, pare or shave; to have s.o. scrape, have s.th. scraped

smooth

ሳጊ **lagi** one who planes; one who milks, strips the udder; ant or other pest which strips the stalks of *tef* of their seed

(ሳፎ : ሳጊ one who strips a cow's udder of milk)

ሳጊነት **laginnät** state or condition of being one who planes

ልግ **læg** scraped, smoothed (sinew) (see also ለጋ)

ልጎሽ **lagoš** shaving [n.]

ልጎት **lägät** manner of smoothing, shaving, planing

ተሳጊ **tälagi** s.th. to be planed, s.th. to be stirred
መሳጊያ **mälagiya** means for planing, e.g. plane, wood chisel, adze; means for stripping or smoothing thread; stirrer

መሳጊያ **mälagiya** means of, time or place for being pared, shaven or planed (Ar.)

ግስሳጊያ **maslagiya** time, place or means for having s.th. planed

አላላግ **allalag** or **አላልግ** **allalag** manner of paring, planing or stripping the udder

ሳጋ **lag(g)a** milking vessel

ልግ **læg** (see ለጋ and ሳጊ)

ሎጎ **logä** to measure; to lengthen; to carry (on a litter or by two men linking hands so that a third person can sit on them while putting his arms around their necks)

መሎጊያ **mälogiya** means of carrying, pole used in carrying burdens (AYMQ); litter (medical); bolt or bar for a door (ABMQ); upright stakes in a palisade (Ar.)

ሎጋ **loga** a long, broad-bladed spear; fine, well-formed and tall person

(ሎጋ : አንገቱን : ቁልፎ hending his long, slender neck . . .)

(ሎጋው : ሽቦ song sung by the bridegroom's party [*šabo* refers to the counterbalance at the butt of the spear which is made with a few twists of heavy wire])

ሎጋነት **logannät** state or condition of being tall and slender

ለገር **lägäbar** station of the Addis Ababa-Djibouti railroad in Addis Ababa Fr. *la gare* (see also ለጋር)

ለገለገ **lägällägä** to curdle (milk); to suck, suckle; to sprout, send out shoots, to be tender (grow-

ing plant); to do s.th. continuously or to one's heart's content (usually drinking)

ተሰገለገ **tälägällägä** to be suckled, suckled

አሰገለገ **alägällägä** to nurse (a baby); to grow rapidly in height (plant which stays thin), to send out new shoots; to drool, slaver; to restore a withered or wilting plant by watering it (ጠጅ : አሰገለገኝ he gave me as much *teggä*-mead as I could drink) (inf.)

አስሰገለገ **aslägällägä** to cause or allow to suck or suckle or to be suckled or nursed

ለገሰጋ **lägäläga** suckling, taking the breast (KBT)

ለገለግ **lägäläg** youth; quick-growing plant

ለግለግ : ያለ **läglägg yalä** elongated, narrow (waist)

ለግላጊ **läglagi** nursing (baby), suckling, whelp; s.th. which can be drawn thin or stretched fine for use (KBT)

ለግላጋ **läglägga** young and well-built, youthful; tender (plant); delicate, fragile; (tall plant) which bends, sways

ልግሰጋ **lägläga** manner of being tender, verdant; suckling, taking the breast

ልግላጊ **lägällagi** what is sucked out as above, that which/one who has suckled (KBT)

ልግላጊ **lägällage** suckling, taking nourishment (KBT)

ልግልግ **lägläg** suckled, sucked

ልግልጋት **läglägat** manner of suckling, nursing; being green, verdant (plant)

አለግላጊ **aläglagi** one who drools, slavers (KBT)

መለግሰጊያ **mäläglägiya** means, time or place for suckling, sucking

አለጋለግ **allägäläg** manner of suckling

***ለገለገ** - **ተሰገለገ** **tälägällägä** to feel nauseous (KBT)

ተልግልግጋ **täläglägta** feeling of nausea

***ሎገሎገ** - **ተሎግሎግ** : **አለ** **tönglugg alä** to billow (smoke) (see *ተሎገሎግ)

ለገመ **läggämä** A, B to be or become inactive, lazy, to be slow, to dawdle (Ar.); to work slowly due to resentment or ill will, to drag one's feet [in doing s.th.] and make weak excuses, to shirk, malinge; to be surly, discontented; to be too lazy to work diligently and vigorously; to fail to form (butter in milk being churned); to

be superficially healed (wound still festering beneath the surface)

(ቀሳሴ ፡ ለግጂል the wound healed superficially)

(ቅቤው ፡ ተገመ ፡ ከመውጣት ፡ ለገመ to fail to form [butter after churning])

(እጂ ፡ ለግጂል my hand is/hands are disabled, I cannot work [due to illness or other]) (Ar.)

(በቅሎዋ ፡ ለግግ ፡ ለለቆመች ፡ ምንም ፡ ሊያሰኩዳት ፡ አልቻለም the mule balked and nothing could make her move)

(እግዚአብሔር ፡ ለገመብኝ God is failing to heed my prayers)

(ወሰፊ ፡ ቢለግም ፡ ቅቤ ፡ አይወጋም proverb roughly equivalent to: you can't make a silk purse from a sow's ear, lit. if the needle malingers, it will not [even] prick butter)

ለጋገመ *läggämä* to be or become rather inactive, dawdle somewhat or be or become very inactive, dawdle a great deal; to be somewhat surly and unwilling to work

ተለገመ *täläggämä* to be surly and unwilling to work, to be done or occur (unwillingness to work) (AYMO)

ተለጋገመ *täläggämmä* to act surly, uncooperative to one another, e.g. servant by not working, master by not paying the servant his wages
አሰለገመ *asläggämä* to have s.o. work as above
ለገም ፡ አለ *läggämm* (or *läggämm*) *alä* to be or become somewhat inactive, lazy or slow, to dawdle

(እጂ ፡ ለገም ፡ ብሏል my hand is/hands are disabled, I cannot work) (Ar.)

ለጋግ *läggami* one who does not work willingly, one who is surly and uncooperative in working

ለጋግነት *läggaminnät* state or condition of unwillingness to work

ልገግ *läggäma* being unwilling to work properly

ልጋግ *läggami* state or condition of being unwilling to work properly (KBT)

ልጋግ *läggame* work which was done by s.o. unwilling to work properly (KBT)

ልግም *lägam* inactivity, laziness, idleness; surliness, unwillingness to work properly, slothfulness; nonchalance, hypocrisy

ልግም ፡ አለ(ው) *lägam allä(w)* it is superficially healed [wound]

ልግሙ ፡ ነው be is unwilling to work properly, is

dragging his feet

ልግምበቤት *lägambäbet* idler, loafer

ልግምበገላ *lägambägäla sämma*-garment of eight widths of white cloth

ውሰጠ ፡ ልግም *wästä lägam* one who conceals his uncooperativeness or ill will by an outward show of compliance; sore which is superficially healed but continues to fester

ውሰጠ ፡ ልግም ፡ ጠጉር *hairdo* of doubly braided braids (KBT)

ልግመኛ *lägmännä* inactive, lazy, slow; recalcitrant (livestock), refractory (ox); slacker, surly person who refuses to work with a will, unwilling worker; superficially healed

ልግመኛነት *lägmännännät* inactivity, laziness, slowness; state or condition of refusing to work with a will; state or condition of being superficially healed

ልግምተኛ *lägmättännä = lägmännä*

ልግም ፡ አለ *läggämm alä* to be completely unwilling to work

(እጂ ፡ ልግም ፡ አለ to be completely out of practice [in a skill involving manual dexterity]; to be weak [hand])

ልግም ፡ አደረገ *läggämm adärrägä* to cause to be unwilling to work properly (inf.); to be lazy, listless (G)

ተለጋግ *täläggami = läggami*

አሰለጋግ *asläggami* one who or thing which causes a person to be unwilling to work

መለገግያ *mäläggämiya* reason for being surly, uncooperative in working

አለጋገም *alläggäm* manner of being inactive, unwilling to work with a will, etc.

ለገመ *lägg'ämä* B to bridle, put on the bridle or bit, to tie a rope around the muzzle of a cow, horse or ox, to muzzle; to be silent, refuse to speak; to silence s.o.; to trim the edge with leather (usually the edge or the bottom of a container or basket), to cover an *agülgäl*-basket with leather, bind a ms. with leather; to load a gun; to cut grass (for feeding one's mount); to plug, put a stopper or plug in a bottle; to shut a door, to lock a box (ABMQ); to charge a firearm; to cover the mouth of a crock with leather so it can be used as a drum
አፋን ፡ ለገመ to put in the bit; to gag or muffle a person; to muzzle an ox by tying [so it will not eat the grain it is trampling]

ለገገመ **läg^wagg^wämä** to muzzle or bridle several animals, to bridle with a makeshift bridle
 ተለገገመ **tälägg^wämä** to be bridled; to be loaded (gun); to be trimmed or covered with leather; to be silent, reticent or taciturn; to be closed or locked (door)
 (በቋርበት : ይለገግል it is bound with leather)
 (ዋልታው : በቆዳ : የተለገመ : ነው the *walta*-plaque is covered with hide)
 ተለገገገመ **tälägg^wagg^wämä** to be bridled (several animals), to be bridled with a makeshift, be badly or clumsily bridled
 አለገገመ **alägg^wämä** to remain obstinately silent when called
 አላገገመ **allägg^wämä** to help to bridle; to help to trim or cover with leather
 አሰገገገመ **allägg^wagg^wämä = allägg^wämä**
 አሰለገገመ **aslägg^wämä** to cause or allow to bridle or be bridled; to have s.o. load a gun, have a gun loaded; to have s.o. cover with leather, have s.th. covered with leather
 ለገገሚ **lägg^wami** groom, syce
 ለገገሚ : ባርያ **lave** whose job it is to cut grass for the equines (B)
 ለገገሚነት **lägg^wami** state or condition of being a groom, job of being a groom
 ለገገሚ **läg^wama** one who refuses to speak, taciturn, reticent; muzzled, bridled
 ሉጋም **lugam** var. of **läg^wam**
 ሉገም **lägg^wäma** act of bridling, of trimming with leather
 ለገገሚ **lägg^wami** bridled (KBT)
 ለገገሚ **lägg^wame** manner of bridling; failing to talk or to respond when called
 ለገገም **läg^wam** bridle, bit, reins
 (ሰሚቲን : የሚገታበት : ሉጋም : ከዳው the check with which he restrained his feelings failed him)
 ለገገም : ለቀቀ to give free rein
 ለገገም : አላላ to loosen the reins
 ለገገም : አልመለሰም to be untamable [horse]
 ለገገም : አወለቀ to remove, take off the bit
 (ጠመ : ልገመን : አወለቀ He [God] has removed the bridle of Lent – greeting said at the end of Lent)
 ለገገም : ጠለፈ to pull on the bridle
 ለገገም : ጣሰ to fail to respond to the reins; to refuse to obey (person)
 ለገገም : አጥባቂ hard-mouthed, disobedient horse
 ለገገም **lägg^wäm** bridled, trimmed or covered

with leather
 ሉገም : አፍ one who cannot speak or speaks with effort, who speaks haltingly
 ሉገማት **lägg^wamat** manner of trimming or covering with leather
 ተለገገሚ **tälägg^wami** animal to be bridled; basket to be covered with leather
 ተለገገሚ **tälg^wami** one who speaks murmuring
 አለገገም **algum** silent, mute, taciturn, one who does not respond when called; potion which renders a person speechless
 አለገገሚ **alg^wami** slow worker
 አሰለገገሚ **aslägg^wami** one who has a mount bridled, one who is in charge of the grooms
 መለገገሚያ **mälägg^wämiya** means of, place or time for bridling, putting on the bit; means for trimming with leather, e.g. needle, sinews, tough grass; strips of leather sewn on a basket; ramrod (obs.)
 መለገገሚያ : ቋርበት **hide** used for trimming or covering baskets
 መለገገሚያ **mällägg^wämiya** place or time for being bridled
 ማሰለገገሚያ **maslägg^wämiya** means for having a mount bridled
 አለገገገም **allägg^wagg^wäm** manner or way of bridling, putting on the bit

ሉጋም **lugam** bridle, bit, var. of ሉገም

ሉገምበገላ **lägambägäla** large, heavy white *šämma*-garment (see ለገመ)

*ለገመገመ - ተልገመገመ **tälg^wämägg^wämä** to be moved (mouthful of food), to murmur, speak indistinctly
 ተልገመገም : ተናገረ to speak haltingly
 አለገመገመ **alg^wämägg^wämä** to grumble, mumble, murmur; to move a bone about in the mouth; to gnaw, chew, e.g. on the bit; to try to eat s.th. despite having bad teeth; to melt [vt] in the mouth, e.g. a lozenge (B); to nibble (Supp.)
 ለገመገም **läg^wämäg^wäma** not speaking clearly (KBT)
 ሉገምገም **läg^wäm^wäm** one who murmurs, grumbles
 አለገምገሚ **alg^wäm^wami** one who grumbles; one who gnaws, who shifts a bone around in his mouth
 ማለገምገሚያ **malg^wäm^wämiya** being surly, unwilling to accept orders (KBT); means for

chewing or gnawing, e.g. jaw

ገገር lagar Addis Ababa station of the Djibouti-Addis Ababa railroad Fr. *la gare* (see also ለገገር)

ገገርበቅ lagärbäqq potent, powerful, i.e. a person capable of taking on an entire district; woman capable of creating dissension in an entire district, prostitute (B) [ለ + ገገር + በቅ from በቃ]

ገገሰ läggäsä B to bestow, give as a present, give abundantly, freely or liberally; to yield in great quantity; to flow abundantly (spring); to shed copious tears; to rain abundantly, from dawn to dusk or from sowing season to harvest time; to be or become abundant, numerous, e.g. people; to be or become generous, liberal or charitable; masc. pers. n.

(ይህንን ፡ ገገሰኝ he gave me this as a present)

(ይች ፡ ገገ፡ ወተቷን ፡ ትለግላለች this cow gives milk in quantity)

(ሰው ፡ ገገሰል there are a lot of people)

(ዝናም ፡ ይለግላል there is a lot of rain)

ለገገሰ lägaggäsä to give or bestow somewhat, to do so to a great extent; to yield somewhat or to a great extent; to be or become somewhat generous or very generous

(ይህንን ፡ ለገገሰኝ he gave me this little present) (Ar.)

(ምንጩቱ ፡ ወሃውን ፡ ትለገግላለች this little spring yields little water) (Ar.)

ተለገሰ täläggäsä to be given, bestowed; to be yielded in great quantity

ተለገሰ tälaggäsä to give presents, be generous to one another; to be bestowed to some extent or to a great extent

ተለገሰ tälaggäsä = tälaggäsä

አለገሰ alläggäsä to give more abundantly (spring, milk cow); to treat more generously (G); to render generous, to cause to bestow (Ar.)

አለገሰ allaggäsä to cause or allow to bestow; be generous to one another; to help to bestow, help be generous; to cause or allow to bestow somewhat or to a great extent; cause or allow to be generous somewhat or to a great extent (Ar.)

አለገሰ asläggäsä to cause s.o. to be generous; have s.o. bestow or give, to have s.th. bestowed or given

ለገሰ läggäs in ሰማይ ፡ ከለገሰ ፡ ምድር ፡ ከለገሰ the heavens with its celestial bodies, the earth with everything on it (Gojjame usage) (Supp.)

ለገሰ ፡ አለ läggäss alä to be or become rather generous (Ar.)

ለገሰ ፡ አደረገ läggäss adärrägä to render generous, liberal in giving

ለገሰ läggassa generous, liberal in giving

ለገሰ läggas generous, liberal, charitable, bountiful; masc. pers. n.

ለገሰነት läggasannät generosity, liberality, magnanimosity, largess

ለገሰ läggäsa generosity, liberality; gift, bounty

ለገሰ läggas object or item given as above (KBT)

ለገሰ läggase generosity, liberality

ለገሰ läggas given as a gift, bestowed

ለገሰ ፡ አለ läggäss alä to be or become very generous; to be or become very abundant (Ar.)

ለገሰነት läggasät manner of giving generously

ለገሰነት läggasanna charity, munificence, open-handedness

መለገሰ mälaggäsa means of, place or time for bestowing gifts, giving largess, alms

መለገሰ mätläggäsa means of, time or place for being bestowed, given as a gift, etc.

አለገሰ alläggäs manner of bestowing, giving as above, bestowal

ሌገሰነት legasayon legation Fr.

ለገሰ läggäsä to drink immoderately

ለገሰ läggas wood shaving (see ገገ)

ለገሰ läggäbä B to patch, mend torn garments; to cover with hide (Supp.)

(ውሃ ፡ አንድት ፡ አንድጊጠጣ ፡ ሰማላየት ፡ አጁን ፡ ጨብጦ ፡ ባፋ ፡ ለገሰ he cupped his hand and held it to his mouth in order to show [him] how the water was to be drunk)

ተለገሰ täläggäbä to be patched; to be covered with hide (Supp.)

ለገሰ ligaba court official who has final authority on granting people access into the palace compound, who has the troops line up or take their seats in order, major-domo (obs.)

ለገሰ läggätä B to place two objects close together, e.g. two vessels so that in transferring liquid from one to the other not much will be spilled; to form a straight line, place in a row,

place in sequence; to plug or block a spring, plug up or cork a vessel; to bring a cup of water to s.o.'s lips so that he may drink; to be heavy with rain (cloud); to cause a pond or puddle to form; to run, flow rapidly, pour in an unbroken stream (like water being decanted from a pitcher) (KBT); to block s.o.'s passage, stand in his way; to butt against the udder (calf seeking milk); to give the breast

ዝናም : ለገተ : to be about to rain (Supp.)
(በውሃ : ጥም : ሲነቃ : ግ : ልጄ : ብሎ : ውሃ : ድለግትለት who will say, 'he's my child!' and give him a drink when [his throat] is cracking from thirst?)

ተለገተ *tälaggätä* to be choked up, be plugged or stopped up; to be brought to the lips (vessel for drinking); to be blocked (doorway or passageway by s.o. standing in it) (inf.); to be placed over a door or passageway in such a way as to obstruct it (Supp.)

ለገታ *lägäta* plugged, blocked (KBT)

ለገት : አደረገ *läggätt adärrägä* to hold a vessel close to another in order to avoid spilling when transferring liquid from one to the other

ለጋች *läggač* one who places in a row, etc.

ልገታ *läggäta* placing in a row or sequence

ልጋቱ *läggate* meeting face to face in the road; following one after the other (KBT)

ልግት *läggät* close, next in line or sequence; day preceding a holiday, e.g. New Year's eve, the week preceding a major holiday

([ለም] ዓመት : በዓል : ልግት [name] holiday week [which precedes the holiday in question])

ልግታት *läggatat* bringing close together, close to the mouth, e.g. a cup

መለገቻ *mäläggäca* container into which s.th. is to be emptied

አለጋገት *allägagät* manner of placing close together as above

ልጋት *lägat* smoothing, planing (see ላገ)

ለገቻ *lägäččä* to shelter [vt]; to grieve or cause sorrow; to administer an oath (AYMQ)

ለገቻ *lägäca* sheltering; suffering; contrition (B); sorrow; oath, pact; being rivals; doing acts of valor; being stubborn; displaying through deeds a valorous nature (KBT)

ለገቻ : ገላ to seek to rival s.o., be his equal

ለገገ *läg(g)än* pottery vessel (AYMQ)

*ለገዘዘ - ተለገዘዘ *lälgäzäggäzä* to waver, vacillate, be undecided, hesitant, irresolute, unsure what course to follow; to speak haltingly, stammer or stutter, be unable to speak audibly; to dodge (an issue); to remain incomplete, unfinished, e.g. payment of taxes or rent

ተለገዘዘ *tälgäzäggäzä* to waver somewhat, be somewhat unsure, to waver considerably, be greatly unsure (Ar.); to show off, put on an affected manner, mince (B)

አለገዘዘ *algäzäggäzä* to cause to waver, being uncertain, undecided, hesitant; to cause to stammer, speak hesitantly; to mull over a matter

ነገሩን : አለገዘዘ to speak hesitantly (G); to be repetitious, argumentative

አለገዘዘ *algäzäggäzä* to cause to waver, be hesitant somewhat or a great deal (Ar.)

ለገዘዘ : አለ *lägäzäzz alä* to waver somewhat, be somewhat hesitant

ለገዘጋዛ *lägäzgazza* wavering, vacillating, undecided, indecisive, hesitant; one who stammers or speaks hesitatingly, stutterer; repetitious; argumentative (ABMQ)

ለገዘጋዛነት *lägäzgazannät* state or condition of being somewhat vacillating, indecisive or of being a stutterer; slight vacillation or indecision (Ar.)

ልግዘዘ *lägəzəz* wavering considerably, quite undecided, hesitant; repetitious; argumentative; obsequious; mannered, affected (B)

(ልግዘዘ : ሰው hesitant, irresolute person)

ልግዘዘነት *lägəzəzənnät* quality, condition or state of wavering considerably, considerable vacillation, complete indecision (Ar.)

ልግዘዘ : አለ *lägəzəzz alä* to be hesitant, undecided

ልግዘዘነት *lägəzəzat* state or condition of wavering considerably, considerable vacillation, complete indecision (Ar.)

ተለገዘጋዥ *tälgäzagäz* one who speaks haltingly (KBT)

ተለገዘጋዥ *tälgäzagäz* one who stammers, does not speak fluently

አለገዘጋዥ *algäzagäz* = *tälgäzagäz*

መልገዘዘዥ *mälägäzäza* reason for stammering, stuttering

ግልገዘዘዥ *malgäzäza* = *mälägäzäza*

አለገዘዘ *algäzagäz* manner of wavering, etc.

ልገያ *läg(g)əya* batting the ball (see ለጋ)

ለገደ läggädä B to clog, to bung, plug, stop up (Ar.); to obstruct or hinder the passage, block or prevent passage through; to joke, make fun of, to insult (ABMQ); to jostle, throng in a restricted space (B)
 (ጭቃ : መቁረረያውን : ለገደው mud clogged the hoc) (Ar.)
 (ጉም : ለገደ to hang between sky and earth [fog, mist])
 (ጉረሮውን : ለገደ to keep one's mouth shut [child refusing to take medicine]) (G)
ተለገደ tālāggädä to be clogged, to be stuck, jammed, to be plugged, be plastered over; to stick [vi], jam [vi]; to be tight (ABMQ); to mock (በ bä at); to harbor bad feeling, bear ill will (Ar.)
 (ተለገደላኝ he made fun of me) (Ar.)
ተላገደ tālaggädä to mock, insult, affront, to make fun of
አላገደ allāggädä to mock, deride, make fun of; to help to obstruct, block the passage; help to plug
አስለገደ aslāggädä to cause or allow to clog or be clogged; to have s.o. plug, have s.th. plugged, have the passage obstructed, etc.
ለገዳ lägäda dirty, grubby, slovenly (Gondare usage) (B)
ለገድ läggäd fleshy growth in the nose; portion of a horse's cheek which is removed by cutting (AYMQ)
ለጋጅ läggag one who obstructs, plugs, clogs, etc.
ለጋጅነት läggagännät state or condition of being one who obstructs, blocks, etc.
ለጋዳ läggadda blocked, plugged up, obstructed (passageway); one who obstructs the passage; one who mocks (KBT)
ለገዳ läg(ə)da swelling, obstruction in the throat, adenoids? tonsillitis? (see ለቅዳ)
ለግድ lägd mockery, derision
ለገዳ läggäda blocking the passage, closing the door (KBT)
ለጋድ läggade mocking, deriding, making fun of (KBT)
ለግድ läggäd large rock or obstacle jammed in a gully, plug or block in a drain
ለግዳት läggadat obstructing, blocking or plugging s.th. (KBT)
ተለጋጅ tālaggag s.th. which is blocked or plugged; one who bears ill will (Ar.)

(ካጅ : ያደርጋል : ተለጋጅ ingratitude breeds resentment) (Ar.)
ተላጋጅ tālagag one who mocks, derides (KBT)
አላጋጅ allāgag = tālagag (KBT)
መለገጃ māllāggäga means of, place or time for clogging, plugging, obstructing the passage, blocking a drain
መለገጃ māllāggäga means of or material for being clogged, place to be plugged, e.g. chinks, crack, gap
መላገጃ māllāggäga means of or reason for mockery
አለጋገድ allāggäd manner of clogging, etc.

ለገደ läggädä B to pelt (with mud), bespatter, besmear or besmirch with mud, spittle, mucus; to plaster over with mud; to plug, stop up, e.g. cracks; to hit, strike with a big rock; to rain with large drops, rain hard (causing damage); to spit out mucus or spittle in large gobs
 (ቀዳዳውን : በጭቃ : ለገደ he plugged up the hole with mud) (Ar.)
ለጓጉድ läggaggädä to do a lot of plastering, coating with mud, to coat or plaster many things
ተለገደ tālāggädä to be pelted, plastered (with mud); to be plugged, stopped up
ተላገደ tālaggädä to pelt, coat or besmirch one another
ተለጓጉድ tālāggaggädä = tālaggädä
 (በጭቃ : ይለጓጉዳሉ they pelt one another with mud)
አላገደ allāggädä to help to coat, plaster, etc.
አስለገደ aslāggädä to have s.o. coat, plaster over, have s.th. coated, plastered over, etc.
ለጓጅ läggag one who smears, coats as above
ለጓዳ läggadda covered with mud
ለጓዳ : መላስ stammerer, tongue-tied (Supp.)
 (see ለቅዳ)
ለጉዳ läggäda hitting, dealing s.o. a slap (KBT)
ለጓጅ läggag besmeared, besmirched
ለጓድ läggade dealing a hard slap (KBT)
ለጉድ läggäd or **ለጉድ läggud** plastered, coated (with mud or dung)
መለጉጃ māllāggäga means of, place or time for pelting, besmearing or coating; means for hitting hard, e.g. stick, slap, etc.
መለጉጃ māllāggäga means of or material for being pelted, besmeared, etc.
አለጓጉድ allāggagäd manner of pelting,

smearing, etc.

ለጉደደ. **lāg**“āddādā to insult

ለገገ lāggägä A, B to produce saliva, slaver, drool, let saliva drip from the mouth; to bawl, wail; to be overcast (sky); to grimace (person who is possessed by a zar-spirit); to be thin, gaunt, emaciated; to be dirty, grimy, stained; to descend, fall in strings (viscous liquid)

አለገገ alāggägä to drool, slobber, to cause to drool, slaver; to foam, bubble, boil; to rain continuously and slowly; to speak annoyingly (Supp.)

(**ሉጋጉን ፡ አለገገ** he let himself drool, allowed the saliva to drip from his mouth)

አስለገገ aslāggägä to cause to drool or slaver, e.g. demon: a possessed person

ለገጋ lāggäga drooling, slavering

ለገጊ lāggägi one who drools

ለገጋ lāggäga slavering, drooling, one who wails or bawls while slavering

ለገጋነት lāggägnät or **ለገግነት lāggägnät** state or condition of slobbering or drooling

ልገጋ lāggäga slavering, drooling

ልገጊ lāggägi drooling, slavering (KBT)

ልገግ lāggägi saliva, spittle, drool (esp. when viscous and forming threads, filaments)

ልገገም lāggägam full of saliva, spittle, one who drools; one who speaks slowly due to pride (insult) (inf.)

ልገገምነት lāggägnät state or condition of being full of saliva

ልገገሽ lāggägoš drooling, slobbering (KBT)

ልገገት lāggägat slavering, foaming at the mouth (person possessed by a zar-spirit)

አልገጊ algägi slobberer

መለገጊያ mälgägiya reason for drooling, e.g. illness, place where saliva runs out, e.g. mouth

ግለገጊያ malgägiya spittoon

አለገገግ allāggäg manner of drooling, slavering, etc.

ለገጠ **lāggätä** to burn, scorch

(**አላቱ ፡ በአንድ ፡ በኩል ፡ ሲለግግኛው ፡ በሌላ ፡ በኩል ፡ ደግሞ ፡ . . . ያንቀጠቅጣቸው ፡ ነበር** : on the one hand, the fire scorched him, on the other, it made him shiver)

ተለገጠ tālāggätä to be mocked, scorned, be subjected to mockery or scorn

ተላገጠ tālāggätä to be the object or butt of

scorn, contempt or ridicule; to joke about, make fun of one another

አላገጠ allāggätä to mock, deride, jeer (at), to ridicule, make fun of (with ብ **bä**); to shirk work while pretending to do s.th.; to go from house to house sponging, cadging food (ABMQ)

(**አላገጠበት** he made fun of him/it)
(**በሥራው ፡ ያላገጥ ፡ ነበር** he was loafing on the job)

ለገጥ lāgt joke, banter, jest; pointed, sarcastic remark

ለገጠኛ lāgtännä one who jokes, banters

ለገጠ lāg(gə)to = lāgt

ልገጥ lāggät mockery, derision

ልገጫ lāgča = lāgt

አላገጭ allagäč one who jokes, banters, who mocks or derides

አላገጭነት allagäčännät state or condition of being a jester, banterer, mocker

መላገጫ mällagäča subject of, means for mocking

ግላገጫ mallagäča reason or means for mocking, bantering

(**ግላገጫ ፡ አደረገ** to make s.o. the object or butt of ridicule)

አለገገጥ allāggät manner of mocking

ለጉጠ lāgg“ätä B to cover (with mud, etc.), to bespatter, soil; to plug, stop up lightly or loosely; to fasten loosely, tack on; to secure the lower jaw of a cow or horse with a strap or rope in place of a bit; to stick or catch in the tfoat (object); to stick the tongue from between the teeth; to strike lightly, rap with a stick
(**ጭቃ ፡ ለጉጠብኝ** he besplattered me with mud) (G)

ለጉጠ lāgg“ätä to plug, block up (ABMQ)

ተለጉጠ tālāgg“ätä to be covered with mud; to be stopped, plugged up; to be loosely fastened or tacked on

ተላጉጠ tālāgg“ätä to quarrel; to hit on the head (as boys do); to throw mud on each other (Supp.); to gag s.o. by putting a ball or a piece of cloth in the mouth (inf.)

አላጉጠ allāgg“ätä to incite a quarrel by sticking out the tongue from between the teeth

አስለጉጠ aslāgg“ätä to have s.o. plug s.th., have s.th. plugged; to have s.o. soil or dirty s.th., let s.th. be soiled or dirtied (G)

ለጉጭ lāgg“ač one who fastens as above, who

plugs

ለገጣ ለገጣ ለገጣ plugged loosely

ለገጣ ለገጣ ለገጣ sticking the tongue out as above (KBT)

ለገጣ ለገጣ ለገጣ besmeared; tacked on; plugged lightly

ለገጣ ለገጣ ለገጣ bespattering, soiling; stopping up, obstruction; securing by the lower jaw (Ar.); bowlike wooden bridle secured to an unruly animal's muzzle by a rope and which prevents it from eating

ለገጣ ለገጣ ለገጣ or ለገጣ ለገጣ bespattered, soiled; stopped up; lightly fastened, tacked on, secured by the lower jaw; silent, reticent, taciturn; small peg set into the plowbeam to keep the straps from sliding

ለገጣ ለገጣ ለገጣ plugging, tacking as above; getting caught or stuck in one's throat

ለገጣ ለገጣ ለገጣ plugging, prodding with a stick

ለገጣ ለገጣ ለገጣ means of, place or time for bespattering; means for plugging; place where s.th. is lightly fastened or tacked on

ለገጣ ለገጣ ለገጣ means of, material for or place where a plug is loosely inserted

ለገጣ ለገጣ ለገጣ means for having s.th. plugged, etc.

ለገጣ ለገጣ ለገጣ manner of besplattering, being bespattered or plugged up

*ለገጠገጠ - አልገጠገጠ ለገጠገጠ to nibble, to bite lightly and repeatedly with the incisors

ለገጣ ለገጣ ለገጣ the lower jaw of bovines

(ለገጣ ለገጣ ለገጣ to force open the mouth, to hold an animal's jaw under the tongue [where there are no teeth])

*ለገጠ - ለገጣ ለገጣ mālገጠ a kind of cloth

ለገጣ ለገጣ ለገጣ to bow low, stoop down, bend down low, to prostrate o.s., to duck, to stretch out, lie down; to be spread out (carpet); to lie flat; to yield to pressure, knuckle under, submit, be submissive; to be level, even (s.th. curved or bowed after it has been straightened), to be leveled (earth); to be quiet, tranquil (district); to be low, not steeply pitched (new house roof); to sit calmly (in a chair) (KBT); to be suddenly full (stream due to a flash flood), to be completely full (market)

(ለገጣ ለገጣ ለገጣ ለገጣ he lay down after

supper)

(ለገጣ ለገጣ ለገጣ : ለገጣ ለገጣ I lay flat on the ground)

ለገጣ ለገጣ ለገጣ ለገጣ low [adv.]

ለገጣ ለገጣ ለገጣ to work quietly, sedately, without complaining or griping

ለገጣ ለገጣ ለገጣ to bow low

ለገጣ ለገጣ ለገጣ to sit quietly, one's work being done or a matter ended (B)

ለገጣ ለገጣ ለገጣ to submit [to s.o.'s rule] (inf.)

ለገጣ ለገጣ ለገጣ to sleep tranquilly, to lie stretched out

ለገጣ ለገጣ ለገጣ to sleep soundly

ለገጣ ለገጣ ለገጣ to bow very low

(ለገጣ ለገጣ ለገጣ a level plain)

ለገጣ ለገጣ ለገጣ masc. pers. n.

ለገጣ ለገጣ ለገጣ ለገጣ to prostrate o.s., bend down to the ground

ለገጣ ለገጣ ለገጣ ለገጣ bowing repeatedly, bowing and scraping

ለገጣ ለገጣ ለገጣ ለገጣ ለገጣ ለገጣ he began to live tranquilly, peaceably

ለገጣ ለገጣ ለገጣ ለገጣ to be utterly calm and quiet; to be submissive and uncomplaining

ለገጣ ለገጣ ለገጣ ለገጣ to subdue, control

(ለገጣ ለገጣ ለገጣ ለገጣ smooth down your hair)

ለገጣ ለገጣ ለገጣ ለገጣ sleeping soundly; bowing low (KBT); peneplanation (neol.)

ለገጣ ለገጣ var. of ለገጣ (Supp.)

ለገጣ ለገጣ a contagious illness like scurf, skin rash which causes whitish scales

ለገጣ ለገጣ fermented batter (for making *angära*-bread), dough, fig. weak [feeble]

ለገጣ ለገጣ to skin, peel, decorticate, bark (a tree), to husk, pare, to strip (a covering), to abrade, skin o.s., to shell (eggs), to strip, divest of office; to flatter unduly (in order to curry favor); to vilify, slander, defame; to unsheathe a sword; to let a series of farts; to burn [vt], scorch, sear (ABMQ); to steal from s.o. without letting the victim be aware of the theft (ለገጣ ለገጣ don't butter me up!) (inf.)

(ለገጣ ለገጣ ለገጣ he abused, reviled him roundly)

(ለገጣ ለገጣ ለገጣ he stripped the bark from the tree)

(ወረቀቱን ፡ ላጠው he peeled off the paper, removed the paper wrapper)

(ጉራዶውን ፡ ላጠው he unsheathed his sword)

(ጉቦ ፡ ላጠ to accept, take bribes)

ላላጠ lalaጥ (Gojjame ለላጠ lālaጥ) to strip completely, strip somewhat, peel several times or several things, peel one after the other, peel somewhat

ተላጠ tālaጥ to be peeled, stripped, skinned, shelled, barked, decorticated, peeled off; to come off (hair, fur); to peel off [vi]; to shed bark (tree); to come unstuck; to be abrogated, annulled (judgment, verdict); to be let (fart); to flee, take to one's heels; to speak with arrogance and disdain

(ጠጉሩ ፡ ተላጠ the hair came off, e.g. from a hide)

ተላላጠ tālalaጥ (Gojjame ተለላጠ tālālaጥ) to be stripped somewhat, be stripped completely; to be scraped, peeled, abraded, skinned (abraded) somewhat or completely; to abuse one another roundly

(በሰድብ ፡ ተላላጡ they insulted each other roundly)

አላጠ alaጥ to cause to slip, slide (Supp.)

አላላጠ allalaጥ to help to peel, bark, etc.; to cause to insult each other roundly

አሰላጠ aslaጥ to cause or allow to strip or be stripped; to have s.o. peel, bark, decorticate, have s.th. peeled, etc.

ላጢ laጥ in ላጢ ፡ ማላጢ maጥ cunning, clever, crafty

ላጭ laጭ one who peels, skins, shaves; one who slanders, backbites

(የሰው ፡ ላጭ vilifier, slanderer)

ላጭነት laጭnnāt state or condition of being one who peels, etc., or of being a slanderer

ላጢ laጥ thief (who has the ability to steal without his victim being aware); one who has the ability to turn a situation to his advantage; person who lets farts, one who lacks discretion in speaking, disregards the proprieties, shameless; one who lives alone, bachelor; s.th. which has been stripped or peeled

ላጢ ፡ ማላጢ maጥ completely poor person, dirt poor

ላጥ laጥ ornament, decoration, gold spangle

ላጥ ፡ ላጥ ፡ አለ laጥጥ alā to be indulged; to be idle; to let a series of farts; to brag of o.s. (inf.)

ላጥ ፡ አደረገ läጥጥ adärrägä to peel completely

[vi]; to let a large fart; to draw the sword

ላጥ ፡ ላጥ ፡ አደረገ läጥጥ adärrägä to peel [vi] completely, e.g. an orange, a banana; to beat or thrash s.o.; to gobble one's food (inf.); to let a series of farts

ላጥ ፡ ሻጥ ፡ አለ läጥጥ ሻጥ alā in ከታምራትም ፡ ዘንድ ፡ ላጥ ፡ ሻጥ ፡ ትያለሽ you will sit close to Tamrat

ላላጭ lallaጭ peel (of a potato), skin (of an onion)

ላጢ laጥ mantle (of the earth) (neol.)

ላጥ laጥ liber, bast, inner bark, peel; weak (person); rope made from the bark of certain trees (B)

(ላጥ ፡ ላጠ to peel, bark, remove the peel, skin or shell)

ላጥ ፡ ማረራዳ a plant, (*Crassocephalum macrocappum*); name of the Italian camp at 0937N 3950E

የሌባ ፡ ላጥ laጥ medium-sized tree the bast of which is used for tying the crosspieces to the uprights when making the walls of a house

የሸዩ ፡ ላጥ laጥ a large tree which has edible fruit (KBT)

የቄሌም ፡ ላጥ laጥ a kind of tree [eucalyptus] (KBT)

ቀረራ ፡ ላጥ laጥ a large tree having leaves like the *Dombeya* species

የብረት ፡ ላጥ laጥ bonding strap; fig. strong arm

የግራር ፡ ላጥ laጥ acacia bark [sweet when chewed]

ላጡ ፡ የተራሰ ፡ መቃብሩ ፡ የተማሰ greatly aged, feeble old man, one who has one foot in the grave

ላጣም laጣm having much bark or bast (see also ለጠመ)

ላጣላጥ laጣlaጥ all kinds of bast; hard worker (inf.)

ላጥ ፡ አደረገ läጥጥ adärrägä to hit s.o. in the face (inf.)

ላጥላጥላጥ ፡ አደረገ läጥጥጥጥ to hit s.o. hard in the face (intensive form of läጥጥ adärrägä) (inf.)

ላጢ laጥ threshed grain not yet cleaned of chaff and broken straw or pellicles of wheat; cleaned grain ground in water and kept covered until it jells (KBT)

ላጢ ፡ ጉርዶ chaff, pellicles and broken kernels

ላጢ ፡ ጉርዶ ፡ አወጣ to remove the chaff, clean or winnow wheat

ላጡት laጥጥ peeling, barking, etc.

ተላጭ tālaጭ s.th. to be peeled, barked; decree

or judgment to be revoked (AYMQ)
(ይህ ፡ ዛፍ ፡ ተላፎ ፡ ነው this tree sheds its bark)
(Ar.)

አላላፎ allalač one who helps to peel
አሳላፎ aslač one who has s.o. peel, has s.th.
peeled, etc.

መላጫ mālača means of, place or time for peel-
ing, etc., peeler, parer, razor; time or season
for removing the bark, etc.; (see also ላጨ)

መላጫ māllača means of, time or place for be-
ing peeled, etc.

መላላጫ māllalača cut of meat from both sides
of the breastbone of a chicken (the breast is not
cut along the center of the sternum as in the
West); chicken wing (B)

(መላላጫ ፡ ፈት ፡ መግላጫ the chicken breast
brings joy to [lit. lightens] the face - since it is a
choice morsel the head of the house offers a
friend or one whom he wishes to honor)

አላላጥ allalaጥ or አላልጥ allalaጥ manner of peel-
ing or being peeled, etc.

*ሌጠ - ተሌጠ tāleጥ to be mocked, made fun of
(AYMQ)

አሌጠ aleጥ to mock, make fun of; to coat with
batter (AYMQ)

ግላጫ maleča means for mocking, making fun
of

ሌጣ leጥ unburdened, unencumbered; unoc-
cupied (place); without harness or saddle
(mount); woman of child-bearing age who is
not pregnant

(እከሊት ፡ አርግሳሳች is so-and-so pregnant?)
ሌጣ ፡ ናት no, she is not)

ሌጣውን ፡ መጣ he came empty-handed

ሌጣ ፡ ፈረሰ [በቅሎ] unsaddled horse or mule,
spare pack animal which has no harness or pack
ሌጣ ፡ ሴት woman who no longer has a child to
carry on her back or who no longer suckles an
infant

ሌጣ ፡ ሰው person who has no family

ሌጣ ፡ ሕዋ clear air or sky

ሌጣ ፡ መንገድ deserted, quiet road (B)

ሌጣ ፡ ምድር bare ground, place where nothing
grows

ሌጣ ፡ ሥፍራ bare place

ሌጣ ፡ ቀን day on which there is no fast or reli-
gious celebration, day on which there is no
work, holiday

ሌጣ ፡ ወረቀት blank, unliued paper

ሌጣውን ፡ ተቀመጠው to ride bareback

ሌጣ ፡ ፈረሰ ፡ ጋለብ to ride bareback

በሌጣው bāletaw bareback

ከሌጣው ፡ የእግረኛ ፡ አስፋልት on the bare pave-
ment

ሌጣነት leጥannät state or condition of being un-
encumbered, without saddle or harness; un-
married state, spinster or bachelorhood

ሌጦ leጥo cooked without sauce, in water without
seasoning (Ar.); worn piece of worked sheep-
skin (AYMQ); unworked goat or sheepskin;
worked hide with the hair left on it (inf.)

(ሰቶንጫ ፡ ሌጦ ፡ አታውጣ don't split hairs, lit.
don't make a hide from a flea)

ልጥ laጥ bast (see ሳጠ)

ልጦ laጥo grain which has been cleaned, then
ground up in water and kept covered until it
jells (KBT); threshed grain not cleaned of chaff
and broken straw

ሎጠ loጥ to be intrusive, indiscreet (Supp.); to be
idle (AMQ)

ሎጤ loጥe sponger, one who goes about aim-
lessly

ሎጤ loጥi or ሎጤ loጥi meddler, busybody
(Supp.)

ሎጥ loጥ Lot, masc. pers. n. (Bibl.)

ባሕረ ፡ ሎጥ Dead Sea

ሎጣዊ loጥawi of or pertaining to Lot; homosex-
ual, sodomite

ሰጠሰጠ ገጠጠጠጠ to crush or pound seeds or ker-
nels until the juice or oil comes out and they
form a pasty mass, e.g. *nug*-seeds; to compress,
press into a mass, ball or a cake, e.g. tobacco; to
pitch tents in numbers on a field (army); to
thump, dig with the elbow (Ar.); to become
flabby (body from lack of exercise); to strike,
hit hard

(በድሎት ፡ የሰጠሰጠው ፡ ወፍራም a stocky man
who has become fat through a [life of] ease)

ተሰጠሰጠ ጠጠጠጠጠ to be crushed, be made
into a cake, block or plug, e.g. tobacco; to be or
become fat, plump, e.g. ox kept penned up for
fattening; to be pitched en masse (tents)

(ጫንቃው ፡ ተሰጠሰጠላ he/it has become very
fat)

(ፀጉርዋ ፡ የተሰጠሰጠ ፡ ኑግ ፡ መሰለ her hair
looked [glossy] like a cake of crushed *nug*-

seeds)

አለጠለጠ *alätällätä* = *lätällätä*

(በምቾት : አለጥልጦ : የሚያበራ one whose skin gleamed because he had become fat through comfort)

አሰለጠለጠ *aslättälätä* to have s.o. pound as above; to have seeds crushed and made into a cake

ለጠለግ *lättäläta* crushing, compressing into a cake

ለጠለጥ *lättälät* crushed, compressed (into cake form); fat (ox after being penned up) (KBT)

ለጣለጣ *lättäläto* cake or plug of tobacco

ለጥላጭ *lättäc* one who makes a cake of *nug* seeds or a plug of tobacco; one who flattens, spreads s.th. out

ለጥላግ *lättätta* s.th. compressed, made into a cake or plug form (KBT)

ልጥለግ *lättäta* act of pounding, compressing as above

ልጥላጤ *lättäläte* compressing, crushing as above (KBT)

ልጥልጥ *lättät* crushed, compressed; oil cake (of *nug*-seeds or sesame), plug of tobacco, cake of wax or hardened suet

ልጥልግት *lättätat* act of crushing, compressing as above (KBT)

መለጥለግ *mälätläča* means of, place or time for compressing, e.g. hand, mortar; means for fattening, e.g. food, fodder

መለጥለግ *mälätläča* means of being compressed, etc.

ማለጥለግ *maslättläča* means for having a cake, etc. made

አለጣለጥ *allätälät* manner of compressing, etc.

ገጥ : ገጥ : አለ *lättä lättälä* to be let (series of farts) (see ገጠ)

ሎጠሎጠ *lotällotä* to wander about, go from one house to another (see ሎጤ)

ሎጠሎጥ *lotälloጥ* one who wanders about, restless

ሎጥሎጥ : አለ *lotälloጥ alä* to wander, roam about, go from village to village like a parasite

ሎጥ : ሎጥ : አደረገ *lotälloጥ adärrägä* to cause to wander from place to place

ሎጥሏግ *lotlä"atta* = *lotälloጥ* prying, busybody

ሎጥ : ሎጥ : አለ *lotälloጥ alä* to go from house to house like a parasite, to wander, roam about

ለጠመ *lättämä* B to plug, fill a hole or opening, e.g. in a horn when making a drinking cup or a drinking horn; to cover, close over

ለጣጠመ *lättättämä* to plug several holes

ተለጠመ *tälättämä* to be plugged, filled in, plugged up (hole); to be or come close to, stick close to s.o. (gossipy person)

አሰለጠመ *aslättämä* to have s.o. close a hole, have s.th. closed up as above

ለጠም *lättäm* plug, stopper, lid, cover (see ለጠብ)

ለጣሚ *lättami* one who plugs up, etc.

ለጣማ *lättama* plugged up; one who is close to or seeks the protection of an important person

ልጣሚ *lättami* plugged, filled in (hole)

ልጣሚ *lättame* plugging as above (KBT)

ልጣም *lättam* or **ልጤም** *lättäm* cork or plug for the bottom of a drinking cup made of horn or a drinking horn; covering (see also ገጠ)

ልጥም *lättäm* plug, cork; cup or horn plugged as above

ልጥም : አለ *lättäm alä* to fit [vi] together, fit close or tight

ልጥም : ልጥም : አለ *lättäm lättäm alä* to be very close

ልጥማት *lättamat* closing (with a plug), plugging up

ተለጣሚ *tälättami* s.th. to be plugged up; one who curries the favor of s.o. who has been appointed to office, toady, sycophant

መለጠሚያ *mälättamiya* means for plugging up

አለጣጠም *allättäm* manner of plugging

ልጥር *lättär* measure of weight equivalent to a pound or twelve *wäqet* (obs.)

ለጠሰ *lättäsä* B to cause to lie down for some time, to lay down, flatten (s.th. standing); to bend [vt] or smooth down, e.g. hair, to lie prone; to break, snap off, cut off, e.g. the top of a plant, etc. (ABMQ); to cause to become thin, pale or emaciated (illness); to rule, subjugate (KBT) (**ዝናም** : አሀሱን : ለጠሰው the rain beat down the grain)

ለጣጠሰ *lättätäsä* to beat down somewhat, beat down completely

ተለጠሰ *tälättäsä* to lie down, stay in bed, refuse to get up; to be bent down; to throw o.s. face down; to be smoothed or plastered down (hair) (Supp.)

(ተፈረፈር : መላይ : ወደጉድጓዳው : ውስጥ : ገባና :

በደረቱ ፡ ተሰጠሰ he went into a gully-like hollow and lay prone)
 አስለጠሰ *aslättäsä* to have s.o. lie down; to have s.o. bend s.th., have s.th. bent down (G)
 ለጣሽ *lättäs* s.th. which makes one lie down, e.g. deep sleep, illness (AYMQ); one who smooths or plasters down his hair (KBT)
 ለጣሳ *läfasa* that which bends down (Supp.)
 ልጠሳ *lättäsa* flattening, laying or smoothing down (KBT)
 ልጥስ *lättäs* prone, flattened, lying flat
 ልጥሰ ፡ አለ *lättäs alä* to lie down for awhile
 መለጠሻ *mälättäsa* place for or means of lying down, e.g. bed, bench, etc.; means for smoothing down the hair, e.g. pomade
 አለጣጠስ *allättäfas* manner of laying s.th. down, flattening, plastering (the hair, etc.) down

ለጠቀ *lättäqä* B to catch up to s.o. (by chasing, running after him or by walking faster); to fit [vt] close together (s.th. originally warped and spread apart); to straighten; to sew, stick or fasten together, to be fastened, joined or connected together; to go away together; to be next in line, to follow immediately in a list or a line (ይህ ፡ ግምብ ፡ በተደረመሰ ፡ ጊዜ ፡ አምላቱ ፡ ግንቦች ፡ ለጥቀው ፡ መደዳውን ፡ ፈርሰዋል when this wall collapsed, the five castles collapsed together in a row)
 (አክሌ ፡ ጠላቱን ፡ በጦር ፡ ከመሬት ፡ ለጠቀው so-and-so pinned his enemy to the ground with a spear)
 ተሰጠቀ *tälättäqä* to be followed; to be caught up; to be fitted or placed together
 (በሚለጠቀው ፡ አርባ ፡ ቀን in the next forty days)
 ተላጠቀ *tälättäqä* to close up [vi], to come close together (several persons), bunch up
 አሰጠቀ *alättäqä* to bring close together; to cause to catch up, come after
 አላጠቀ *allättäqä* to help to come up, be close or be near each other
 አለጣጠቀ *allättäqä* = *allättäqä*; to help to pursue, follow
 አስለጠቀ *aslättäqä* to have s.o. follow, follow after, have s.o. followed; to have s.o. be or become near, have s.o. caught up with, etc.
 ለጠቅ *lättäq* close, near (together)
 ለጠቅ ፡ አለ *lättäq alä* to give in
 ለጣቂ *lättäqä* one who follows, catches up with;

one who or thing which is close, near, next to
 ለጣቃ *lättäqä* persistent, persevering (AYMQ)
 ለጥቂ *lättäqqe* masc. pers. n.
 ልጠቃ *lättäqä* following, catching up to; pressed close together
 ልጥቅ *lättäq* close-fitting; followed, next (in line)
 ልጥቅ ፡ አለ *lättäq alä* to be close-fitting, fitted close together
 (ሲኖሩ ፡ ልጥቅ ፡ ሲለዩ ፡ ምንጥቅ when one [lit. they] lives [together with s.o.] let him conform [lit. be close], when one leaves, let him do so suddenly [saying])
 ተሰጣቂ *tälättäqä* one who is followed, has a follower
 ተሰጣጣቂ *tälättäqä* series (math.) (ncol.)
 አለጣጣቂ *allättäqä* one who helps to follow, etc.
 መለጠቂያ *mälättäqä* means for following after, catching up to, e.g. feet, horse, mule, etc.
 አለጣጠቅ *allättäqä* manner of following, catching up to

ለጠባ *lättäbä* B to cork, plug, cover over, make a lid for (see ለጠመ)
 (ምን ፡ እበሬ ፡ ላይ ፡ ይለጥብኛል why are you standing so close to my door?, i.e. why are you eavesdropping?)
 ተሰጠባ *tälättäbä* to be or stand close to s.th.; to be corked, plugged, provided with a lid
 በግድግዳ ፡ ጥግ ፡ ተሰጠባ to eavesdrop (Gk.)
 ለጠብ *lättäb* plug, cork, stopper (for a *çöçö*-milk-jug), covering or lid for a *däst*-pan
 (ላፉ ፡ ለጠብ ፡ የሰውም [said of one who says whatever comes to mind, is indiscreet in speaking], lit. he has no bung for his mouth)
 ልጠባ *lättäbä* act of plugging, plugged, stopped up (KBT)
 ልጣቢ *lättäbi* stopped, plugged up, provided with a lid (KBT)
 ልጣቢ *lättäbe* eavesdropping (by standing next to the wall in the rear of a house) (KBT)
 ልጥብ *lättäb* plugged, plugged or stopped up
 ልጥባት *lättäbat* act of plugging, stopping up, being a stopper or lid
 መለጠቢያ *mälättäbiya* place where a stopper or cork is put
 አለጣጠብ *allättäbä* manner or corking, plugging, etc.
 ልጠት *lättät* peeling (see ላጠ)

ልጣት *lətat* the second watch of the night for caravan guards (B)

ሊጦን *liṭon* nine-part hymn in praise of the Lord Gk. *litaneia*

ሊጥአርግያ *liṭ'argaya* a book of praise for the Lord (KBT), cf. liturgy

ለጠጠ *lättätä* B to stretch (a hide); to pull off, separate (crust from bread, bast from a tree), to remove the dirt, detach s.th. adhering to s.th. else, e.g. earth from grassy clods; to remove the pellicles from grain by rubbing between the hands, clean grain by winnowing; to separate the threads (weaver); to open [vt] a crack, barely open s.th., to half open (a book, one's hand); to draw a bow (string), render taut or tight by pulling, to tighten the strings of a harp; to drink heavily; to sleep soundly; to spread [vt] or level out; to form balls or clumps [vi] (grain too moist for grinding); to heat with a stick or cudgel; to say words of seeming praise which are actually pointed or sarcastic, to slander; to talk on a matter at length, hold a lively discussion; to be puffed up with conceit

(ደረታችሁን ፡ እየሰጠጣችሁ puffing out your chests ...)

(መሬቱን ፡ ለጠ ፡ ያስተካክለዋል he spreads out the soil and levels it) (Ar.)

በሽመል ፡ ለጠጠ to beat with a stick

ቅርፊቱን ፡ ለጠጠ to peel off the bark or crust

እንቅልፉን ፡ ለጠጠ to be fast asleep, sleep soundly

ተሰጠጠ *tälättätä* to be stretched, to stretch o.s.; to bend backwards or be bent backwards; to be separated, parted (threads); to be pulled, tautened, distended; to walk slowly (sign of conceit), to strut; to be or become conceited, give o.s. airs; to be beaten, lashed; to be ajar (door), partly open (Gk.); to be very fat from overeating

(በአንጉል ፡ አካሄድ ፡ ይሰጠጣሉ they strut about in a foolish fashion)

አላጠጠ *allättätä* to help to stretch, distend; to strut (from conceit)

አሰጠጠ *allättättätä* = *allättätä*

አስለጠጠ *aslättätä* to have s.o. separate threads, have them separated; to have s.o. pull, draw, have s.th. pulled or drawn as above, etc.

ለጠጣ *lättäta* bread, etc. from which the crust or

peel has been removed (KBT)

ለጠጥ ፡ **አሰ** *lättät alä* in ወደኋላ ፡ ለጠጥ ፡ **አሰ** to lean back, bend back a little

ለጠጦ *lättato* long stick or staff (Gondare usage); peeled; s.th. separated, e.g. thread from a clump, ball or knot; cattle prod

ለጣጭ *lättac* one who peels, pulls off the bark; one who separates, who pulls or distends; conceited person (who swaggers)

ለጣጣ *lätata* peeled, debarked

ለጠጣ *lättäta* separating, pulling, stretching or distending

ለጣጭ *lättac* stretched bark of a tree (cortex or bast), peel, paring(s), rind detached from a sorghum stalk; separated thread; extra thread on a spindle which has been set aside for later use (የመዝ ፡ ለጣጭ banana peel)

ለጣጤ *lättate* peeling, separating, etc. as above

ለጥጥ *lättat* stretched, distended (by stretching); separated, detached, peeled; elastic; proud, conceited, one who delays in responding due to haughtiness; stupefied, benumbed, dazed

ለጥጥንት *lättatännät* state or condition of being peeled, etc.; elasticity (ncol.)

ለጥጥ ፡ **አሰ** *lättät alä* to be conceited (inf.)

ለጥጦሽ *lä(ta)oš* peeling, pulling off the crust or bark (KBT)

ተሰጣጭ *tälättac* s.th. to be peeled, distended, tautened; proud, conceited; easily stretched or distended (hide), elastic

አስለጣጭ *aslättac* one who has s.th. separated, peeled, tautened

መለጠጫ *mälättäca* means of, place or time for stretching, separating or peeling; means for drinking in quantity; shovel for removing clods ([የ]ጠላው ፡ መለጠጫ a large cup for quaffing beer)

መለጠጫ *mällätäca* means of, time or place for being stretched

አሰጣጠጥ *allättatät* manner of stretching or being stretched, etc.

ለጠፈ *lättäfa* B to coat or plaster a wall with mud, to whitewash a wall; to put butter on one's hair; to glue, stick or affix (a stamp, a label, a poster, etc.), to cover with wallpaper, to paste on; to plug holes, chinks (in a wall), to patch (a tire); to post grades, announcements, etc.; to fix (or

shift) the blame on s.o.; to insult grossly (Supp.); to add a small additional burden to the main pack or load (on a pack animal); to lay a thin coat of plaster or mud over the first coat in order to have a smooth and even surface; to flatten grain, grass (cloudburst, wind); to carry a child on the back; to rain in large drops; to excrete (cattle, chickens); to put on a small garment (like a wraparound), to cover the loins with a loincloth

(ለጠፈበት **lättäfabbat** he fixed the blame on him)

(በጥፈ : ለጠፈ[በት] **bätəffi lättäfa[bhät]** to slap s.o.)

ለጣጠፈ. lättäfä to coat several times, to glue on, affix several things, to daub with mud somewhat

ተለጠፈ. tälättäfa to be coated, whitewashed; to be affixed, stuck on, glued or pasted to, to be patched (tire); to cavedrop

ተለጣጠፈ. tälättäffä to be affixed, fastened, glued or pasted on (several items), to be stuck together (several items)

አላጠፈ. allättäfa to help to coat, plaster; to help to glue, stick on, affix

አለጣጠፈ. allättäffä = allättäfa

አስለጠፈ. aslättäfa to have s.o. plaster, have a wall plastered, etc.

ለጣፈ. lättäfi one who coats, affixes, etc.

ለጣፋ. lätafa talebearer, one who sticks to a person

ልጠፋ. lättäfa act of plastering, pasting on, etc.

ልጣፈ. lättäfi small burden added to the main pack

ልጣፈ. lättäfe putting the blame on s.o. (falsely)

ልጥፋ. lättəf knob on the sword hilt; s.th. plastered on, affixed to, stuck to, e.g. patch (tire); thin coating of mud on a wall after the base coat is laid down so the wall will have a smooth surface

(ጫጣዋ : ልጥፋ : ነው her shoes [have] low heels)

ልጥፋነት. lättəfənnät state or condition of being glued on, affixed to s.th. as above

ልጥፋ : አለ. lättəff alä to be completely coated, plastered over

ልጥፋት. lättəfat act or manner of plastering over, gluing to, etc., being laid on (layer), pad (for a wound), poultice

ተለጣፈ. tälättäfi s.th. to be covered over; s.th. to be glued on, affixed to
(ተለጣፈ : የሹራብ : ሱቅ stall where sweaters are sold)?

አስለጣፈ. aslättäfi one who has s.th. pasted on, etc.

መለጠፈያ. mälättäfiya means for, place or time of coating, plastering over, e.g. ladder, ladle, trowel, etc.

ማስለጠፈያ. maslättäfiya means or time for having s.th. plastered, etc. as above

አለጣጠፍ. allättəff manner of coating, affixing, etc.

ላጩ. lä(č)čä grass ready for mowing after the season of the early rains (ለቆ) (KBT)

ሉጫ. lučča smooth (hair), silky (cat's fur)
(ጠጉረ : ሉጫ smooth-haired)

ላጩ. läččä to shave [vt]; to dupe, hoax or swindle; to slander, mock or deride by using words which appear to be praise; to be useful, beneficial; to repay a favor (KBT)

(በምላሱ : ላጩው he slandered or mocked him while pretending to praise him)

በደረቅ : ላጩ to dry shave, shave without water; to swindle, dupe; appear to praise s.o. while actually mocking him

ጠጉርጉ : ላጩ to shave the head [sign of mourning]

ሉጫጩ. läčəččä to shave somewhat or a great deal

ተላጩ. täläččä to be shaved, shorn, to shave o.s.; to skin or abrade o.s. (the portion shaved or abraded always takes the direct object marker), to be scraped, abraded, scraped clean, to be removed, stripped off; to drop, fall off (s.th. fastened or attached); to be duped, swindled

(ፀጉሩን : ተላጩ he shaved his head)

ተላጫጩ. täläčəččä to be shaved somewhat or a great deal, to shave o.s. somewhat or a great deal, to shave one another

አላጩ. alläččä to help to shave or shear

አለጫጩ. alläčəččä to polish, smooth (Ar.)

አለጫጩ. alläčəččä to cause or allow to shave somewhat or a great deal (Ar.); to cause or allow to shave one another, to help to shave

አስላጩ. asläččä to have s.o. shave, have s.o. shaven

አሰሎጫ *asläčaçä* to cause or allow to shave or be shaved a little, to cause or allow to shave or be shaved a great deal

ላጩ *lači* or *lačči* barber, one who shaves

ላጩታ *lačita* or *laččita* female barber, woman who shaves people

ላጭ *lač* one who shaves, peels; slanderer

ላጭታ *lačotta* barber, flatterer

ልጩ *läčcu* or *läču* shaven (of head); clever, glib person (ABMQ)

ልጩ *läčcu* grateful

ልጭ *läč* or *läčč* shaven

ልጭ *läčč* gratitude (Ar.); use, benefit, favor (done s.o.)

ልጩኛ *läččännä* grateful; person who likes doing good for people; one who repays a favor, one who shows gratitude; polished, courteous, having fine manners

ልጩኛነት *läččännannät* state or condition of being grateful, etc.

ልጩት *läčät* act or manner of shaving

ልጭታት *läččätat* state or condition of shaving

ልጭ : አደረገ *lačč adärrägä* to draw the sword; to render barren (TA)

ተላጩ *tälači* or ተላጭ *tälač* one who is to be shaved, freshly shaven

አላላጭ *allalač* one who helps to shave

አላላጩ *asläči* one who has s.o. shaved, e.g. a father who has his child's head shaved

ጭላጭ *mälačč* razor, razor blade; trigger (of a gun); cunning (person)

መላጫ *mälača* means for shaving, e.g. razor, obsidian flake; time for shaving the head (sign of mourning), e.g. death of a family member, etc. (KBT)

መላጫ *mällača* means of, place or time for being shaved

መላጩያ *mälačiya* = *mälača*

መላጩያ *mällačiya* = *mällača*

ማሰሎጫ *masläča* means or time for having s.o. shaved (see also *lašä*)

አሰጫጭ *alläčaç* or አሰጫጩት *alläčaçät* manner of shaving, etc.

ልጩት *läčät*, ልጭታት *läččätat* (see ላጩ above)

ላኢስ *lappis* eraser (rubber)

ሰፋ *läffa* to tire o.s., grow tired, wear o.s. out; to toil, make an effort, work hard, labor; to become bare (field by being a place where people

congregate or cattle are kept); to become pulverized, broken to bits, smashed fine; to be beaten, thrashed; to become tasty (sauce from being seasoned and simmered properly); to be or become pliant, become soft (hide by being worked or tanned)

ሰፍቶ : መኖ *läfto mäna* vain effort, one who gets nowhere despite hard work

ሰፍቶ : አደር *läfto addär* one who makes a living by hard work

ሰፍቶ : የተገኘ *läfto yätägännä* hard-earned (money)

(ዝም : ብሎ : ይለፋል he works hard with little success)

(በከጉዳይ : ሰፋን we went to a lot of trouble for nothing)

ሰፋፋ *läfaffa* to be or become somewhat tired or pliant, to be or become very tired or pliant

ተሰፋ *tälaffa* to be rendered tired, to get weary, worn out; to be made pliant or supple (hide)

ተላፋ *tälaffa* to tire one another, to be rendered somewhat tired or very tired; to be rendered somewhat pliant or very pliant (Ar.); to beat or strike each other; to play around, horse around, indulge in horseplay

ተሰፋፋ *täläfaffa* = *tälaffa*; to lament together (ሎሌ : ከጌታው (ጌታውን) ተሰፋፋ the servants mourn with their master) (G)

አሰፋ *alaffa* to tire, render tired, tire out, exhaust, to exhaust s.o. through useless labor (KBT); to wear a petitioner down by keeping him waiting (Supp.); to be or become an idler, a do-nothing (KBT); to work a hide, tan or soften it to make it pliant; to render helpless, deprive s.o. of his means of action; to hit, strike a lot (ምን : አሰፋጭ why do/did you take the trouble?; you should not have troubled yourself [to solve the problem])

(ብቻ : ምናሰፋችሁ but what more can I tell you?, what else [on this subject] can I say?)

(ዝም : ብሎ : የሰፋል it makes s.o. work hard with little success)

ቦዱላ : አሰፋው *bädulla aläffaw* to thrash s.o. with a cudgel

ችጋር : አሰፋው *čaggär aläffaw* to debilitate s.o. (deprivation)

(ያልፋል ፤ አስኪያልፍ : ያለፋል it will pass, but until it does, it wears one out [or is upsetting] - saying)

አላፋ *alaffa* to cause or allow to tire one an-

other, to tire [vt] somewhat or very much, to help to be or become tired; to render somewhat pliant or very pliant, help to render pliant or supple; to cause to indulge in horseplay

አስፋፋ allāfaffa to render pliant or supple in part, not completely (G); = **allaffa** (Ar.)

አስለፋ aslāffa to cause or allow to be tired or pliant, have s.o. made tired, have s.th. made pliant; to have s.th. trampled, e.g. mud so that it can be used for plastering a wall; to have skins, hides tanned

አስለፋፋ aslāfaffa to have several hides worked or made supple, to give out several hides for softening, etc.; to have several tasks done, send s.o. on several tasks or on a fatiguing task or errand

(**አስግዲል ፡ ልጁን ፡ አስለፋፋ** [Khedive] Ismail [of Egypt] sent his son on a fruitless and fatiguing enterprise [the invasion of Ethiopia in 1879]) (G)

ሰፊ läfi one who toils; who accepts degradation, humiliation

ሰፊ ፡ ሰው hard worker, one who works hard but fails to achieve his purpose

ሰፋ ፡ አለ läfa alä to be or become somewhat tired or pliant (Ar.)

ሰፋ ፡ አደረገ läfa adärrägä to tire somewhat, to render somewhat pliant (Ar.)

ሰፍ ፡ አለ läff alä to be bent down, droop (Ar.) (**አህል ፡ ዝናብ ፡ አጥቶ ፡ ሰፍ ፡ ብሏል** the grain is drooping because of a lack of rain) (Ar.)

ልፈ läfi worked (hide); made (effort) (see also ገፈ)

(**ልፈ ፡ ተጋጠመ** to join in a game in which the players push each other) (Supp.)

ልፍ läf pliant, soft, flexible, worked (hide); wiry, strong (animate objects) (Ar.); exhausted, worn out (B); agile (in wrestling) (Supp.) (see also ሰፈፈ and alphabetical order below)

ልፍናት läfannät pliancy, flexibility; wiriness (Ar.)

ልፋት läfat fatigue, hard work, toil, labor, exertion, weariness; pliancy, softness (of a hide)

ልፋተኛ läfatäñña one who labors, toils

ልፍት ፡ አለ läffatt alä to toil, work hard, wear o.s. out

ልፈያ läffiya horseplay, wrestling with one another, twisting the neck in play; exercise to strengthen the body and various holds or ways

of parrying blows for self-defense (KBT); fatigue resulting from a struggle

ተለፈ täläfi s. th. to be worked, made supple, pliant

ተለፈ täläfi one who indulges in horseplay

አላፈ alfi one who works or tans hide, one who exhausts or wearies

ሽልቻ ፡ አላፈ one who makes bags from whole animal skins

አልፋ alfa (occurs only in compounds), e.g.

መስክ ፡ አልፋ idler, do-nothing

ጉጉጭ ፡ አልፋ waste of breath

አለለፈ asläffi one who has a hide worked or tanned, who distributes hides for tanning

መላፈያ mällaffiya means, time or place for horseplay, e.g. festival, holiday; strong young man

መልፈያ mäffiya means of, place or time for tiring o.s., e.g. laborious task, hard job

ግልፈያ mäffiya place for trampling mud, etc.; means for exhausting, tiring s.o.; piece of poor quality leather

ግሰሰፈያ masläffiya means, time or place for having leather worked, etc.

አስፋፍ alläfaf or **አስፋፋት alläfafät** manner of tiring o.s.

ለፍ läff lining, embroidery on the collar of a cape; cover (garment such as a duster or lab coat); blank sheet of parchment bound between the text and the board cover or a jacket for the contents of a file (KBT) Ar. *laffa*?

ለፎ läfo foot soldier; crack troops (AWG); infantry (obs.); vigorous, healthy youth (ABMQ); stalk, reed; means for tallying the kill (Orom. *lafoo* 'on foot')

ችምችም ፡ ለፎ large number of students or troops in formation (KBT); kind of sorghum which grows densely (AYMQ)

(**የጦር ፡ ለፎ** infantry) (obs.)

ለፍ lif excelsior (wood shaving used for packing goods for shipment) Ar. *laffa*?

ገፈ läfa to skin, peel, strip off the outer layer, to husk, remove the covering; to gall, graze; to afflict with sores, e.g. syphilis; to snatch away, seize and carry off everything; to consume, burn up (fire); to drink to excess, gulp down (a drink), to swallow without chewing; to steal adroitly, purloin; to tell a pack of lies; to make

pointed, sarcastic remarks, slander; to evirate; to scrape a hide clean of hair; to eat quickly; to burn, e.g. a hot drink; to catch an illness (ቡና[ን] : ትኩሱን : ቢልፋት : መልሶ : ይልፋል if you drink coffee hot, it will burn you) (መቶ : ብሯን : ልፈዋል he snatched her hundred dollars)

ቁጥኝ : ላፈው to be covered with syphilis sores, to catch syphilis (B)

ባምሳሱ : ላፈኝ [an ox] abraded me with his [rough] tongue

ብጥፊ : ላፈው he dealt him a [hard] slap (Supp.)

እሳት : ላፈው the fire consumed it, burnt it all up

እባ : ላፈው slanderer

ውሸቱን : ላፈው to lie a lot

ገንዘቡን : ላፈው to swindle s.o. out of his money

እሳት : የላፈው *əsət yälafāw* smart, quick-witted

ላላፈ *lälafä* = *lälafä* (non-Shoan usage)

ላላፈ *lälafä* to skin somewhat or a great deal, etc.

ተላፈ *tälafä* to be skinned, to graze or skin o.s.; to be peeled, husked, etc.; to be burned; to be eaten or drunk as above

ተላላፈ *tälälafä* = *tälafä* (non-Shoan usage) (Ar.)

ተላላፈ *tälafä* to be skinned somewhat or a great deal, to skin or strip one another; to be burned here and there, bc burned all over (B)

እላላፈ *allafä* = *allafä* (non-Shoan)

እላላፈ *allafä* to cause or allow to skin or bc skinned a little, to cause or allow to skin or be skinned a great deal, to cause or allow to skin one another, to help to skin

እሰላፈ *aslafä* to cause or allow to skin or be skinned; to rob skillfully; to cause or allow the body to be burned

ላፈ *läfi* one who peels; one who drinks as above; one who slanders

ላፈነገ *läfinnät* state or condition of being a doer of ill, a thief or a maker of pointed, sarcastic remarks

ላፍ : እደረገ *läf adärrägä* to skin, peel or husk somewhat

ልፈ *läffi* or ልፈ *läffe* whitlow, felon, a disease which makes the nails fall off

ልፈት *läfat* stealing s.th. completely, robbing s.o. blind (KBT)

ተላፈ *tälafi* s.th. which is peeled, stripped, etc. (see also ላፋ)

መላፈያ *mälafiya* means of, place or time for

skinning, etc. (see also ላፋ)

መላፈያ *mälafiya* means of, time or place for being skinned, etc.

እላላፍ *allaf* manner of skinning or of being skinned, etc.

ላፋ *läf(f)a* balding (Supp.)

ላፈ *läffe* thief (who snatches from his victims)

ልፈ *läffi* or ልፈ *läffe* whitlow (see ላፈ above)

ልፍ *läf* nail, claw (of an animal), hoof (Gondare usage) (B, KBT) (see also ላፋ above)

ልፍ *läff* worked, tanned (hide) (see ላፋ)

ሎፈ *lofe* sponger, parasite; one who wanders about from place to place

ሎፍ : እሰ *loff alä* to appear before s.o. suddenly, to come forward

ላፈላፈ *läfällafä* to talk too much, chatter, prattle; to lose track of what one was saying, to babble, talk nonsense (insane person); to betray oneself by one's words, give o.s. away by what one says; to tell what one has concealed, e.g. a thief or scoundrel while being lashed; to broadcast a decree or proclamation (herald, village chief) (obs.); to twitter, chatter (birds); to advise s.o. repeatedly to mend his ways (KBT); to charge s.o. with being a sorcerer (Supp.)

ላፋላፈ *läfallafä* to talk about all sorts of things

ተላፈላፈ *täläffafä* to be done (chattering), be said (prattle); be talked about for awhile

ተላፋላፈ *täläfallafä* to confess, admit (G, Ar.); to talk and talk, to speak without reflection or inhibition, tell one's inmost thoughts, what is on one's mind; to twitter (birds)

(መስረቁን : ተላፋላፈ, he admitted the theft)

እላፋላፈ *alläfallafä* to cause to confess (G, Ar.); to help to chatter, prattle

እሰላፈላፈ *asläfällafä* to cause to speak incoherently, cause to rave or be delirious, to cause to confess; to question s.o. who claims to have been 'eaten by the *buda*-spirit' or to have had a spell cast on him in order to make him reveal the name of the malefactor; to cause to talk, get s.o. to ramble on and on

ላፈላፋ *läfaläfa* chattering, prattling, talking a lot (KBT)

ላፍላፈ *läfäfi* chatterbox, chatterer, loquacious, talkative, chatty

ለፍላፊነት *läflaffinnät* state or condition of being a chatterbox, loquacity

ለፍላፋ *läflaffa* = *läflafi*

ለፍላፋነት *läflaffannät* or ለፍላፍነት *läflaffännät* loquacity

ለፍላፋ *läfläfa* chatter, prattle; revealing the name of one who has committed sorcery (see አስለፈለፈ above)

ለፍላፈ *läfällafi* chatter, prattle, logorrhea

ለፍላፋ *läflaf(f)a* chattering, prattling

ለፍላፈ *läfällafe* chattering, prattling

ለፍልፍ *läf(ə)läf* great amount of talk, chatter, prattle

ለፍልፋት *läfəfat* chattering, prattling (KBT)

ተሰፋላፈ *täläfalafi* chattering (person)

አስለፍላፈ *asläflafi* one who causes a person to talk as above

አስለፍልፍ *asläfläf* potion which makes one talk, jimson weed (*Datura stramonium*)

ያስለፍልፍ *yasläfläf* = *asläfläf*

መሰፋ-ሰፈያ *mälläfaläfiya* place or time for the twittering or chattering of birds

መሰፍሰፈያ *mäläfläfiya* means, place or time for chatting, prattling

ግስለፍሰፈያ *masläfläfiya* means for making s.o. talk, e.g. hip, scourge, switch, potion

አሰፋሰፍ *alläfaläf* manner of chattering, prattling, etc.

ሎፍ ፡ ሎፍ ፡ አለ *loffə loff alä* to wander about idly, go from village to village; to be restless (KBT, ABMQ)

ሎፍ ፡ ሎፍ ፡ አደረገ *loffə loff adärrägä* to cause to wander about idly

(ዓሥፋ ፡ ቤት ፡ ሎፍ ፡ ሎፍ ፡ ምን ፡ ያደርገዋል what makes him wander about all over the place?) (AMQ)

ሎፍ ፡ ሎፍ ፡ ባይ *loffə loff bay* sponger, idler (Gk.)

ሎፈሳ *lofisa* black-haired pelt from Wollo worn over the shoulders, shaggy white goatskin from Turkey used as a shoulder garment or a saddle covering (AYMQ)

*ሰፈሰፈሰ - ተሰፈሰፈሰ *täläsäffäsä* to be or become limp, flabby; to become soft, pliant, supple (hide after being worked or tanned); to be completely exhausted; to be a coward, to tremble from fear

(የአጥንት ፡ መፈሰሰ ፡ በሽታ ፡ ወይም ፡ ርኬትስ

the illness of softening of the bones or rickets ...)

አሰፈሰፈሰ *äläsäffäsä* to cause to become limp, flabby or soft; to exhaust utterly; to work feebly or halfheartedly

ሰፈሰፋ *läfäsassa* one who goes limp, becomes flabby

ለፍሰፍሰ *läfäsfas* languid, weak, flabby (person), weakling, lacking in stamina; limp (material)

ለፍሰፍሰነት *läfäsäsännät* lethargic condition; state of being flabby, etc.

ተሰፈሰፋሽ *täläfsäfsä* poltroon, one who is too weak or lacks the strength to do a task

ሊፍት *lift* an edible plant (KBT) (see also ልፍት)

ልፈት *läfat* stealing (see ላፈ)

ለፋት *läfat* labor, toil (see ለፋ)

ለፍት *läf(fə)t* leafy vegetables used for food
የልፍት ፡ መኖ succulent feed (neol.)

ለፈተተ *läfättätä* to be between moist and dry, barely moist; to speak haltingly, stammer, stutter (TA) (see ሰፈደደ)

ለፍታታ *läftatta* neither moist nor dry (hide)

ልፍትት *läf(ət)tət* = *läftatta*

ልፈያ *läfiya* horseplay (see ለፋ)

ለፈደ *läffädä* to trouble, pester; to fail to be settled, decided (matter) (AYMQ)

ለፈድ *läfäd* importuning, nagging (see ሰፈደደ)

ለፈደያም *läfädīyam* importunate, one who drags out, protracts a matter, nagger

ላፈደ *läffädä* to labor, toil, strive (to do s.th.)

አላፈደ *aläffädä* to cause to labor, toil

አላፋጅ *alafäg* one who causes s.o. to toil; one who tires [vt], exhausts

መላፈጃ *mälafäga* hard task, drudgery

ግላፈጃ *malafäga* means for tiring, exhausting s.o.

ለፍድ *läfədd* tongue-tied, stammerer (see ሰፈደደ)

ለፈደደ *läfädädädä* to be slow, halting of speech; to be or become uncouth, halting, heavy, slow, mean or abject, esp. of gait or of speech; to be besmirched, soiled; to be unarable (soil due to heavy saturation with water) (KBT)

ተሰፈደደ *täläfädädädä* to be blocked, plugged

up; to be kneaded, mixed (flour and water to make batter)

ተሰፋደደ **täläffaddädä** to speak thickly (due to drink), to speak haltingly (one not a native speaker of the language); to importune, talk over a matter endlessly

አሰፋደደ **alläffaddädä** to cause to speak as above, cause to say foolish or vain things

ሰፈደዳ **läffädäda** speaking haltingly

ሰፈደድ **läffädäd** one who speaks haltingly; long-winded, garrulous

ሰፍዳዳ **läffädäda** one who is halting of speech, who stutters, has a speech defect; uncouth (of gait or speech)

ሰፍዳዳነት **läffädädännät** or ሰፍዳድነት **läffädädännät** state or condition of haltingness of speech; uncouthness

ልፍደዳ **läffädäda** being halting of speech

ልፍዳጅ **läffädädä** one who is halting of speech

ልፍዳዶ **läffädäde** being halting of speech

ልፍድ **läffäd** tongue-tied, stammerer

ልፍድድ **läffäd** = **läffäd**

መሰፋደዳ **mälläffädäga** reason for speaking haltingly, speech defect

አሰፋደድ **alläffädäd** or አሰፈዳደድ **alläffädädäd** manner of speaking haltingly, etc.

ሰፈጠ **läffätä** to knead, mix flour and water (for batter or paste)

ተሰፈጠ **täläffätä** to be kneaded, mixed as above

ልፍጥ **läff(ä)t** kneaded, mixed as above

ሰፈጨ **läffäččä** to produce mucus, spittle

ልፍጭ **läffäč** spittle, saliva, mucus; flesh which adheres to a hide after flaying; tough, inedible meat, gristle; worthless person, thing of no value or worth

ልፍጭም **läffäčäm** having poor-quality meat, tough and lean meat

ሰፈጨቀ **läffäččäqä** to argue, be quarrelsome, argumentative; to make noise while eating

ተሰፋጨቀ **täläffäččäqä** to fuss, argue, to reiterate, repeat s.th.

አሰፋጨቀ **aläffäččäqä** to hold in contempt, to disparage; to cause to argue; to repeat the same thing over and over; to chew s.th. like gum, moving it around in the mouth; to squeeze out [vt]; to squash s.th. (in the hand)

ሰፍጫቃ **läffäčäqqa** coarse, uncouth in speech;

argumentative, quarrelsome

አሰፋጫቂ **aläffäčäqä** one who chews s.th. like chewing gum or who makes smacking noises while eating

መሰፋጨቂቃ **mälläffäččäqä** reason for arguing, disputing

*ሰፈጨቀ - አሰፍጫቆ **aläffäčäq(q)qo** a tough vine used for tying the crosspieces to the uprights in building a house wall (B, KBT)

ሰፈፈ **läffäfä**¹ A, B to proclaim, order publicly, to broadcast a proclamation or decree (herald); to call names loudly, abuse s.o. loudly for others to hear, speak ill to, insult; to be or become a minstrel, a *Lalibela*-bcggar; to roll, wrap up (s.th. spread out like a carpet); to write a *läffäšä* scroll (KBT)

ተሰፈፈ **täläffäfä** to be proclaimed, announced; to be blamed, defamed, etc.; to be rolled up

ተላፈፈ **täläffäfä** to blame one another

አሰሰፈፈ **asläffäfä** to cause or allow to blame or be blamed; to have a herald proclaim a decree, etc., have a decree proclaimed

ሰፈፋ **läffäfa** act of announcing or publicizing a proclamation

ሰፋፈ **läffäfi** herald, public crier (now usually employed by an *addar*-society to announce meetings or funeral ceremonies); minor chief charged with ordering his subordinates to prepare provisions for a foreigner or to announce a public investigation (B) (obs.)

ሰፋፈነት **läffäffinnät** office or job of herald, public crier

ሰፋፋ **läffäfa** blaming, faultfinding; uncouth (Ar.); what is made known, announced by a herald; what is written in a scroll (KBT)

ሰፋፋነት **läffäffannät** or ሰፋፍነት **läffäffannät** blaming or faultfinding attitude or habit; uncouthness (Ar.)

ልፈፋ **läffäfa** making known by means of a herald or crier; clear writing on a scroll

ልፋፈ **läffäfi** decreed or announced by a crier; written in a scroll (KBT)

ልፋፋ **läffäfa** proclaiming as above (G)

ልፋፈ **läffäfe** announcing publicly (decree, etc.)

ልፋፍ **läffäfi** writing, scroll

(ልፋፈ ፣ ድድቅ **läffäfi šädq** scroll containing magic names allegedly revealed to Mary by Jesus which is buried with the dead in order to

facilitate their entry into Heaven)

ልፍ **läff** s.th. proclaimed, decreed (in a decree or edict) (see also ሰፋ and alphabetical order)

ልፍፍ **läffaf** rolled, wrapped up (AYMQ); package, bundle

ልፍፋት **läffafat** proclaiming, announcing as above; scroll (KBT)

ተላፋፊ **tälafafi** herald, announcer; one who makes verbal abuse openly and loudly, everywhere and at any time, e.g. *azmari*, *waṭa*

መሰፈፈያ **mälläffäfiya** means of, time or place for being blamed (Ar.)

መሰፈፈያ **mälläffäfiya** or **መሰፈፈያ** **mäläffäfiya** means of, place or time for blaming (Ar.); place where decrees, etc. are read or announced to the public, e.g. dais, tribune

አሰፋፈፍ **alläffäff** manner of blaming (Ar.); manner of announcing as above, of rolling up

ሰፈፈ **läffäfa**¹¹ B to tear off the surface of, to strip, shave or plane, to tear off or out in strips, to strip off, shave off, plane off (Ar.) (see ሳፈ)

ተሰፈፈ **täläffäfa** to be stripped, stripped off, etc. (Ar.)

(የተሰፈፈ : ዕንጨት wood which has been planed, planed-off wood, wood shavings) (Ar.)

አሰፈፈ **asläffäfa** to cause or allow to strip, strip off or to be stripped, stripped off as above

(Ar.)

ልፋፊ **läffafi** the debarked part of a tree which is only good for firewood (G); strip torn off or out, shaving (Ar.); external bark covering the bast which is peeled off for use in tying

ልፋፍ **läffaf** = **läffafi** (Ar.); covering, kerchief (ABMQ)

መሰፈፈያ **mälläffäfiya** means of, place or time for stripping, etc. (Ar.)

መሰፈፈያ **mälläffäfiya** means of being stripped, etc. as above (Ar.)

ሳፈፈ **läffäfa** to tear off the surface, etc., var. of ሰፈፈ¹¹ (Ar.)

ተሳፈፈ **täläffäfa** to be torn off, etc. (Ar.)

አሰፈፈ **asläffäfa** to have the surface removed (Ar.)

ተሳፋፈ **tälafafi** s.th. which has the bark stripped off; (see ሰፈፈ above)

መሳፈፈያ **mälafäfiya** means of stripping (Ar.)

መሳፈፈያ **mällafäfiya** means of being stripped (Ar.)

አሰፋፈፍ **alläffäff** manner of stripping, stripping off, or being stripped, stripped off (Ar.)

ልፋፋ **läfafa** wrapping, covering for merchandise (G) Ar. *lifäfa*

ላፒስ **läppis** eraser Sp. *lapiz*